

Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Monitoring Report Water Year 2018

SUBMITTED TO:

Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority
Clifton Larson Allen LLP
8390 East Crescent Parkway, Suite 300
Greenwood Village, CO 80111-2814

PREPARED BY:

Solitude Lake Management
7000 N Broadway Ste. 108
Denver, CO 80221



CHERRY CREEK BASIN WATER QUALITY AUTHORITY

SOLITUDE
LAKE MANAGEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----------|
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY..... | |
| Executive Summary..... | 1 |
| Reservoir Highlights | 1 |
| Watershed Highlights..... | 6 |
| Pollution Reduction Facility (PRF) Highlights | 9 |
| Groundwater Highlights..... | 9 |
| Water Balance Highlights..... | 11 |
| Nutrient Balance Highlights | 12 |
| Recommendations and Conclusions..... | 13 |
| Acronyms/Abbreviations | 6 |
| 1.0 INTRODUCTION | 15 |
| 2.0 MONITORING PROGRAM | 16 |
| 2.1 Sampling Program Objectives | 16 |
| 2.2 Sampling Program Description..... | 17 |
| 3.0 WATERSHED MONITORING RESULTS | 27 |
| 3.1 Precipitation | 28 |
| 3.2 Stream Flows..... | 30 |
| 3.3 Cherry Creek Water Quality | 34 |
| 3.4 Cottonwood Creek Water Quality..... | 40 |
| 3.5 Pollutant Reduction Facilities..... | 42 |
| 3.6 Groundwater | 45 |
| 4.0 RESERVOIR MONITORING RESULTS | 53 |
| 4.1 USACE Reservoir Flushing Exercise | 53 |
| 4.2 Transparency..... | 53 |
| 4.3 Chlorophyll- α | 57 |
| 4.4 Temperature | 59 |
| 4.5 Dissolved Oxygen | 62 |
| 4.6 pH | 63 |

| | | |
|------------|--|-----------|
| 4.7 | Oxidation Reduction POtential | 63 |
| 4.8 | Conductivity | 64 |
| 4.9 | Total Phosphorus | 65 |
| 4.10 | Dissolved and Soluble Reactive Phosphorus..... | 68 |
| 4.11 | Total Nitrogen | 70 |
| 4.12 | Total Inorganic Nitrogen (TIN) | 72 |
| 4.13 | Limiting Nutrient | 74 |
| 4.14 | Trophic State Analysis | 75 |
| 4.12 | Plankton Samples | 76 |
| 5.0 | WATER BALANCE | 82 |
| 6.0 | FLOW WEIGHTED NUTRIENT CONCENTRATIONS | 85 |
| 7.0 | NUTRIENT BALANCE..... | 88 |
| 7.1 | Surface Water Loads | 88 |
| 7.2 | Precipitation Loads..... | 89 |
| 7.3 | Alluvial Groundwater Loads | 90 |
| 8.0 | NUTRIENT MASS BALANCES | 90 |
| 9.0 | 2018 RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS..... | 93 |
| | Recommendations and Conclusions..... | 93 |
| | References | 94 |
| | Appendices..... | 97 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | | |
|----------|---|----|
| Table 1. | Reservoir Sampling Sites, Parameters, and Frequency | 20 |
| Table 2. | Precipitation Site Sampling Parameters | 20 |
| Table 3. | Stream and Groundwater Sampling Sites, Parameters, and Frequency | 21 |
| Table 4. | Analytical Laboratories | 23 |
| Table 5. | Total Phosphorus and Total Nitrogen at CC-10 during Base Flow and Storm Events, WY 2018. | 38 |
| Table 6. | Water Quality in Piney Creek and Cherry Creek, April, June and September WY 2018..... | 40 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Table 7. TN and TP at CT-2 During Base Flow and Storm Events, WY 2018. | 41 |
| Table 8. Pollutant Reduction Analysis of the Cottonwood PRFs in WY 2018..... | 43 |
| Table 9. Pollutant Reduction Analysis of the Cottonwood Creek “Perimeter Pond” Wetland PRF in WY 2018.... | 43 |
| Table 10. Pollutant Reduction Analysis of the Peoria St. Wetland PRF in WY 2018. | 44 |
| Table 11. Pollutant Reduction Analysis of the McMurdo Gulch in WY 2018. | 44 |
| Table 12. Impact of Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> Concentrations on Perceived Water Quality | 59 |
| Table 13. Trophic State Indices for Cherry Creek Reservoir WY 2018..... | 75 |
| Table 14. Comparison of Cherry Creek Reservoir Monitoring Data to Trophic State Criteria WY 2018. | 75 |
| Table 15. Cherry Creek Reservoir WY 2018 Water Balance | 84 |
| Table 16. Flow-Weighted Nutrient Concentrations for Surface Water Inflows to Cherry Creek..... | 86 |
| Table 17. Flow-Weighted TP and TN Concentrations, WY 2018 | 87 |
| Table 18. Flow-Weighted TP and TN Concentrations at CC-0 and Evaporation, WY 2018 | 87 |
| Table 19. Surface Water Nutrient Loads to Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018..... | 88 |
| Table 20. Cherry Creek Reservoir WY 2018 Precipitation Nutrient Loads | 89 |
| Table 21. Cherry Creek Reservoir WY 2018 Groundwater Loading..... | 90 |
| Table 22. Total Phosphorus and Nitrogen Mass Balance in Cherry Creek Reservoir WY 2018..... | 91 |
| Table 23. Historical Comparison of Total Phosphorus and Nitrogen Loading to Cherry Creek Reservoir. | 92 |

FIGURES

| | |
|--|----|
| Figure 1. Cherry Creek Basin Watershed..... | 15 |
| Figure 2. Cherry Creek Basin Monitoring Site Locations | 18 |
| Figure 3. CCBWQA Water Quality Improvement Projects and Pollution Reduction Facilities..... | 19 |
| Figure 4. Monthly Precipitation in WY18 compared to 12-year average..... | 29 |
| Figure 5. Percent of Normal Precipitation in the Cherry Creek Watershed. (https://water.weather.gov/precip/) | 30 |

| | |
|--|----|
| Figure 6. WY 2018 Daily Mean Discharge and Historical Median Flows for USGS Gauge near Franktown | 31 |
| Figure 7. WY 2018 Daily Mean Discharge and Historical Median Flows for USGS Gage near Parker | 32 |
| Figure 8. Daily Discharge Rates at CC-10 during WY 2018. | 33 |
| Figure 9. Average Daily Discharge at CT-2 during WY 2018. | 33 |
| Figure 10. pH and Conductivity Upstream to Downstream on Cherry Creek, November 2017. | 34 |
| Figure 11. pH and Conductivity Upstream to Downstream on Cherry Creek, May 2018. | 35 |
| Figure 12. Historical pH Values at CC-10 through WY 2018 | 36 |
| Figure 13. Historic Conductivity at CC-10 through WY 2018..... | 36 |
| Figure 14. Surface Water Nutrient Sampling of Cherry Creek, November 2017 | 37 |
| Figure 15. Surface Water Nutrient Sampling of Cherry Creek, May 2018. | 37 |
| Figure 16. Comparison of Total Phosphorus and Nitrogen to Total Suspended Solids at CC-10, WY 2018..... | 39 |
| Figure 17. Comparison of Nutrients and Suspended Solids at CT-2 during WY 2018. | 41 |
| Figure 18. Daily Mean Level and Temperature in Groundwater Well MW-9. | 45 |
| Figure 19. Groundwater Water Quality of Monitoring Wells in November 2017..... | 47 |
| Figure 20. Groundwater nutrients from monitoring wells in May 2018..... | 47 |
| Figure 21. Groundwater Levels of Sulfate, Chloride, Specific Conductance, and pH, November 2017..... | 48 |
| Figure 22. Groundwater Levels of Sulfate, Chloride, Specific Conductance, and pH, May 2017..... | 48 |
| Figure 23. Historic pH Values in Well MW-9, 1994-2018. | 49 |
| Figure 24. Historical Sulfate and Chloride at MW-9, 1994-2018..... | 50 |
| Figure 25. Historic SRP Concentrations in Groundwater Monitoring Well MW-9 (1994–2018)..... | 51 |
| Figure 26. Total and Dissolved Organic Carbon Data from MW-9, 2014-2018..... | 52 |
| Figure 27. Secchi Depths in Cherry Creek Reservoir, Stations CCR-1, CCR-2 and CCR-3 during WY 2018. | 54 |
| Figure 28. Monthly Mean of Secchi Depth at CCR-2 from 1992- 2018. | 55 |
| Figure 29. Annual Mean of Secchi Depth at CCR-2 from 1992- 2018. | 55 |
| Figure 30. Secchi Depth and Depth of 1% Light Transmittance at CCR-2 during WY 2018..... | 56 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Figure 31. Relationship between 3x Secchi Depth and Depth of 1% Light Transmittance | 57 |
| Figure 32. Monthly Mean of Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> Concentration in Cherry Creek Reservoir During WY 2018..... | 58 |
| Figure 33. Historical Seasonal Mean of Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> in Cherry Creek Reservoir 1991-2018 | 58 |
| Figure 34. 2018 Temperature Profile of CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir..... | 60 |
| Figure 35. 2018 Temperature Profile of CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir, Spring Destratification. | 60 |
| Figure 36. 2018 Temperature Profile of CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir, Fall De-stratification..... | 61 |
| Figure 37. WY 2018 Temperature Profile in Cherry Creek Reservoir, Site CCR-2. | 61 |
| Figure 38. WY 2016 and WY 2017 DO Profile at Cherry Creek Reservoir Monitoring Station CCR-2. | 62 |
| Figure 39. WY 2018 pH Profile in Cherry Creek Reservoir, Site CCR-2. | 63 |
| Figure 40. WY 2018 ORP Profile in Cherry Creek Reservoir, Site CCR-2..... | 64 |
| Figure 41. WY 2018 Conductivity Profile in Cherry Creek Reservoir, Site CCR-2. | 65 |
| Figure 42. Historical Seasonal Mean TP Concentrations in Photic Zone of Cherry Creek Reservoir 1992-2018. ... | 66 |
| Figure 43. Monthly Average of Total Phosphorus in the Photic Zone, Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018..... | 67 |
| Figure 44. Total Phosphorus Profile at CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018. | 67 |
| Figure 45. Total Dissolved Phosphorus Profile at CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018..... | 69 |
| Figure 46. Soluble Reactive Phosphorus Profile at CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018..... | 69 |
| Figure 47. Historical Seasonal Mean TN Concentrations in Photic Zone of Cherry Creek Reservoir 1992-2018.... | 70 |
| Figure 48. Monthly Average TN Concentrations in Photic Zone, Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018..... | 71 |
| Figure 49. Total Nitrogen Profile at CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018 | 71 |
| Figure 50. Total Inorganic Nitrogen Profile at CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018 | 72 |
| Figure 51. Nitrate and Nitrite Profile at CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018..... | 73 |
| Figure 52. Ammonia Profile at CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018..... | 73 |
| Figure 53. Nutrient Ratios for and Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> in Cherry Creek Reservoir in WY 2018..... | 74 |
| Figure 54. Phytoplankton Concentrations in Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018. | 77 |
| Figure 55. Phytoplankton Biovolumes in Cherry Creek Reservoir in WY 2018. | 78 |

| | |
|--|----|
| Figure 56. Relative Phytoplankton Biovolumes in Cherry Creek Reservoir in WY 2018. | 79 |
| Figure 57. Total Zooplankton Concentrations – WY 2018..... | 80 |
| Figure 58. Total Zooplankton Biomass – WY 2018..... | 81 |
| Figure 59. Relative Zooplankton Biomass in Cherry Creek Reservoir in WY 2018. | 81 |
| Figure 60. WY 2018 Preliminary Hydrograph and Historical Median Flows for USGS Gauge Cherry Creek below Cherry Creek Lake..... | 84 |
| Figure 61. Relative Inflows to Reservoir Water Balance in WY 2018..... | 85 |
| Figure 62. Nutrient Loading Percentages by Source to Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018. | 91 |

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A – SUMMARY OF CHERRY CREEK BASIN DESIGNATED USES AND WATER QUALITY STANDARDS (REGULATION NO. 38)

APPENDIX B – 2018 CHERRY CREEK SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN/QUALITY ASSURANCE PROTOCOLS AND PROCEDURES SAP/QAPP1

APPENDIX C – USACE DATA - WY 2018

ACRONYMS/ABBREVIATIONS

| Acronyms | Definition |
|------------------------------------|---|
| AF | Acre-feet |
| AOAC | Association of Official Analytical Chemists, now AOAC INTERNATIONAL |
| ASTM | American Society for Testing and Materials |
| Authority | Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority |
| BMPs | Best Management Practices |
| CCBWQA | Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority |
| CCR | Code of Colorado Regulations |
| CDPHE | Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment |
| CPW | Colorado Parks and Wildlife |
| CFR | Code of Federal Regulations |
| Cfs | Cubic feet per second |
| chl-a | Chlorophyll- α |
| CR72 | Cherry Creek Reservoir Control Regulation 72 |
| DM | Daily Maximum Temperature |
| DO | Dissolved Oxygen |
| DOC | Dissolved Organic Carbon |
| EPA | U. S. Environmental Protection Agency |
| IEH | IEH Laboratories |
| HS | High Sierra Water Laboratory |
| M | Meters |
| mg/L | Milligrams per liter |
| mV | Millivolts |
| $\mu\text{g/L}$ | Micrograms per liter |
| Mi | Mile |
| μm | Micrometers |
| $\mu\text{S/cm}$ | MicroSiemens per centimeter |
| MWAT | Maximum Weekly Average Temperature |
| N | Nitrogen |
| N:P | Nitrogen to Phosphorus Ratio |
| NOAA | National Ocean and Atmospheric Administration |
| ND | Non-detect |
| $\text{NH}_3\text{-N}$ | Ammonia Nitrogen |
| $\text{NO}_3\text{+NO}_2\text{-N}$ | Nitrate plus Nitrite Nitrogen |
| ORP | Oxidation Reduction Potential |

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| % | Percent |
| POR | Period of record |
| PRF | Pollutant Reduction Facility |
| QA/QC | Quality Assurance/Quality Control |
| QAPP | Quality Assurance Project Plan |
| REG 38 | Regulation No. 38 |
| SAP | Sampling and Analysis Plan |
| Reservoir | Cherry Creek Reservoir |
| SM | Standard Methods |
| SRP | Soluble Reactive Phosphorus |
| TDN | Total Dissolved Nitrogen |
| TOC | Total Organic Carbon |
| TN | Total Nitrogen |
| TDP | Total Dissolved Phosphorus |
| TP | Total Phosphorus |
| TSI | Trophic State Index |
| TSS | Total Suspended Solids |
| TVSS | Total Volatile Suspended Solids |
| USACE | U.S. Army Corps of Engineers |
| USGS | U.S. Geological Survey |
| VSS | Volatile Suspended Solids |
| WY | Water Year |
| WQCC | Water Quality Control Commission |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

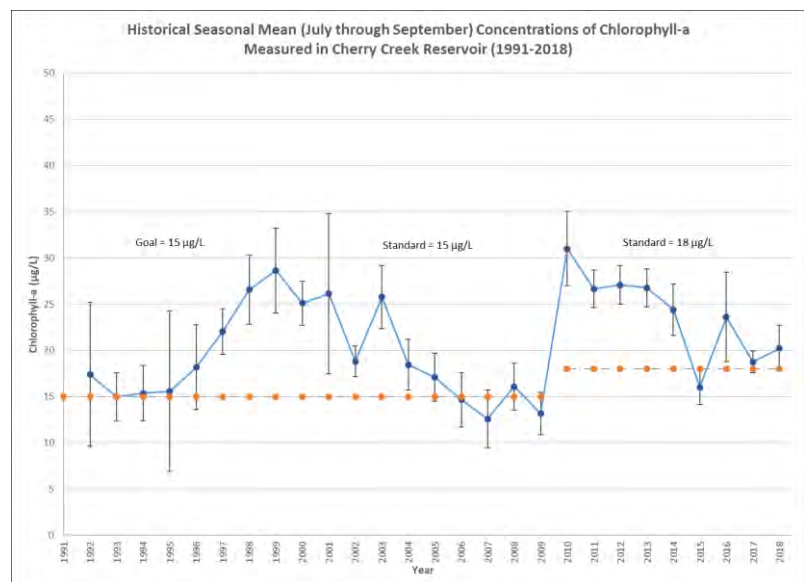
The *Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Monitoring Report – Water Year 2018* is a comprehensive outline of monitoring completed for the Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority (CCBWQA or Authority) of Cherry Creek Reservoir (Reservoir) and watershed for the 2018 Water Year (WY 2018) between October 1, 2017 and September 30, 2018. The Reservoir and watershed monitoring programs are completed in accordance with the Cherry Creek Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP), Quality Assurance Program Plan (QAPP), and regulatory requirements. The program includes regular monitoring of biological, physical, and chemical conditions of the reservoir, the streams and tributaries that feed the Reservoir, and precipitation and groundwater in the basin. Highlights of the findings from the monitoring completed during the 2018 Water Year are included in the Executive Summary below.

RESERVIOR HIGHLIGHTS

The highlights of the Reservoir monitoring in relation to Water Quality standards, results of Authority efforts, achieving beneficial uses and other notable details are outlined below.

Chlorophyll-a

During each sampling event of WY 2018, Chlorophyll-*a* (chl-*a*) levels were measured from composite samples collected from 0, 1, 2 and 3 m at all three monitoring sites in the reservoir. The chl-*a* measured concentrations ranged between 7.2mg/L and 33.0 mg/L, with an average value of 18.7 mg/L in WY 2018 (Figure A). The highest values were observed in February, March, April and May, and the lowest in November.



The seasonal (July through September) chl-*a* concentration through the WY 2018 growing season concentration was 20.2mg/L which is in exceedance of the 18 µg/L growing season average regulatory standard which allows one exceedance frequency of once in five years. Four of the last five (4/5) and eight of the last ten (8/10) years have exceeded this value.

The WY 2018 seasonal mean was higher than the seasonal mean WY 2017 (18.7µg/L) but lower than the WY 2016 value (23.6 µg/L). Of the six (6) sampling events during the season (July 1-September 30), five of six (5/6) values had a mean value that exceeded the standard of 18 µg/L.

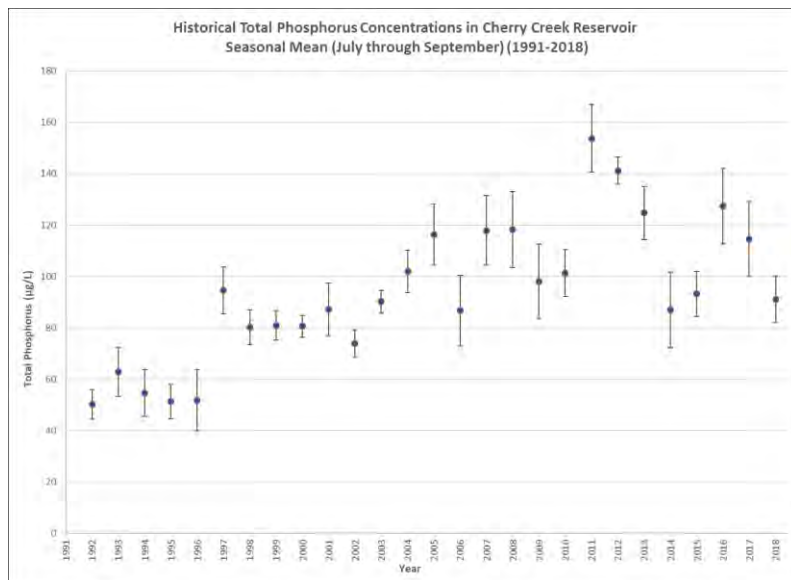
Transparency

The mean Secchi depth measurements of the three reservoir monitoring sites during WY 2018 ranged between 0.88 m and 1.83 m, with an average value of 1.06 m for the year. The seasonal mean was 1.05 m during the

months of July to September. The Secchi depth measurements were similar for all three sites and followed the same trends when compared to the values collected during the same months in previous years.

The depth of 1% light transmittance into the water column had a strong correlation to the Secchi depth and ranged between 2.4 and 4.5 meters. The depth of 1% light transmittance ranged between 2.4 and 4.4 times the Secchi depth, but on average was approximately 3 times the Secchi depth.

Nutrients



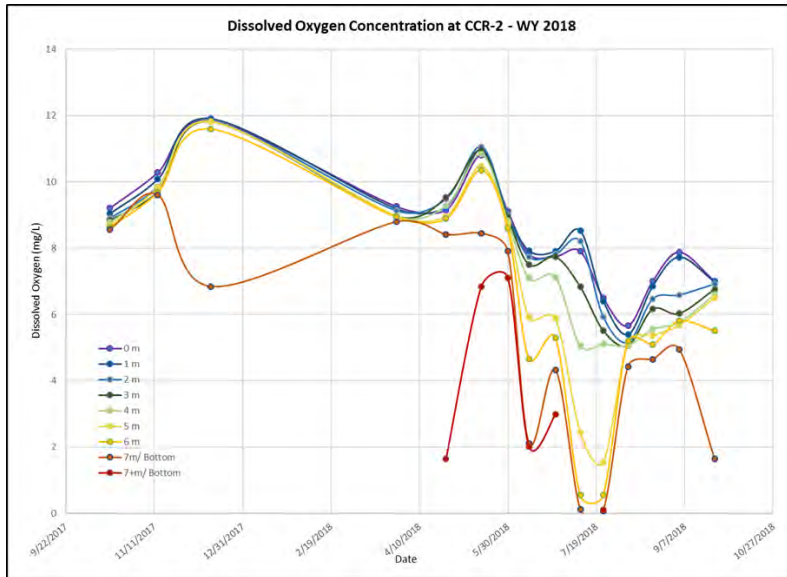
The WY 2018 seasonal mean (July-September) Total Phosphorus (TP) of 91.2 µg/L was lower than the WY 2017 (114.7 µg/L) and WY 2016 value (127.3 µg/L). The WY 2018 seasonal TP mean is also slightly lower than the long-term average of 93.8 µg/L measured from 1992- present. The seasonal mean values for TP appear to be increasing on a long-term scale although the last few years demonstrate a decreasing pattern.

During WY 2018, the monthly mean TP concentrations ranged between 67.1 µg/L and 105.2 µg/L with a mean value of 86.0

µg/L. The lowest values were present in May 2018 and the highest values in July 2018. The WY 2018 data suggests that there are high levels of TP in the Reservoir throughout the year contributing to eutrophic conditions.

Temperature and Dissolved Oxygen

Temperature and dissolved oxygen (DO) profiles were measured in Cherry Creek Reservoir during each sampling event. In addition, 15-minute temperature data was collected at CCR-2 at 1 m intervals from spring through fall 2018. Based on the data collected during WY 2018, the Reservoir met the temperature standards established for the Class I Warm Water Aquatic Life classification established by the Water Quality Control Commission (WQCC) in Regulation No. 38 (REG 38) of 29.2 °C Maximum Weekly Average Temperature (MWAT) and 32.5 °C Daily Maximum (DM). The maximum temperature measured in the surface profiles was 24.6 °C on July 10th 2018, and the highest temperature recorded by the continuous monitoring thermistors was 26.1 °C on July 19th 2018. On these same dates the total change in temperature was only approximately 4 degrees from top to bottom of the Reservoir. This data indicated that although there was some variability from the surface to the bottom in the warmer summer months, overall the Reservoir did not develop consistent thermal stratification.



During WY 2018, DO concentrations in Cherry Creek Reservoir also met the standards established for the Class I Warm Water Aquatic Life classification in WQCC Regulation No. 38, which requires that DO levels are 5.0 mg/L or above near the surface. The DO may be less than 5.0 mg/L near the bottom as long as there is a refuge with DO levels greater than 5.0 mg/L assessible for aquatic life. A few times levels from 5 m to the bottom were less than 5.0 mg/L during the monitoring events. However, during those times, the majority of the water column had DO levels that exceeded 5.0 mg/L providing adequate

habitat (refuge) for aquatic life. Periods of low dissolved oxygen indicate high microbial activity or decomposition in the sediments which reduces DO concentrations.

pH, ORP and Conductivity

During WY 2018, the pH ranged between 7.7 and 8.6 which meets the instantaneous minimum and maximum standards of 6.5 and 9.0, respectively, set by REG 38. The higher pH values appeared to correlate with higher productivity and elevated chl-*a* in the Reservoir.

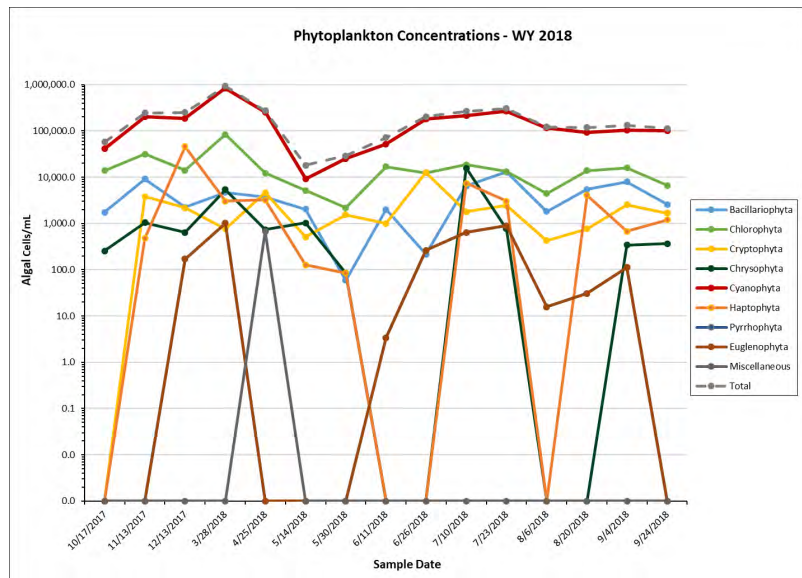
The Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) in Cherry Creek Reservoir in the photic zone ranged between from 73.5 mV and 47 miliVolts (mV). The ORP in the samples near or at the bottom of the reservoir ranged from -183 mV to 339 mV. The lower ORP values at the bottom of the Reservoir coincided with the lower DO measurements and the higher ORP values with higher DO levels and colder water temperatures.

The specific conductance (hereafter referred to as “conductivity” in this document) in Cherry Creek Reservoir in WY 2018 ranged from a minimum of 965 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ to 1,198 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ during WY 2018. There limited variability in conductivity from top to bottom of the Reservoir.

Phytoplankton

Phytoplankton samples from Cherry Creek Reservoir were collected and analyzed to identify and quantify the populations present. The results from WY 2018 indicate high productivity with diverse populations of 40 or more species present on most sampling dates. Cell counts were dominated by the Cyanophytes (cyanobacteria or blue-green algae) which were responsible for 75% or more of the total phytoplankton population throughout the year.

Some species of cyanobacteria are capable of producing toxins, but those species were not commonly observed during sampling in Cherry Creek Reservoir in WY 2018. *Chroococcaceae* spp. was the most common species of cyanobacteria, but it usually accounted for less than 10% of the total algal biovolume.



Bacillariophyta (diatoms) and Chlorophyta (green algae) were present in high numbers throughout the year and were responsible for more than 50% of the total algal biovolume on most sampling dates.

Along with the Cyanophytes, Bacillariophytes, and Chlorophytes, members of the Cryptophyte group (cryptomonads) were often present at levels of 1,000 or more cells/mL, which is a concentration associated with eutrophic conditions.

Phyrophyta (dinoflagellates) bloomed in late fall 2017 and again in summer 2018 accounting for 28% of the total algal biomass in late June and 62% in mid-July.

Haptophytes (golden algae) are widely distributed in brackish or freshwater systems with higher salinities. They are of potential concern because they can produce toxins that are harmful to fish and other aquatic life. The Haptophyte, *Chrysochromulina parva*, a known toxin producer, was first noted in Cherry Creek Reservoir in March 2016 and has been present in most samples since that date. Although concentrations of *Chrysochromulina parva* are usually relatively low, a peak was noted in December 2017, accounting for 18% of the total algal population and 48% of the algal biovolume.

Zooplankton

Zooplankton numbers and diversity from samples collected from Cherry Creek Reservoir during WY 2018 were both low compared to phytoplankton.

Most freshwater zooplankton are part of only three phyla: Arthropoda, which include both cladocerans and copepods; Rotifera; and Protozoa. Cladocerans and copepods are microscopic crustaceans that feed primarily on phytoplankton and are an important food source for fish. Rotifers are microscopic animals that feed on detritus and smaller organisms, such as bacteria, and can serve as a food source for larger zooplankton. Protozoans are single-celled organisms that feed on other microorganisms, organic matter, and debris.

Copepods were typically the zooplankton present in the highest numbers accounting for over 50% of the total population throughout the summer months.

Cladocerans frequently comprised over half of the zooplankton biomass, although the species present in Cherry Creek Reservoir typically did not include large-bodied *Daphnia* that are an important source of fish food in many lakes. The lack of larger zooplankton may be related to the presence of high populations of gizzard shad (*Dorosoma cepedianum*). Gizzard shad are an important part of the food base for the Cherry Creek Reservoir walleye (*Sander vitreus*) fishery, but they are also effective filter feeders, especially at the larval stage (Johnson, 2014).

The most common cladocerans in Cherry Creek Reservoir were *Daphnia ambigua*, *Bosmina longirostris*, and *Daphnia lumholtzi*. *Daphnia ambigua* is one of the smaller *Daphnia* and the bosminads, in general, are small cladocerans. *Daphnia lumholtzi* is an invasive species that can outcompete native species for food and is an undesirable food source for fish. No *Daphnia* were present in zooplankton samples collected on March 28th and August 20th 2018. The absence of *Daphnia* on two sampling dates and the general small size of the cladocerans present is likely due to predation by gizzard shad.

Trophic State Analysis

The Trophic State Index (TSI) of a lake is a relative expression of the biological productivity of a lake using total phosphorus, chl-*a* and transparency. Elevated values for the Trophic State Index are indicative of higher productivity. A TSI of less than 35 indicates oligotrophic conditions, a TSI between 35 and 50 indicates mesotrophic conditions, and a TSI greater than 50 indicates eutrophic conditions. Hypereutrophic, or excessively productive lakes, have TSI values greater than 70. Higher numbers are associated with increased probabilities of encountering nuisance conditions, such as excessive macrophyte growth and algal scums. Trophic state indices for Cherry Creek Reservoir for phosphorus, chl-*a* and transparency were all above 50, indicating that Cherry Creek Reservoir was eutrophic during WY 2018 (See Table 13, page 75).

Table A. Trophic State Characteristics

| Trophic State | Total P (mg/L) | Characteristic | | | Relative Productivity |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|--------------------------|
| | | Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> (µg/L) | Secchi Depth (m) | | |
| Oligotrophic | < 0.005 | < 2.0 | > 8 | | Low |
| Mesotrophic | 0.005 -0.030 | 2.0 - 6.0 | 4 – 8 | | Moderate |
| Eutrophic | 0.030 - 0.100 | 6.0 - 40.0 | 2 – 4 | | High |
| Hypereutrophic | > 0.100 | > 40.0 | < 2 | | Excessive |
| Cherry Creek Reservoir | 0.089 | 18.4 | 1.2 | | High |

Trophic state can also be assessed by comparing monitoring data to trophic state criteria, such as those developed by the U.S. EPA (1980). A comparison of Cherry Creek Reservoir monitoring data from WY 2018 to EPA trophic state

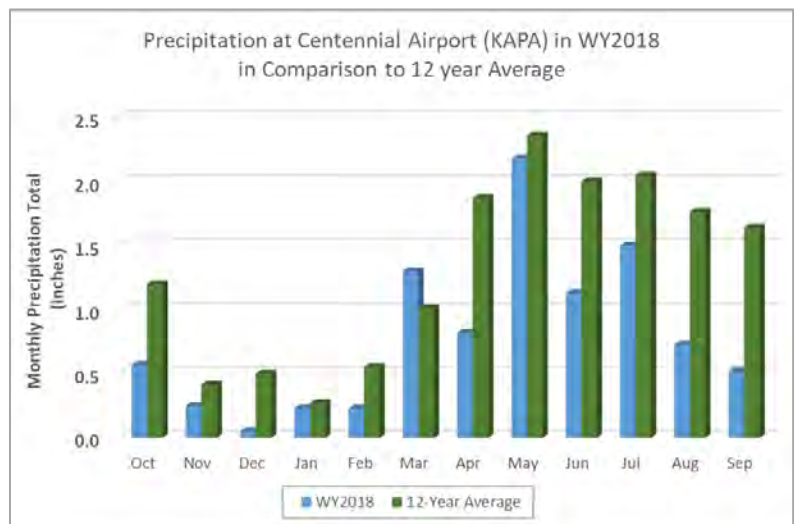
criteria also indicates that Cherry Creek Reservoir was eutrophic in WY 2018. Although the Secchi depth indicated excessive productivity, this criterion does not take into account that suspended solids in the water may also affect transparency, such as is the case in Cherry Creek Reservoir.

WATERSHED HIGHLIGHTS

Precipitation

Precipitation in the watershed was much lower than average during the 2018 Water Year. The historical data from the National Ocean and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) at the Centennial Airport Station (KAPA), indicated the area received 61% of the average precipitation based on the previous 12 years of data.

Although the watershed as a whole appears to have received less than average precipitation, total precipitation was slightly higher in areas towards the far southern and eastern areas of the basin where it was at or near average historical values.



Stream Flows

The yearly summary for the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) gauge “Cherry Creek near Franktown, CO” in the southern area of the watershed listed a total annual flow of 1,570 Acre Feet (AF) with and an annual daily mean of 4.3 AF for WY 2018, which is approximately 47 percent of the annual mean discharge of 9.1 AF calculated from WY1940-WY 2018.

The yearly summary for the USGS gauge “Cherry Creek near Parker, CO” listed a total annual flow of 3,807 AF and an annual daily mean of 10.4 AF, which is approximately 92 percent of the annual mean discharge of 11.3 AF calculated from WY 1992 -WY 2018.

It is noteworthy that the headwater flows of Cherry Creek were 53% lower than average but flows were only 8% lower than average by the time the stream reached the USGS gauge “Cherry Creek near Parker, CO”.

Cherry Creek

The WY 2018 data suggest some interesting trends and comparisons to Cottonwood Creek. Both upstream to downstream monitoring events indicate limited variability of pH. However, the data indicate that conductivity increases moving downstream, and appears to be increasing over time when compared to historical data.

During both the November 2017 and May 2018 comprehensive upstream to downstream sampling, the level of TP remained relatively constant. However, total nitrogen (TN) increased from USGS gauge “Cherry Creek near Franktown, CO”, downstream to the USGS gauge “Cherry Creek near Parker, CO”, and then decreased all the way to the Reservoir and outflow, with the exception of elevated values at CC-5 and CC-8 respectively. During both events the TP levels from the outlet site (CC-O) were similar or less than those entering the Reservoir.

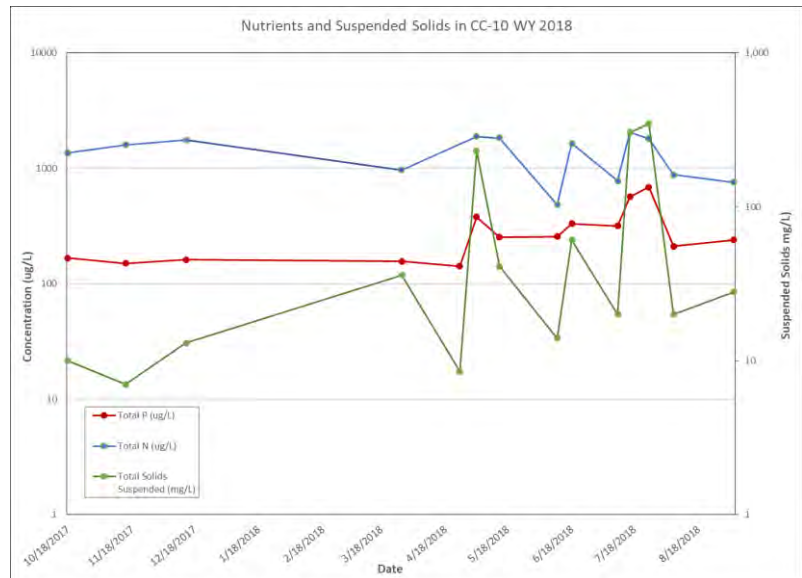
The biologically available forms of phosphorus and nitrogen (soluble reactive phosphorus (SRP), nitrate plus nitrate nitrogen ($\text{NO}_3+\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$), and ammonia nitrogen ($\text{NH}_3\text{-N}$) followed trends similar to the TP and TN concentrations from the upstream to downstream samples. During both bi-annual surface water sampling events, $\text{NH}_3\text{-N}$ accounted for six percent (6%) or less of the TN present in Cherry Creek upstream of the Reservoir and twelve percent (12%) below the outlet. In contrast, $\text{NO}_3+\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$ concentrations represented 25-75% of the TN upstream of the Reservoir and 1% below the outlet. The TP, SRP, TN and $\text{NO}_3+\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$ levels during these sampling events indicate nutrient retention or utilization within the Reservoir before release from the outlet.

Conductivity and pH were monitored as surface water moves from the upper basin downstream to the Reservoir during both monitoring events. Conductivity increased 3.6-fold from upstream to downstream in November 2017 and 4.1-fold in May 2018 indicating increasing dissolved solids as the water moves downstream towards the Reservoir. The pH also increased downstream in the November 2017 samples but remained relatively consistent in May 2018, ranging from approximately 7.7 to 8.4 through the basin.

The pH values measured at CC-10 over time appear to have slightly decreased for a few years between 2009 and 2016 but increased again over the last 2 years. Conductivity values measured at CC-10 indicate an increasing trend over the last ten to twelve years, with most values double what they were a few years before.

The median TP concentrations were 150% higher in storm flows than base flow, and median TN concentrations were 91% higher in storm flows. The values of Total Suspended Solids (TSS) ranged between 7 and 347 mg/L and the median values were 1543% higher in storm than base flow conditions sampled.

The relationship between phosphorus and nitrogen and TSS concentrations is also reflected in the difference between the concentrations in samples collected at CC-10 during storm and base flow sampling events. Over time there is variability of both TN and TP during the base and storm flow monitoring. Typically storm flows increase the suspended sediments in the water, represented by higher values of TSS. During WY 2018, there was a distinct correlation of higher nutrient concentrations when the TSS levels were higher. These data suggest that storm events may contribute a larger percentage of the total nutrient loading to the Reservoir.



The WY 2018 flow-weighted phosphorus concentration was 236 $\mu\text{g/L}$, which was higher than WY 2017 but lower than WY 2016 and recent (2011 – 2015) flow-weighted total phosphorus concentrations. However, the WY 2018 flow-weighted average concentration for Cherry Creek station CC-10 remains much higher than the WY 2018 flow weighted total phosphorus concentration of 62.2 $\mu\text{g/L}$ calculated for station CT-2 in lower Cottonwood Creek.

The WY 2018 flow-weighted nitrogen concentration was 1,883 $\mu\text{g/L}$, which was higher than WY 2017 (1260 $\mu\text{g/L}$), WY 2016 (1,012 $\mu\text{g/L}$), and the recent (2011 – 2015) flow-weighted total phosphorus concentration of 1,261 $\mu\text{g/L}$ published in GEI (2016).

Similar to phosphorus, the WY 2018 flow-weighted nitrogen concentration for Cherry Creek station CC-10 remains much higher than the WY 2018 flow weighted total nitrogen concentration of 1,984 $\mu\text{g/L}$ at site CT-2 just upstream of where Cottonwood Creek enters the Reservoir.

Cottonwood Creek

During WY 2018, the pH of water in Cottonwood Creek before it entered the Reservoir ranged from 7.9 to 8.2, with a median value of 8.15. The conductivity, or specific conductance, which represents dissolved solids in the water, at CT-2 ranged between 1,373 $\mu\text{S/cm}$ and 1,648 $\mu\text{S/cm}$ with a median value of 1,478 $\mu\text{S/cm}$. This is higher than the median for Cherry Creek which was 1,098 $\mu\text{S/cm}$ for WY 2018.

Summary statistics for total phosphorus, total nitrogen, and TSS concentrations at CT-2 during base and storm flows during WY 2018 are provided in Table 6. The TP concentrations ranged between 34 and 207 $\mu\text{g/L}$ during the year. The median TP concentrations were 165% higher in storm flows than the base flow conditions. The TN concentrations ranged between 667 and 3790 $\mu\text{g/L}$ during WY 2018. The median TN concentrations were 22% higher in storm flows. The values of TSS ranged between 4 and 56 mg/L and the median values were 1643% higher in storm flow conditions compared to base flows.

A similar relationship between nutrients and TSS is present at CT-2, although it was much less consistent than in Cherry Creek. In addition, the TP concentrations were much higher entering the Reservoir at CC-10 than at CT-2 during WY 2018.

POLLUTION REDUCTION FACILITIES (PRF) HIGHLIGHTS

Based upon the data collected in WY 2018, the Cottonwood PRF treatment train (Peoria Pond, stream reclamation completed on Cottonwood creek downstream and the Perimeter Pond) functioned by reducing TP concentrations by approximately 5 percent under base flow conditions and 65 percent during storm events. Sediment concentrations, measured as TSS, were reduced by approximately 15 percent under base flow conditions and 88 percent during storm flows. Based on the differences in reduction during high and low flow events, these PRFs functioned as designed to reduce phosphorus and sediment loading during WY 2018. (Table 7, page 40.)

However, when evaluating the two PRFs individually, it appears that the majority of the effectiveness of nutrient and sediment reduction can be attributed to the Perimeter Pond PRF. The TP concentrations from the CT-P1 above the Peoria Pond to CT-2 site below the Perimeter Pond were reduced by 5% under base flow conditions and 65% during storm events. CT-1 to CT-2 sampling during base flow conditions indicated a 40% reduction in TP, 19% reduction in TN and 51% reduction in TSS. When analyzing the Peoria Pond individually, the nutrient and suspended solids concentrations were slightly higher at CT-P2 than upstream at CT-P1. These values could be attributed to resuspension of sediments or breakdown of organic matter in the pond. In addition, the difference in sediment accumulation or time between dredging events could affect the results.

In WY 2018, TP, TDP, SRP and $\text{NO}_3+\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$ were all reduced from the upstream to downstream sites on McMurdo Gulch. In contrast, TN and $\text{NH}_3\text{-N}$ slightly increased at the downstream site. During the sampling period, both TSS and VSS (Volatile Suspended Solids) values measured were higher downstream of the PRF but the difference was not very significant since the levels upstream were so low.

GROUNDWATER HIGHLIGHTS

Data from groundwater samples collected from the three monitoring wells upstream of the Reservoir as well as the one below suggests that the TP and SRP concentrations remained relatively consistent during both monitoring dates in WY 2018. In contrast, TN decreased as the wells get closer to the Reservoir, with a slight elevation at MW- Kennedy in November 2017, but the lowest values were measured below the outlet in May 2018.

The data from the comprehensive basin sampling of all Cherry Creek sites suggests little difference in TP concentrations between surface water and groundwater in November 2017 and May 2018. The mean concentrations of TP in the GW sites were 0.2 mg/ L in both November and May 2018. In contrast, the total nitrogen concentrations decreased toward the reservoir and below, with the exception of November 2017 which shows a slight increase in TN, $\text{NO}_3+\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$ and $\text{NH}_3\text{-N}$, below the Reservoir at MW- Kennedy.

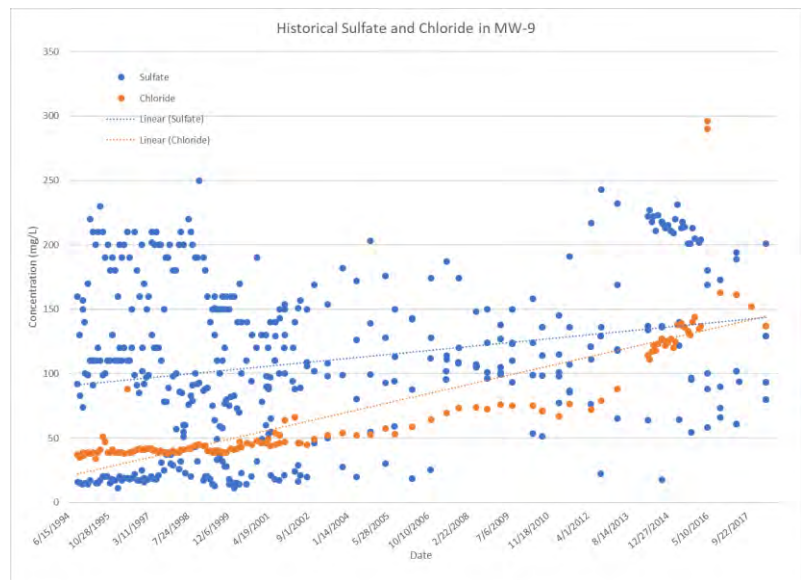
Both sampling events during WY 2018 indicated groundwater chloride concentrations averaged 140 mg/L and sulfate concentrations averaged 125 mg/L. The pH remained relatively constant and the conductivity seemed to follow the trend of the concentrations of chloride and sulfate in November 2017. However, during May 2018 sampling event, conductivity was more variable indicating additional dissolved solids were impacting the results.

During WY 2018, the pH values from the monitoring wells ranged between 6.5 and 7.5, with an historical mean value of near neutral at 7.12. The historical pH values from Monitoring Well MW-9 suggest that the pH at site MW-9 may be slightly decreasing over time.

The conductivity values at MW-9 suggest a slightly increasing trend over time, with a mean value of 807 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ between 1995 and 2005 and a mean of 1103 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ from 2006 to 2018.

Analysis of the historical data for MW-9 from 1994-2018 appears to show that chloride and sulfate may be increasing over time, although chloride may be less variable and increasing slightly more significantly.

Historically, the concentration of SRP in the groundwater upstream of the Reservoir at MW-9 also appears to be slightly increasing.



The long-term TOC (Total Organic Carbon) concentrations in the alluvial groundwater samples collected from well MW-9 range from 2.7 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$ to 4.3 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$, averaging 3.4 $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$. The TOC concentrations measured in Nov 2017 were 3.32 mg/L and in May were 3.06 mg/L which are both slightly lower than the long-term averages. Historically, the dissolved fraction of the TOC in well MW-9 ranged between 66 percent and 100 percent, with a long-term average of 92 percent. In WY 2018, the Dissolved Organic Carbon (DOC) fraction was higher than the long-term average at 96 percent of the total.

WATER BALANCE HIGHLIGHTS

The estimated volumes of surface flow entering the Reservoir from these two surface water sources in WY 2018 are:

- Cherry Creek: 16,407 AF
- Cottonwood Creek: 3,228 AF

The estimated evaporative losses from the reservoir were 3,042 ac-ft during WY 2018, or approximately 44.1 inches (3.67 feet) per acre at the median surface area of 828 acres.

The USGS measured outflows for WY 2018 at Station 06713000, Cherry Creek below Cherry Creek Lake, CO totaled 15,653 AF, which were used for nutrient balance calculations.

The Reservoir WY 2018 water balance is summarized in Table B. The net ungauged inflows(+)/outflows(-) was mathematically calculated to result in the Reservoir change in storage to equal the -552 AF reported by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) for WY 2018, which includes ungauged surface water inflows into the reservoir, groundwater seepage from the reservoir through the dam, and measurement uncertainties. Net ungauged outflows for WY 2018 were 4,358 AF which were apportioned between the Cherry Creek and Cottonwood Creek inflows to calculate nutrient loading. Cherry Creek contributed 83.6% of the combined inflow and Cottonwood Creek contributed 16.4%, resulting in reductions surface inflows of 3,642 AF for Cherry Creek and 717 AF for Cottonwood Creek.

Table B. WY 2018 Water Balance

| Water Source | Water Volume (AF) |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Inflows | |
| Cherry Creek (CC-10) | 16,407 |
| Cottonwood Creek (CT-2) | 3,228 |
| Precipitation | 666 |
| Alluvial groundwater | 2,200 |
| Total Inflows | 22,501 |
| Outflows | |
| Evaporation | -3,042 |
| Reservoir releases | -15,653 |
| Total Outflows | -18,695 |
| Net Ungauged Inflows/Outflows | |
| Calculation | -4,358 |
| WY 2018 Change in Storage | -552 |

NUTRIENT BALANCE HIGHLIGHTS

Flow-weighted nutrient concentrations for WY 2018 are summarized in Table C.

Table C. Flow weighted nutrient loads to Cherry Creek Reservoir WY 2018.

| | Analyte | Source | | | | Flow - Weighted Total |
|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| | | Cherry Creek | Cottonwood Creek | Alluvial Groundwater | Precipitation | |
| Inflow Concentration (ug/L) | Total Phosphorus | 236 | 79 | 190 | 155 | |
| | Total Nitrogen | 1,833 | 1,984 | 430 | 2,009 | |
| % of Total Inflow | | 70.4% | 13.8% | 12.1% | 3.7% | |
| Flow-Weighted Concentration (ug/L) | Total Phosphorus | 166 | 11 | 23 | 6 | 206 |
| | Total Nitrogen | 1,290 | 274 | 52 | 74 | 1,691* |

The WY 2018 flow-weighted TP concentration of all inflows of 206 ug/L is higher than WY 2017 (197 µg/L) and the 2011-2015 median of 200 µg/L but lower than WY 2016 (213 µg/L). The Cherry Creek Reservoir Control Regulation 72 (CR-72) has a flow-weighted TP goal of 200 ug/l total which is just below the calculated value for WY 2018.

The WY 2018 flow weighted TN inflow concentration of 1,691 µg/L is higher than WY 2017 (1,284 µg/L), WY 2016 (1,175 µg/L), and the 2011-2015 median of 1,344 µg/L.

The Reservoir inflows (nutrient loads) considered in the WY 2018 nutrient balance are:

- Cherry Creek surface water
- Cottonwood Creek surface water.
- Precipitation (incident to the reservoir's surface)
- Alluvial groundwater

Nutrient balances for total phosphorous and total nitrogen for Cherry Creek Reservoir are calculated for WY 2018 based on the nutrient calculations for inflow and releases. The WY 2018 total phosphorus and nitrogen mass balances are summarized in Table D. The difference between the inflow and the outflow loads indicate that a net 5,523 pounds of phosphorus and 47,145 pounds of nitrogen were retained in the Reservoir in WY 2018.

Table D. Nutrient Mass Balance for WY 2018

| | Total Phosphorus | Total Nitrogen |
|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Source | Mass (pounds) | Mass (pounds) |
| Surface Water | | |
| Cherry Creek (CC-10) | 8,187 | 63,638 |
| Cottonwood Creek (CT-2) | 539 | 13,358 |
| Reservoir Release (CC-Out) | -4,622 | -35,373 |
| Alluvial Groundwater | | |
| Inflow | 1,137 | 1,885 |
| Atmospheric | | |
| Precipitation | 281 | 3,637 |
| Evaporation | 0 | 0 |
| WY 2018 Change in Storage | 5,523 | 47,145 |

The total phosphorus inflow load calculation for WY 2018 is lower than WY 2017, WY 2016, and WY 2015 but higher than the historical means from 2011-2015 and the long-term mean from 1995-2015. The lower outflows during WY 2018 may have contributed to the higher mass retention of total phosphorus. The total nitrogen loads from WY 2018 are higher than any values from previous years or long-term mean values. The lower inflows during WY 2018 also contributed to higher retention rates of nitrogen in the Reservoir which were calculated to be much higher than in previous years.

RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS

Recommendations

During the 2018 monitoring and data analysis efforts, recommendations for improvement and enhancement of the sampling program and analysis were developed. The following recommendations could help facilitate examining long-term water quality trends and additional factors impacting water quality within the watershed and sub-basins of Cherry Creek.

- Install level monitoring and stormwater collection equipment at the Piney Creek Site.

- Continue monitoring nitrogen and phosphorus ratios to determine relationships between chl-*a* and phytoplankton populations and the limiting nutrient in Cherry Creek Reservoir.
- Compare data from USACE Tri-Lakes Monitoring Program.
- Work with Colorado Parks and Wildlife (CPW) and downstream water users to assess attainment of beneficial uses in more detail.
- Continue the split analysis between IEH and High Sierra Laboratory through 2019 to ensure that the current limits provide the highest quality and accurate information for determination of nutrient ratios in the Reservoir.
- Install a stable cross section at CC-10 monitoring site in order to help obtain more accurate flow measurements, assist in calibration of the watershed model, and reduce chances for storm sampling equipment failure. The damage to the stream banks up stream of the monitoring site has resulted changes to the dynamics in in this section of stream which may have impacts to the sensitivity of the model flows at that site. The bottom of the stream at the level gauge has shown fluctuation and the sampling equipment has been buried causing lost samples and maintenance requirements.
- Evaluate options for analyzing the PRF ponds using a mass balance approach similar to the Reservoir on a smaller scale.

Conclusions

Continued management of the watershed is vital to maintaining the water quality in Cherry Creek Reservoir in order to preserve the beneficial uses. External loading from the watershed, as well as internal loading from the Reservoir sediments are contributing to the high nutrient concentrations in the water which drive phytoplankton productivity and higher chl- α concentrations.

The assessment of the destratification system and feasibility of increasing mixing rate could provide important information to determine potential impacts to water quality if results indicate changes to existing operations would be beneficial.

Storm events appear to play a large role in nutrient and sediment loading of the reservoir. The current wetland PRFs appear to reduce sediment and nutrient loads during intermittent high flows. Assessment of these PRFs to determine scale and frequency of maintenance of these wetlands necessary to maintain storage capacity and reduce organic accumulation is vital to maintaining long-term function.

As development continues, it may be necessary to add additional monitoring sites or equipment to determine potential impacts to changes in water quality.

Cherry Creek Reservoir and its tributaries are important assets to all users. Recreational boaters, fishermen, hikers, bikers, wildlife enthusiasts, and others value the many aspects of the watershed that these resources provide. The Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority is very proactive in monitoring effects of development land use, discharges, and other aspects that may impact the water quality within the watershed. The current partnerships with local, state, and federal entities support the Authority's efforts to monitor and maintain watershed improvements to protect all beneficial uses.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority's (CCBWQA, or Authority) mission is to "Protect beneficial uses by preserving, enhancing, and balancing the water quality in Cherry Creek Reservoir and Cherry Creek watershed". And the vision is "water quality in Cherry Creek Reservoir and Watershed that optimizes beneficial uses for the public. Beneficial uses include recreation, fisheries, water supply, and agricultural uses. The CCBWQA was formally created by statute in 1988 by the Colorado State Legislature. The Authority Board consists of representatives from two counties, eight cities, a representative from special districts that provide water and wastewater treatment in the basin, and seven public representatives appointed by the Governor.



The Cherry Creek Basin watershed includes over 386 square miles and 600 miles of creeks and streams. Cherry Creek Reservoir (Reservoir) is 880 surface acres, and is located near the base of the watershed, south of I-225 and west of Parker Rd., in Cherry Creek State Park. Cherry Creek State Park is approximately 4,000 acres and one of the most productive fisheries and widely enjoyed recreational areas in Colorado. The park has miles of trails to view birds and wildlife with scenic views of the Rocky Mountains in the background.

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) constructed the Reservoir between 1948 and 1950 and it is operated for flood control. Water released from the Reservoir also supports downstream agriculture and water supply uses. Protecting the beneficial uses of the Reservoir is paramount for public safety, water supply, direct recreation, and aquatic habitat.

The Water Quality Control Commission (WQCC) adopted use classifications and water quality standards, most recently effective June 30th, 2017. These numeric standards, as specified in Regulation No. 38 (5 CCR 1002-38) (REG 38), include the mainstem of Cherry Creek to the inlet of the Reservoir and from the outlet to the confluence with the South Platte River, Cherry Creek Reservoir, Cottonwood Creek, and other tributaries, lakes, and reservoirs within the watershed. These standards are set to protect recreation, aquatic life, agriculture, and water supply uses.

Figure 1. Cherry Creek Basin

2.0 MONITORING PROGRAM

The WQCC's Cherry Creek Reservoir Control Regulation No. 72 (5 CCR 1002-72), (CR72), requires that the Authority execute a water quality monitoring program of the Cherry Creek watershed and Reservoir for Reservoir water quality, inflow volumes, alluvial water quality, and non-point source flows. The program is implemented to determine total annual flow-weighted concentrations of nutrients to the Reservoir and to monitor the Pollution Reduction Facilities (PRFs) to determine inflow and outflow nutrient concentrations. The sample collection and analysis provide data required to evaluate the nutrient sources and transport, characterize the reductions in nutrient concentrations, and calculate and document compliance with water quality standards. In addition, this data will be used to update the Reservoir and Watershed models.

The *Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Monitoring Report - Water Year 2018* outlines the Authority monitoring program, data collected during the 2018 water year, and an evaluation of the results.

The WY 2018 monitoring program review is comprised of an assessment of data and results from the Reservoir and watershed, including water quality and quantity of surface water, groundwater, stormwater, and the effectiveness of Pollutant Reduction Facilities (PRFs). The water quality data and results described herein are made available on the Authority's Data Portal, <http://www.ccbwqportal.org>.

2.1 SAMPLING PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

The 2018 Sampling and Analysis Plan/Quality Assurance Project Plan (SAP/QAPP) provides the foundation for the sampling and analysis program activities, including sampling methods, QA/QC (quality assurance/quality control) protocols, etc. All monitoring activities and analytical work are performed in accordance with this document.

The monitoring program was designed to understand and quantify the relationships between nutrient loading (both in-lake and external) and Reservoir productivity. The routine monitoring of surface water and groundwater was implemented to promote the concentration-based management strategy for phosphorus control in the basin, to determine the total annual flow-weighted concentration of nutrients to the Reservoir, to evaluate watershed nutrient sources and transport mechanisms, and to evaluate the effectiveness of PRFs and Best Management Practices (BMPs) in the basin.

The specific objectives of the SAP/QAPP are to determine:

- Attainment of long-term water quality goals and water quality standards (including beneficial uses and the numeric criteria adopted to protect the uses).
- Biological productivity, plankton communities, and chl-*a* concentrations during the growing season in regard to the water quality standard in Cherry Creek Reservoir.
- Relationships between the biological productivity and nutrient concentrations within the Reservoir and total inflows.
- Water quality characterization of Cherry Creek Reservoir and inflows.
- Effectiveness of PRFs within the Cherry Creek basin, as well as those operated and maintained by the CCBWQA within the boundaries of Cherry Creek State Park.
- Measurements of stream flows during base flow and storm conditions.

- Flow-weighted total phosphorus (TP) and total nitrogen (TN) concentrations transported to Reservoir from Cherry Creek and Cottonwood Creek.
- Calculate base flow and storm flow concentrations for nitrogen and phosphorus in tributary inflows, as well as concentrations in the Reservoir and the outflow.
- Long-term water quality trends in the Cherry Creek Basin over time.

The program has also supported other complimentary Authority activities over the years, such as calibration of the Reservoir water quality model, determining water quality effectiveness of Authority constructed PRFs, and additional non-specified monitoring determined by the Authority to be supportive of Authority long-term goals for the Reservoir and watershed that promote protection of beneficial uses and preservation and enhancement of water quality.

2.2 SAMPLING PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

The monitoring and sample collection for the 2018 Water Year (WY) was completed by Tetra Tech between October 1st and December 31st, 2017 and by Solitude Lake Management from March 29th, 2018 to September 30, 2018. The 2018 Monitoring Program was conducted in accordance with the 2018 Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority Routine Sampling and Analysis Plan/Quality Assurance Project Plan (SAP/QAPP)¹.

The sampling program uses field sample collection methods and laboratory protocols as identified in the SAP/QAPP to achieve high quality data including:

- Quality assurance for accuracy, representativeness, comparability, and completeness of data collected and reported.
- Quality and reproducible field sampling and sample preservation procedures, laboratory processing, and analytical procedures.
- Data verification and reporting including quality control checks, corrective actions, and quality assurance reporting.

2.2.1 SAMPLING SITE LOCATIONS

Routine sampling is completed at twenty-six (26) sites within the watershed including three (3) sites in Cherry Creek Reservoir, and one (1) precipitation collection site. There are nineteen (19) stream sites on Cherry Creek, Cottonwood Creek, Piney Creek, and McMurdo Gulch and four (4) alluvial groundwater sites along the mainstem of Cherry Creek. All sites are displayed on Figure 2., Cherry Creek Basin Monitoring Site Locations.

Data from many of these sites are used to determine the effectiveness of several of the Authority's PRFs. A map of the Authority's Projects, including these PRFs, is provided in Figure 3, CCBWQA Water Quality Improvement Projects and PRFs.

¹ In addition to Solitude Lake Management and Tetra Tech, GEI has also served as the Authority's SAP/QAPP Consultant.



Figure 2. Cherry Creek Basin Monitoring Site Locations

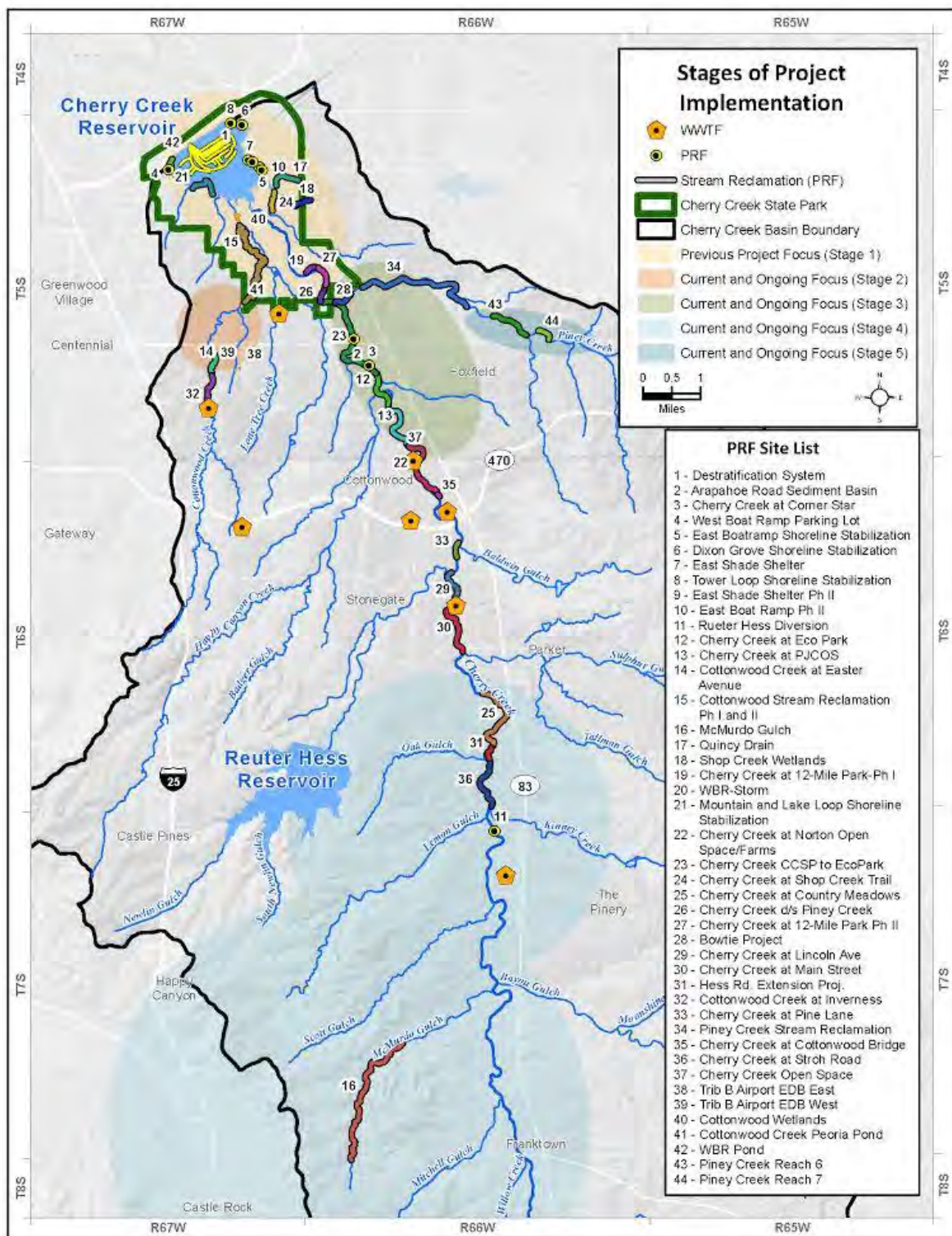


Figure 3. CCBWQA Water Quality Improvement Projects and Pollution Reduction Facilities

2.2.3 SAMPLING FREQUENCY

In order to ensure high quality, accurate data, all sampling was conducted in accordance with the SAP/QAPP. The physical, chemical, and biological parameters were collected at the frequency specified. Table 1 outlines the Reservoir sampling sites, parameters, and frequency; Table 2 outlines the precipitation site sampling parameters; and Table 3 outlines the stream and groundwater sampling sites, frequency, and parameters.

Table 1. Reservoir Sampling Sites, Parameters, and Frequency

| Analyte | Monthly Nutrient-Biological Samples (Photic Zone) | | Monthly Nutrient Profile (4m-7m) | Bi-monthly Sonde & Nutrient Samples (May- Sept) |
|---------------------------------|---|-------|----------------------------------|---|
| | CCR-1, CCR-3 | CCR-2 | CCR-2 | CCR-1, CCR-2, CCR-3 |
| Total Nitrogen | X | X | X | X |
| Total Dissolved Nitrogen | X | X | X | X |
| Ammonia as N | X | X | X | X |
| Nitrate + Nitrite as N | X | X | X | X |
| Total Phosphorus | X | X | X | X |
| Total Dissolved Phosphorus | X | X | X | X |
| Soluble Reactive Phosphorus | X | X | X | X |
| Total Organic Carbon | | X | X | X |
| Dissolved Organic Carbon | | X | X | X |
| Total Volatile Suspended Solids | X | X | | X |
| Total Suspended Solids | X | X | | X |
| Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> | X | X | | X |
| Phytoplankton | | X | | X |
| Zooplankton | | X | | X |

Table 2. Precipitation Site Sampling Parameters

| Analyte | Precipitation Site |
|------------------|--------------------|
| Total Nitrogen | X |
| Total Phosphorus | X |

Table 3. Stream and Groundwater Sampling Sites, Parameters, and Frequency

| Analyte | Monthly Surface Water Samples | Every Other Month Surface Water Samples | Storm Event Surface Water ISCO Samples | Bi-annual Surface Water Samples | Bi-annual Groundwater Samples |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| | 5 sites (CC-0, CC-10, CC-7, CT-1, CT-2,) | 5 Sites (CT-P1, CT-P2, MCM-1, MCM- 2, PC-1) | 4 sites (CC-10, CC-7, CT-2, CT-P1) | 9 sites (USGS Cherry Creek @ Franktown, USGS Cherry Creek @ Parker, CC-1, CC-2, CC-4, CC-5, CC-6, CC-8, CC-9) | 4 sites (MW-1, MW-5, MW-9, MW- Kennedy) |
| Total Nitrogen | X | X | X | X | X |
| Ammonia as N | X | X | X | X | X |
| Nitrate + Nitrite as N | X | X | X | X | X |
| Total Phosphorus | X | X | X | X | X |
| Total Dissolved Phosphorus | X | X | X | X | X |
| Soluble Reactive Phosphorus | X | X | X | X | X |
| Chloride | | | | | X |
| Sulfate | | | | | X |
| Total Organic Carbon | | | | | X |
| Dissolved Organic Carbon | | | | | X |
| Total Volatile Suspended Solids | X | X | X | | |
| Total Suspended Solids | X | X | X | | |

2.2.4 LABORATORY ANALYSIS

Analytical services were provided by laboratories in accordance with laboratory QA/QC protocols outlined in the QAPP. One additional laboratory was added during WY 2018 in order to test capabilities and results of a lab that specializes in low-level nutrient water testing.

IEH Laboratories and Consulting Group

IEH Laboratories (IEH) provide a full range of environmental laboratory analytical capabilities for ambient water quality and watershed studies. They work with customers to provide appropriate parameters following EPA, ASTM and AOAC methods to achieve project goals. IEH Laboratories' analytical methods for nitrogen and phosphorus are approved for use in Colorado Nutrients Management Control Regulation 85 nutrient monitoring and all proposed methods are approved under the Clean Water Act (40CFR Part 136).

Phycotech Inc.

PhycoTech, Inc. is an environmental consulting company specializing in the identification of aquatic organisms. Phycotech's analytical services include: identification, enumeration, biovolume (algae), and biomass (zooplankton).

High Sierra Water Laboratory

High Sierra Water Lab (HS) specializes in low-level nutrient water testing. They participate in the USGS Standard Reference Sample Program, which has the highest method accuracy. This lab was added during the 2018 season due to the differences in detection limits provided by IEH and previous laboratories.

In 2016, when Tetra Tech took over the monitoring project, the analysis was changed to IEH Analytical although split samples were run between GEI Consultants and IEH Analytical to compare and understand variability. Tetra Tech provided support for switching labs to IEH in Appendices C of the 2016 and 2017 Annual reports. Upon detailed analysis of the data, the reporting limits provided by IEH were higher than previously provided by GEI and as specified in the SAP/QAPP.

As part of the QA/QC protocol, nutrient samples were split between IEH Analytical and High Sierra Water Laboratory to understand lab variability and differences in detection/reporting limits. Split analysis of Reservoir samples was completed monthly in August, September, and October 2018 between High Sierra and IEH. A preliminary analysis was completed to determine differences between the two labs and if the lower detection limits would affect the nutrient ratios. The difference in nutrient data provided by IEH and HS did not appear to affect the nutrient limitation calculations. The nitrogen to phosphorus (N:P) ratios were calculated substituting 0.001 mg/L (half of the HS detection limit of 0.002 mg/L for TP), 0.005 mg/L (half of the IEH reporting limit of 0.010 mg/L for $\text{NO}_3+\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$ and $\text{NH}_3\text{-N}$), and 0.009 mg/L (the concentration just below the IEH reporting limit for $\text{NO}_3+\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$ and $\text{NH}_3\text{-N}$) for non-detectable values of $\text{NO}_3+\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$ and $\text{NH}_3\text{-N}$. Even in a theoretical scenario, when both $\text{NO}_3+\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$ and $\text{NH}_3\text{-N}$ were below the reporting limit, the N:P ratio did not show a change in the limiting nutrient until P was less than 0.002 mg/L. After the analysis, the difference in detection limits did not seem to affect the N:P ratios because all nutrient concentrations were so low. Table 4. summarizes the analytical laboratories and laboratory managers used during the 2018 program.

Table 4. Analytical Laboratories

| Laboratory/Manager | Analytical Services |
|--|---|
| IEH Analytical, Inc., Damien Gadomski, Ph.D. | Nutrients, inorganics, organics, and chl- <i>a</i> . |
| PhycoTech, Inc., Ann St. Amand, Ph.D. | Phytoplankton and Zooplankton, identification, enumeration, concentration, biovolume and biomass. |
| High Sierra Water Laboratory Collin Strassenburgh | Low level nutrients, monthly splits (August, September, and October) |

2.2.5 WATER QUALITY METHODS AND ANALYTE DESCRIPTION

The parameters analyzed in the monitoring program are useful in determining the suitability of the water for aquatic life recreational use and attaining water quality standards, collectively referred to as “beneficial use.” These parameters are also used to define lake trophic state and interactions between the chemical and biological components of lake ecosystems. All analyses were conducted using approved methods described by the U.S. EPA (U.S. EPA 1993; 2014) and/or Standard Methods (Standard Methods, 1998 and other versions). A YSI EXO-3 Multi-parameter sonde was used for all reservoir profiles to measure temperature, pH, conductivity, DO and ORP. A 30 cm (8”) black and white disk was used to measure Secchi depth and a LICOR quantum sensor was used to measure light transmittance. All meters were calibrated in the factory or for each parameter with calibration standards prior to each sampling event.

Phytoplankton samples were collected from the photic zone composite sample and preserved with glutaraldehyde for shipment to the lab for identification, enumeration, and biovolume calculations. Zooplankton samples were collected with an 8” diameter 80 µm mesh plankton net from a depth of 6m to the surface and preserved with 70% ethanol for shipment to the lab for identification, enumeration and biomass calculations.

pH

The hydrogen ion activity, indicating the balance of acids and bases in water, determines its pH. A pH of 7 is considered neutral, a pH less than 7 is considered acidic, while a pH greater than 7 is considered basic. Most aquatic organisms survive best in waters with a pH between 6.8 and 8.2. Since pH is expressed on a logarithmic scale, each 1-unit change in pH represents ten-fold increase or decrease in hydrogen ion concentration. Therefore, a pH of 6 would be 10 times more acidic than a pH of 7 and 100 times more acidic than a pH of 8. The pH of normal rainwater (containing no pollutants) is about 5.6. As the rainwater travels over and through rocks and soil, chemical reactions with minerals affect the pH and increase the buffering capacity of the water.

Oxidation Reduction Potential

Oxidation reduction potential measurements are used to quantify the exchange of electrons during redox² or oxidation-reduction reactions. Electrical activity is reported in millivolts (mV), which is very similar to a pH probe. At the water/sediment boundary layer, microbial organisms facilitate the chemical reactions but do not actually oxidize or reduce the compounds. Redox reactions provide energy for microbial cells to carry out their metabolic processes (Wetzel 2001). The combination of microbial organisms and redox reactions are responsible for the breakdown of organic matter and development of anoxic conditions near the sediment boundary in reservoirs during the summer. Higher ORP values indicate an oxidative environment and high potential to break down organic matter in the water. Low and negative values indicate a reducing environment and usually correlate to lower dissolved oxygen concentrations and higher microbial decomposition activity usually present at deeper sites and in the sediments of lakes.

Conductivity

Conductivity is the ability of water to conduct an electrical current and is based on the dissolved inorganic solids (positive and negative ions) present. High sediment loads do not generally increase conductivity readings since sediment particles are generally considered to be suspended rather than dissolved because of their larger size (greater than 2 microns). The geology of the area, water source, and watershed affect conductivity and 50-1500 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ are typical for surface water. Conductivity also varies in direct proportion with temperature. Thus, to allow direct comparison of samples collected at different temperatures, conductivity is typically corrected to 25 °C and reported as specific conductance ($\mu\text{mhos}/\text{cm}$ @ 25 °C). For the sake of simplicity, specific conductance is referred to as “conductivity” in this report.

Dissolved Oxygen

Dissolved oxygen (DO) is the amount of oxygen gas dissolved in the water column. Small amounts of oxygen enter the water column by direct diffusion at the air/water interface and oxygen is produced during photosynthesis. Dissolved oxygen gradients provide an indication of mixing patterns and the effectiveness of mixing processes in a lake. Dissolved oxygen concentrations also have an important bearing on the physical-chemical properties of lakes and the composition of a lake's biota. Lakes impacted by heavy sediment loads may experience low DO levels since the increased turbidity caused by suspended particles can reduce light penetration and limit photosynthesis. The breakdown of organic matter or decomposition can consume large amounts of oxygen from the water column. Fish require oxygen for respiration and become stressed at levels less than 5 mg/L. Dissolved oxygen can be expressed in concentration or mg/L or in percent saturation. Dissolved oxygen saturation is directly related to temperature and the capacity of water to absorb oxygen decreases as temperature increases.

Temperature

Water temperature affects the dissolved oxygen concentration of the water, the rate of photosynthesis, metabolic rates of aquatic organisms, and the sensitivity of organisms to toxins, parasites, and disease. All aquatic organisms are dependent on certain temperature ranges for optimal health. If temperatures are outside of this optimal range for a prolonged period of time, the organisms become stressed and can die. Water temperature generally increases with turbidity; as the particles absorb heat the dissolved oxygen levels are reduced. Temperature is primarily controlled by climatic conditions but can be impacted by human activities.

²Redox is a chemical reaction in which the oxidation states of atoms are changed.

Secchi Depth

The Secchi depth of a waterbody is way to quantify turbidity or water clarity and is measured when an 8" black and white disk is no longer visible as it is lowered into the water column. The measurement is based on the amount of light scattered by particles in the water column. The Secchi depth is higher when there are less particles in the water and is usually a representation of productivity of the water. Secchi depths of less than 6.6 feet (2.0 meters) have traditionally been considered undesirable for recreational uses in natural lakes; however, lower clarity is usually tolerated in reservoirs.

Light Transmission

Light transmission is a measurement of light absorption in the water column. The depth at which 1 percent of the surface light penetrates is considered the lower limit of algal growth and is referred to as the photic zone. The measurement of 1 percent light transmission is accomplished by using an ambient and underwater quantum sensor attached to a data logger. The ambient quantum sensor remains on the surface, while the underwater sensor is lowered into the water on the sunny side of the boat. The underwater sensor is lowered until the value displayed on the data logger is 1 percent of the value of the ambient sensor, and the depth is recorded.

Chlorophyll-*a*

Chlorophyll is the green pigment that allows plants to photosynthesize. The measurement of chl-*a* in water provides an indirect indication of the quantity of photosynthesizing phytoplankton found in the water column. It is found in all algal groups, as well as in the cyanobacteria. More specifically, chl-*a* is a measurement of the portion of the pigment that was still actively respiring and photosynthesizing at the time of sampling and does not include dead biomass. In surface water, lower chl-*a* concentrations correspond to oligotrophic or mesotrophic conditions, where higher concentrations indicate a eutrophic or hypereutrophic state.

Phosphorus

Phosphorus can be found in several forms in freshwater, but the biologically available form for nuisance plant growth is soluble, inorganic orthophosphate or soluble reactive phosphorus. Organic phosphates quickly bind to soil particles and plant roots and consequently, much of the phosphorus in aquatic systems is bound and moves through the system as sediment particles. This organic form of phosphorus is considered to be biologically unavailable. However, under anoxic (low oxygen) conditions, bound phosphorus can be released from bottom sediments, and the concentration of biologically available orthophosphate can increase dramatically. The erosion of soil particles from steep slopes, disturbed ground, and streambeds is the primary source of phosphorus in aquatic systems. Surface runoff containing phosphorus from fertilizers, wastewater effluent and decaying organic matter will also contribute to biologically available phosphorus enrichment.

Total Phosphorus (TP) is the measure of all phosphorus in a sample as measured by persulfate digestion and includes: inorganic, oxidizable organic and polyphosphates. This includes what is readily available, potential to become available and stable forms. In surface water, concentrations $<12 \mu\text{g/L}$ are considered oligotrophic; $12\text{--}24 \mu\text{g/L}$ mesotrophic; $25\text{--}96 \mu\text{g/L}$ eutrophic; and $>96 \mu\text{g/L}$ hypereutrophic.

Soluble Reactive Phosphorus (SRP) is the measure of dissolved inorganic phosphorus (PO_4^{3-} , HPO_4^{2-} , etc.). This form is readily available in the water column for phytoplankton growth.

Nitrogen

Nitrogen has a complex cycle and can exist in organic and inorganic, particulate and soluble forms. The soluble, inorganic, oxidized forms are nitrate (NO_3^{-1}), and nitrite (NO_2^{-1}) which are normally found in surface water. The reduced form is ammonia (NH_3) which is normally found in low oxygen environments. The inorganic forms, NO_3^{-1} , NO_2^{-1} , and NH_3 are the most available for primary productivity. However, atmospheric nitrogen (N_2) can also be used as a nutrient source by some species of algae, and various other reduced forms of nitrogen can be produced by decomposition processes. Particulate and dissolved organic forms of nitrogen are not immediately available to drive algal growth but can be converted to ammonia by bacteria and fungi, and can be oxidized to form nitrites and then nitrates. Surface runoff can contain inorganic nitrogen from fertilizers and organic nitrogen from animal waste, wastewater, etc.

Total Nitrogen (TN) is the quantity of all nitrogen in the water and is calculated by adding the measured forms of organic nitrogen, oxidized nitrogen and ammonia.

Nitrates and Nitrites ($\text{NO}_3 + \text{NO}_2$) are the sum of total oxidized nitrogen, often readily free for algae uptake.

Ammonia (NH_3) is a reduced form of dissolved nitrogen that is readily available for phytoplankton uptake. NH_3 is found where dissolved oxygen is lacking such as in a eutrophic hypolimnion and is produced as a by-product by bacteria during decomposition.

Nitrogen/Phosphorus Levels and Ratios

Phytoplankton require both macronutrients, such as phosphorus, nitrogen, and carbon, and trace nutrients, including iron, manganese, and other minerals, for growth. Biological growth is limited by the substance that is present in the minimum quantity with respect to the needs of the organism. The ratio of total nitrogen to total phosphorus in a waterbody provides insight into nutrient limitation in the waterbody. Since many species of harmful cyanobacteria (blue-green algae) have the ability to fix nitrogen, they have a competitive advantage over other algae in phosphorus-rich environments when nitrogen is limited and can become dominant over the more beneficial green algae species. Maintaining a molar N:P ratio greater than 16:1, or 7:1 ratio by weight, will favor a balanced phytoplankton diversity and reduce the potential for a cyanobacteria dominated environment. The ratio of total inorganic nitrogen to soluble reactive phosphorus can sometimes be more indicative of phytoplankton growth potential since these are the forms most available in the water column.

Trophic State

The Trophic state as described by Vollenweider (1970) is used as a guideline for describing water quality as it relates to the trophic state or biological productivity potential.

Oligotrophic - lack of plant nutrients, low productivity, sufficient oxygen at all depths, clear water, deeper lakes can support trout.

Mesotrophic - moderate plant productivity, hypolimnion may lack oxygen in summer, moderately clear water, warm water fisheries only.

Eutrophic - contains excess nutrients, blue-green algae dominate during summer, algae scums are probable at times, hypolimnion lacks oxygen in summer, poor transparency, rooted macrophyte problems may be evident.

Hypereutrophic - algal scums dominate in summer, few macrophytes, no oxygen in hypolimnion, fish kills possible in summer and under winter ice.

Chloride and Sulfate

Chloride and sulfate are major ions that can be indicators of pollutants entering a watershed due to de-icing activities, treated wastewater discharge, stormwater runoff etc. Chloride and sulfate are two dissolved solids that impact conductivity.

Total Suspended Solids

Total Suspended Solids (TSS) is a quantification of suspended sediment concentrations in water. Suspended solids in lakes include both organic material, such as algal cells and other microorganisms, and inorganic particulate matter, such as silt and clay particles. Algae and other organisms appear to be the main source of TSS in the open waters, while suspended silts and clays appear to be the primary suspended solids in stream or groundwater samples.

Total Organic Carbon

Organic carbon provides a measure of all organic compounds in a water body and can provide an assessment of the carbon-based components or pollution of water. Plant material is often a major component of organic carbon and refractory organic compounds from plants can impart a dark color to lake water.

2.2.6 CHL-A SAMPLING METHOD

Based on the chl-*a* analysis lab comparison completed between GEI and IEH in 2016 and 2017 it appears that additional variables may also play a role in laboratory results. In 2018, Solitude Lake Management field-filtered all chl-*a* samples instead of shipping samples for laboratory filtration as completed in 2016 and 2017. Some split samples of field-filtered and shipped samples for laboratory filtration were completed during WY 2018. Based on the preliminary analysis, all field-filtered samples had slightly higher chl-*a* than the samples that were shipped for laboratory filtration. It is also estimated that the determination that the GEI data were generally higher than IEH may also be due to quick sample processing in the local lab vs. filtration the following day after the samples are shipped overnight to the laboratory. GEI verified that, although they did not field filter the samples, they were all filtered on the same day they were collected prior to 2016. In addition, GEI was filtering all samples in the dark.

In 2018, eight samples were run as duplicate,s as either field-filtered, or laboratory-filtered to determine if one method consistently provided higher results. The laboratory-filtered samples were consistently a few micrograms or approximately 10-20% lower than the field-filtered samples. However, the same amount of variability was present between duplicates where both samples were field-filtered, although some results were higher and some lower.

Although all methods used are approved Standard Methods, additional analysis on field vs. laboratory filtration will be completed in 2019 to determine how much variability may be present in the slightly modified chl-*a* sampling methods and if it has a conclusive effect on results.

3.0 WATERSHED MONITORING RESULTS

The watershed monitoring program includes analysis of the quantity and quality of potential nutrient source inputs to Cherry Creek Reservoir. During W 20Y18, nineteen (19) surface and groundwater sites were monitored on a monthly, every other month or bi-annual frequency.

Monthly Base Flow Sampling

When there is sufficient flow, one sample is collected monthly from the following sites; CT-1, CT-2, CC-10, CC-7 EcoPark, and CC-O. Samples are collected midstream from mid-depth and kept cool until shipped to the laboratory for chemical analyses.

Every Other Month Base Flow Sampling

When there is sufficient flow, one sample is collected every other month from the following sites CT-P1, CT-P2, MCM-1, MCM-2, and PC-1. Samples are collected midstream from mid-depth and kept cool until shipped to the laboratory for chemical analysis.

Bi-Annual Base Flow Sampling

The monitoring includes sampling twice a year (e.g. May and November) at nine surface water sites along Cherry Creek (USGS@Franktown, CC-1, CC-2, USGS@Parker, CC-4, CC-5, CC-6, CC-8, and CC-9). Samples are collected midstream from mid-depth and kept cool until shipped to the laboratory for chemical analysis.

Bi-Annual Groundwater Sampling

The monitoring includes sampling twice a year at four alluvial sites along Cherry Creek: MW-1, MW-5, MW-9, and MW-Kennedy.

Storm Event Sampling

Samples from storm flow events are collected using ISCO automatic samplers, which are programmed to collect samples when the flow reaches a threshold level. The threshold level is determined by analyzing annual hydrographs from each stream and determining levels associated with storm events. When the threshold is reached, the ISCO collects a sample every 15 minutes for approximately 2.5 hours (i.e., a timed composite) or until the water recedes below the threshold level. This sampling procedure occurs at CT-P1, CT-2, CC-10, and CC-7 EcoPark. Following the storm event, water collected by the automatic samplers is combined and stored on ice until transferred to the laboratory for analysis. Up to seven storm samples are collected from each of the monitoring sites during the April to October storm season.

The watershed monitoring program evaluates surface water and groundwater:

- Routine surface water sampling results from samples collected on a monthly, every other month, or bi-annual frequency.
- Groundwater sampling results on a bi-annual frequency.
- Storm event sampling results.
- Surface water sites abover and below selected PAPs.

3.1 PRECIPITATION

Historically, precipitation in the Cherry Creek watershed has been measured at NOAA's Centennial Airport weather station (KAPA) located at Lat 39.56°N Long 104.85°W and an elevation of 5,869 ft. This station measured a total of 9.5 inches of precipitation in WY 2018, approximately 61% percent of the 12-year average. March was the only month that received above average precipitation, as shown in Figure 4. When looking at the annual precipitation map, the watershed as a whole appears to have received less than average precipitation although the total precipitation was slightly higher towards the far southern and eastern areas of the basin where WY 2018 precipitation was near or equal to average. (Figure 5.)

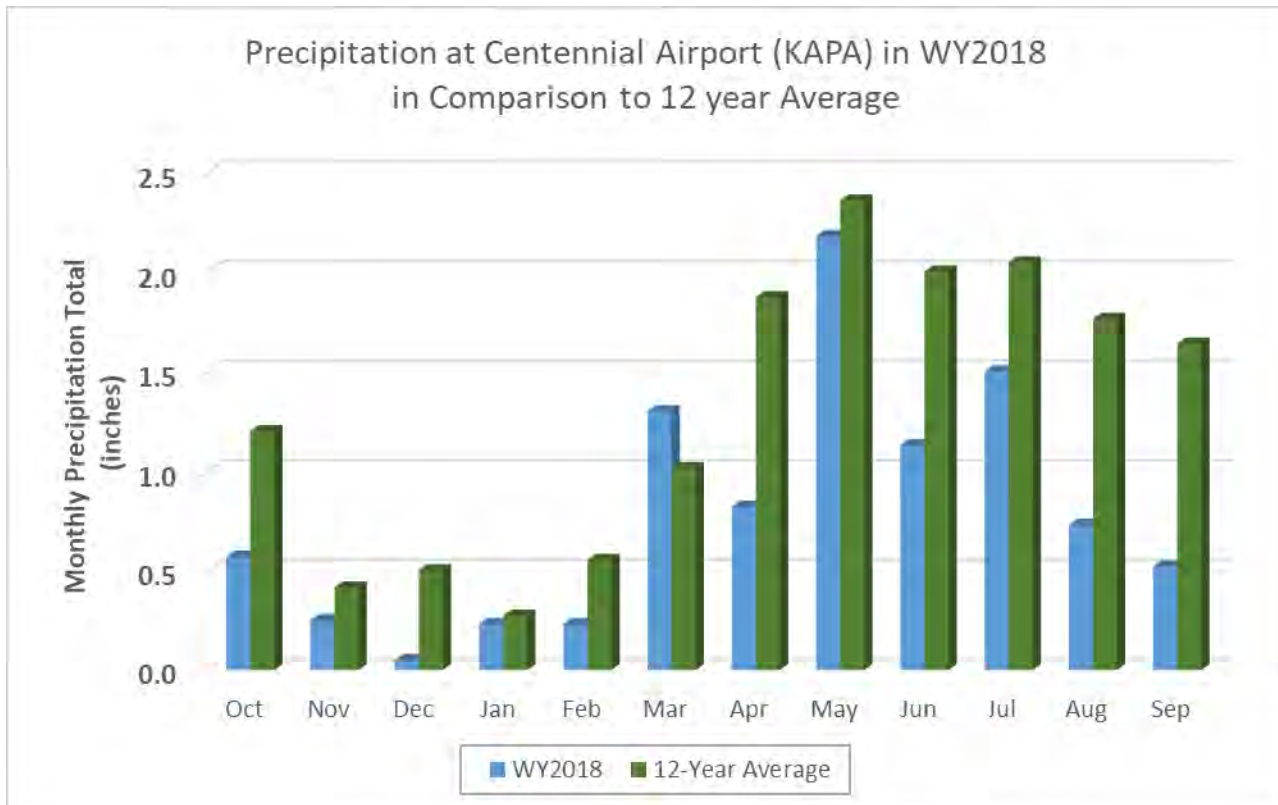


Figure 4. Monthly Precipitation in WY18 compared to 12-year average.

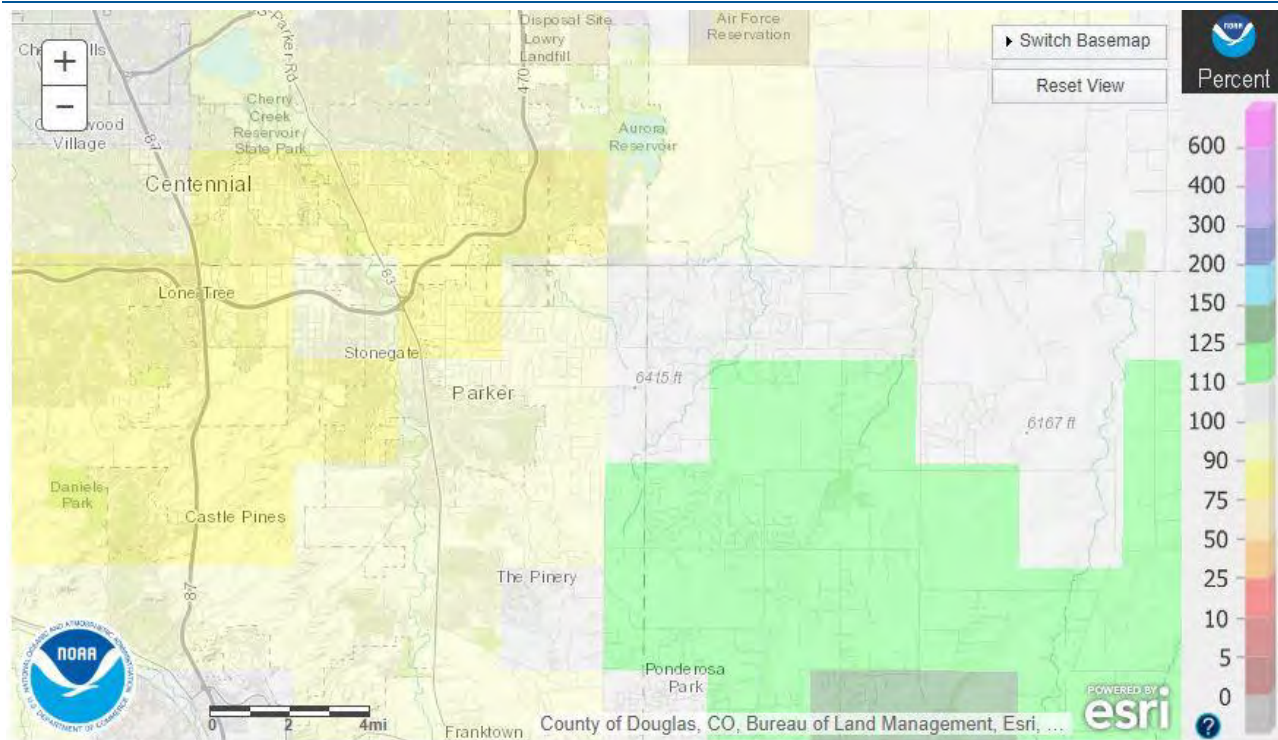


Figure 5. Percent of Normal Precipitation in the Cherry Creek Watershed. (<https://water.weather.gov/precip/>)

3.2 STREAM FLOWS

The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) operates two gaging stations on Cherry Creek upstream of the Reservoir which are used as monitoring locations for the SAP. The “Cherry Creek near Franktown, CO” station (0671200) has a 76-year period of record (POR) and the “Cherry Creek near Parker, CO” station (393109104464500) has a 25-year POR. The Authority operates two stations upstream of the Reservoir at surface water monitoring sites CC-7 (Eco Park) and CC-10 where pressure transducer level sensors are installed to collect continuous level information.

The USGS Cherry Creek near Franktown station is located in Castlewood Canyon State Park at Lat 39°21'21", Long 104°45'46" referenced to North American Datum of 1927, in NE 1/4 sec.15, T.8 S., R.66 W., Douglas County, CO, Hydrologic Unit 10190003, on right bank. The station is 1.3 mi downstream from Castlewood Dam site, 1.5 mi upstream from Russellville Gulch, and 2.5 mi south of Franktown. This station has a drainage area of 169 mi². The USGS WY 2018 summary statistics list a total annual flow of 1570 AF with an annual daily mean of 4.3 AF. This rate was approximately 47 percent of the annual mean discharge of 9.1 AF calculated from WY1940-WY 2018. Figure 6 shows the estimated daily discharge along with the median daily statistic from the last 78 years.

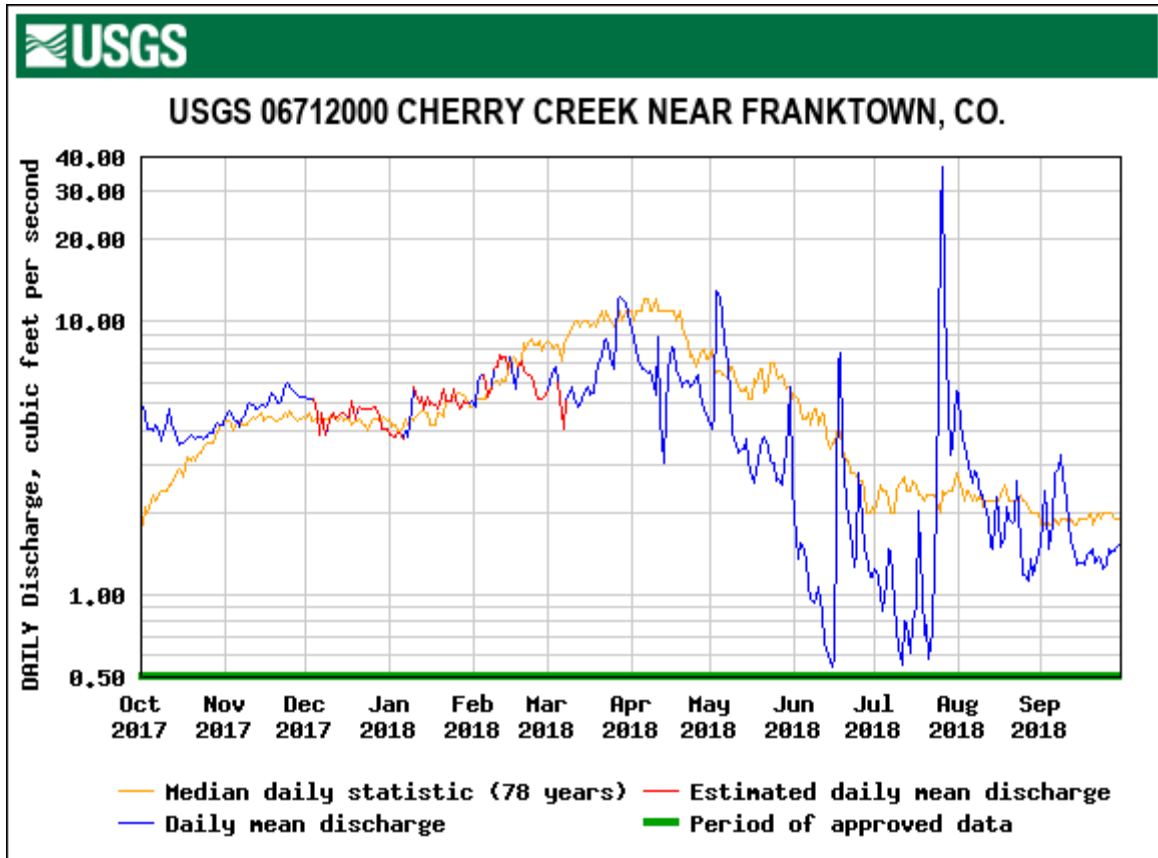


Figure 6. WY 2018 Daily Mean Discharge and Historical Median Flows for USGS Gauge near Franktown

The USGS Cherry Creek near Parker station is located Lat 39°31'09", Long 104°46'45" referenced to North American Datum of 1927, in SE 1/4 NW 1/4 NE 1/4 sec.21, T.6 S., R.67 W., Douglas County, CO, Hydrologic Unit 10190003, on right bank 200 ft upstream from Main Street, 1,100 ft downstream from mouth of Sulphur Gulch, and 0.8 mi west of City of Parker. The station has a drainage area of 287 mi².

The USGS WY 2018 summary statistics list a total annual flow of 3807 AF with an annual daily mean of 10.4 AF. This rate was approximately 92 percent of the annual mean discharge of 11.3 AF calculated from WY 1992 -WY 2018. Figure 7 shows the estimated daily discharge along with the median daily statistic from the last 27 years.

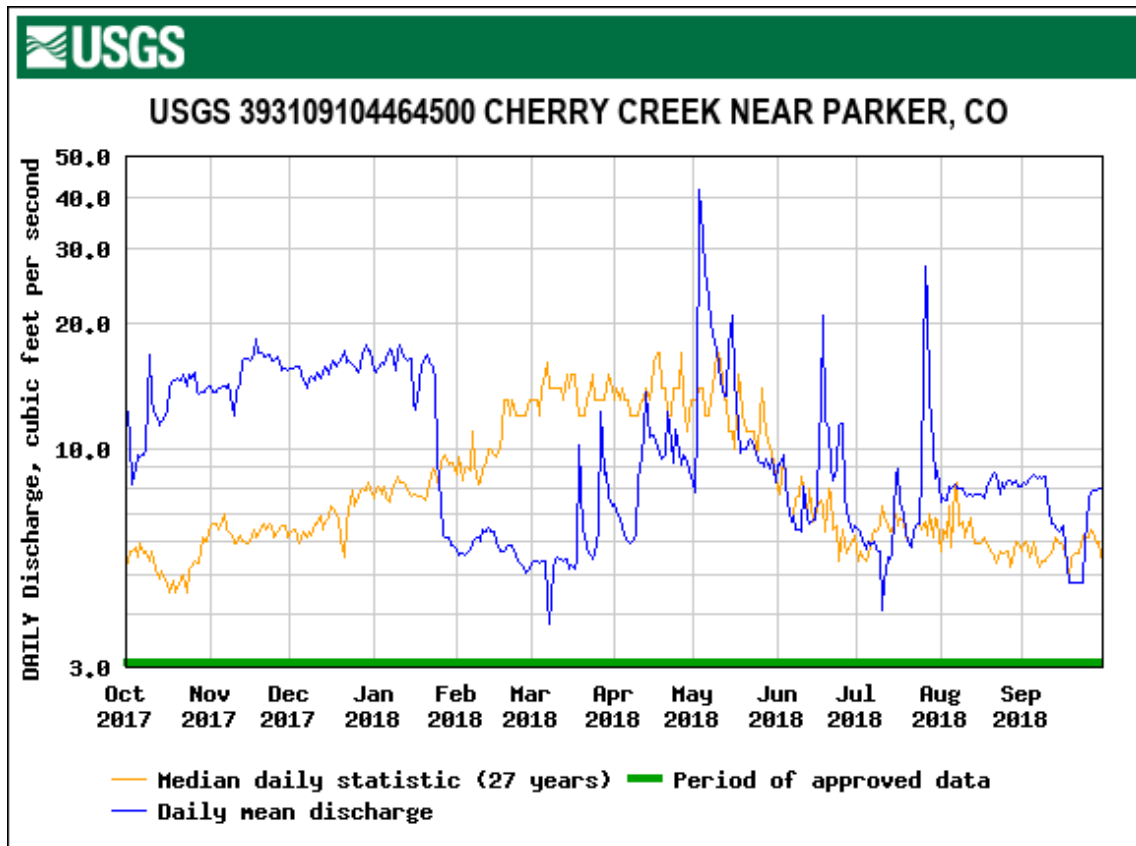


Figure 7. WY 2018 Daily Mean Discharge and Historical Median Flows for USGS Gage near Parker

CCBWQA owns and operates equipment that continuously monitors water levels so annual flows can be calculated at multiple sites along Cherry Creek and Cottonwood Creek. The two recording stations on Cherry Creek are CC-7 (Eco Park) and CC-10 and the two on Cottonwood Creek are CT-P1 and CT-2. In addition, CCBWQA provides Arapahoe County Water & Wastewater Authority flow data for site CT-1 for ACWWA's Regulation 85 compliance. CC-10 is located just upstream of the Reservoir on Cherry Creek and CT-2 monitoring site is located at the outflow of "Perimeter Pond" on Cottonwood Creek also upstream of the Reservoir. These two sites are used to calculate flows and nutrient loading into the reservoir. (Figure 8 and Figure 9). The raw data for the levels and flows are available on the CCBWQA data portal.

The estimated WY 2018 flow at the CC-10 monitoring site totals 16,407 AF with an average daily discharge of 22.7 cfs. The estimated WY 2018 flow at the CT-2 monitoring site total 3,228 AF with an average daily discharge of 4.5 cfs.

The USACE calculates net daily inflow into the Cherry Creek Reservoir by estimating the change in reservoir storage and accounting for loss from outlet release and estimated evaporation and gains from precipitation based on surface area of the Reservoir. The USACE's net daily inflow calculation includes flows from Cherry Creek, Cottonwood Creek, other minor tributaries, and alluvial groundwater. The USACE's WY 2018 daily inflow estimates are included in Appendix C.

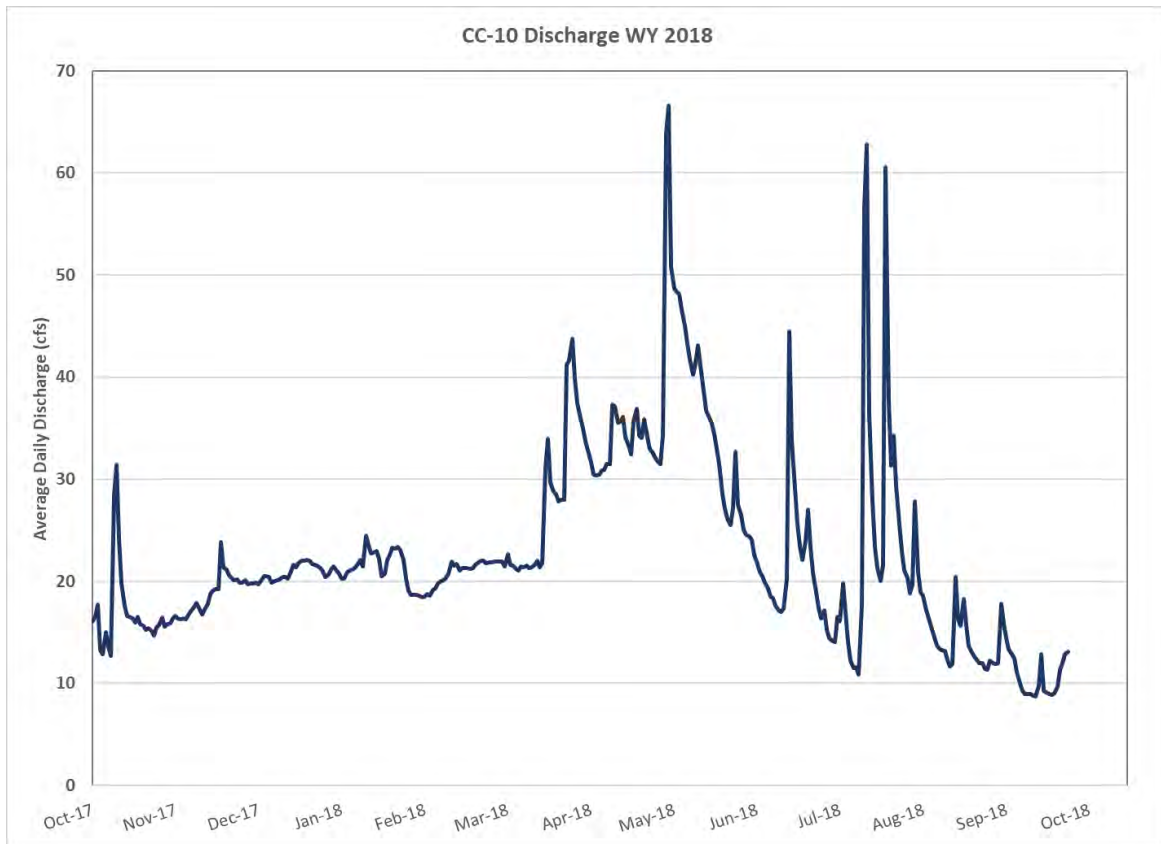


Figure 8. Daily Discharge Rates at CC-10 during WY 2018.

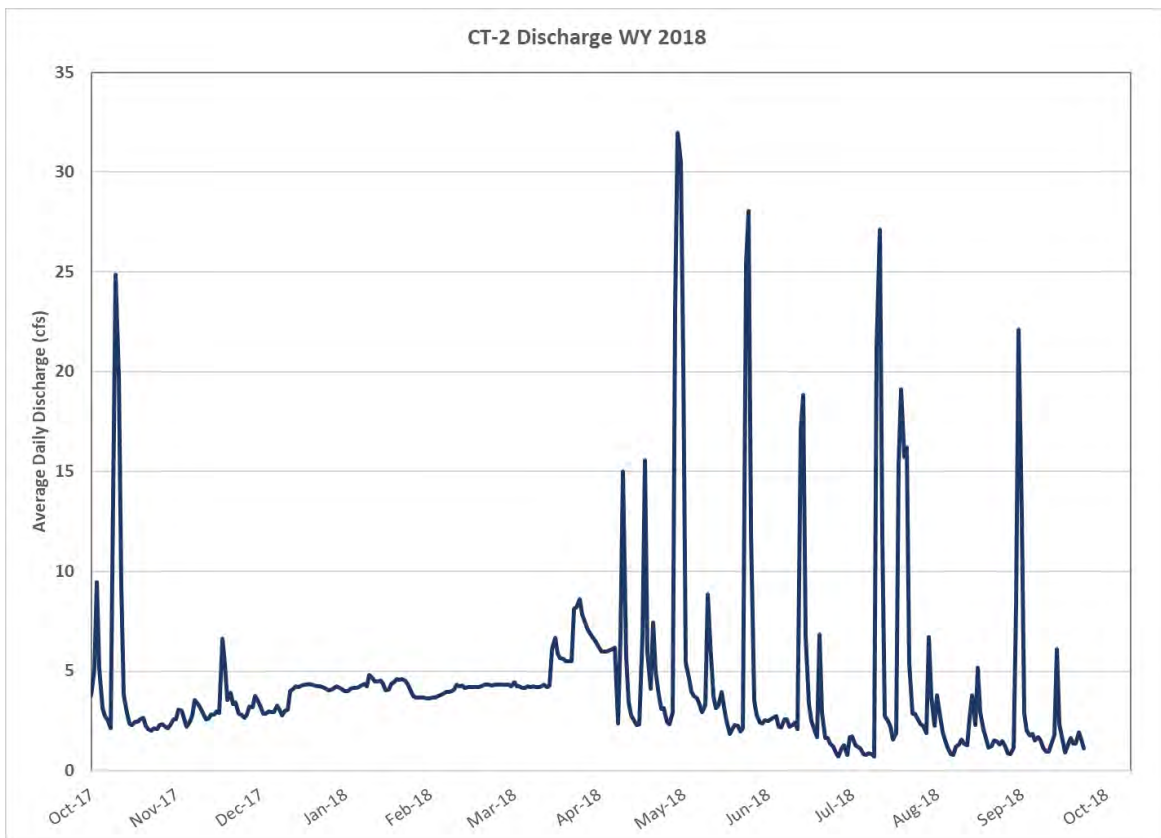


Figure 9. Average Daily Discharge at CT-2 during WY 2018.

3.3 CHERRY CREEK WATER QUALITY

Chery Creek flows from south to north to the Reservoir through a 245,000-acre drainage basin. The basin includes various types of land use, including agriculture in the upper basin and heavy development closer to the Reservoir, as well as permitted discharges in and around Cherry Creek. The SAP includes monitoring of all the sites along Cherry Creek from upstream to downstream two times per year in the spring and fall. Water samples and field measurements are taken at each site starting in Castlewood Canyon (USGS near Franktown) site and moving downstream towards the Reservoir.

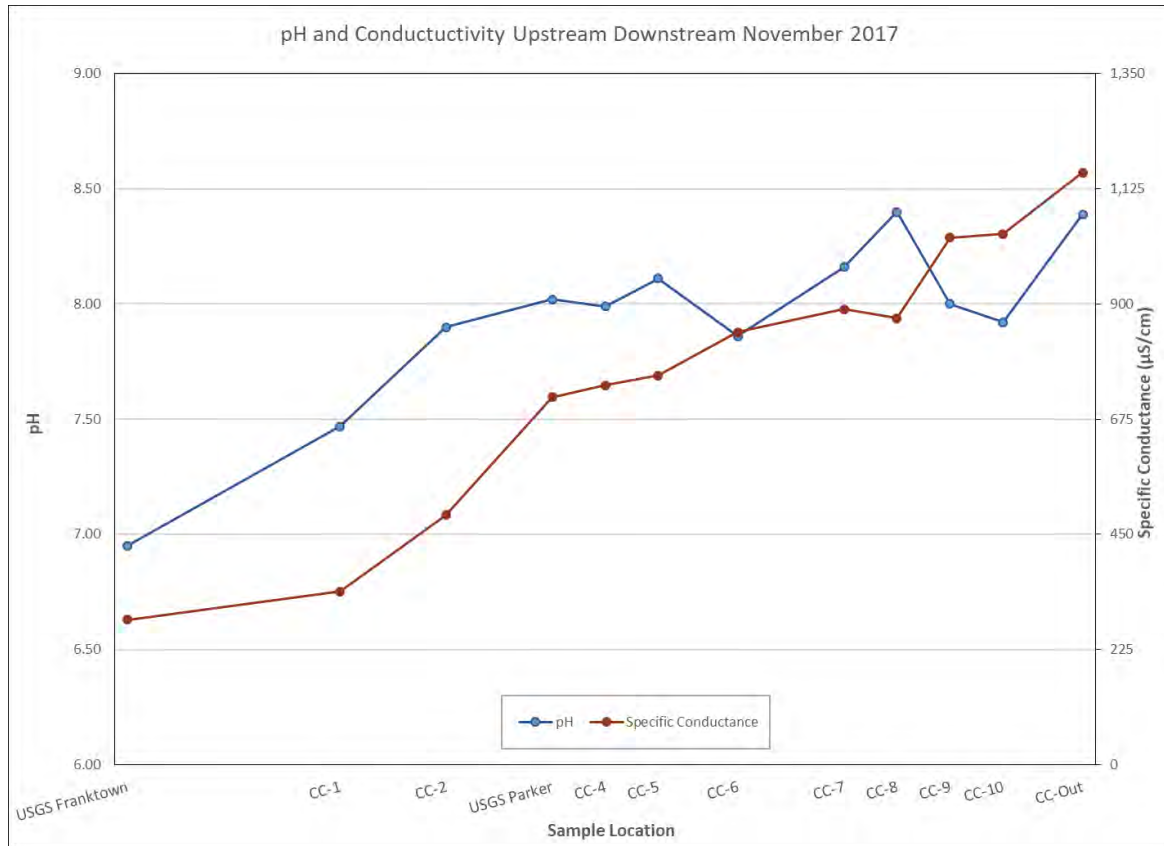


Figure 10. pH and Conductivity Upstream to Downstream on Cherry Creek, November 2017.

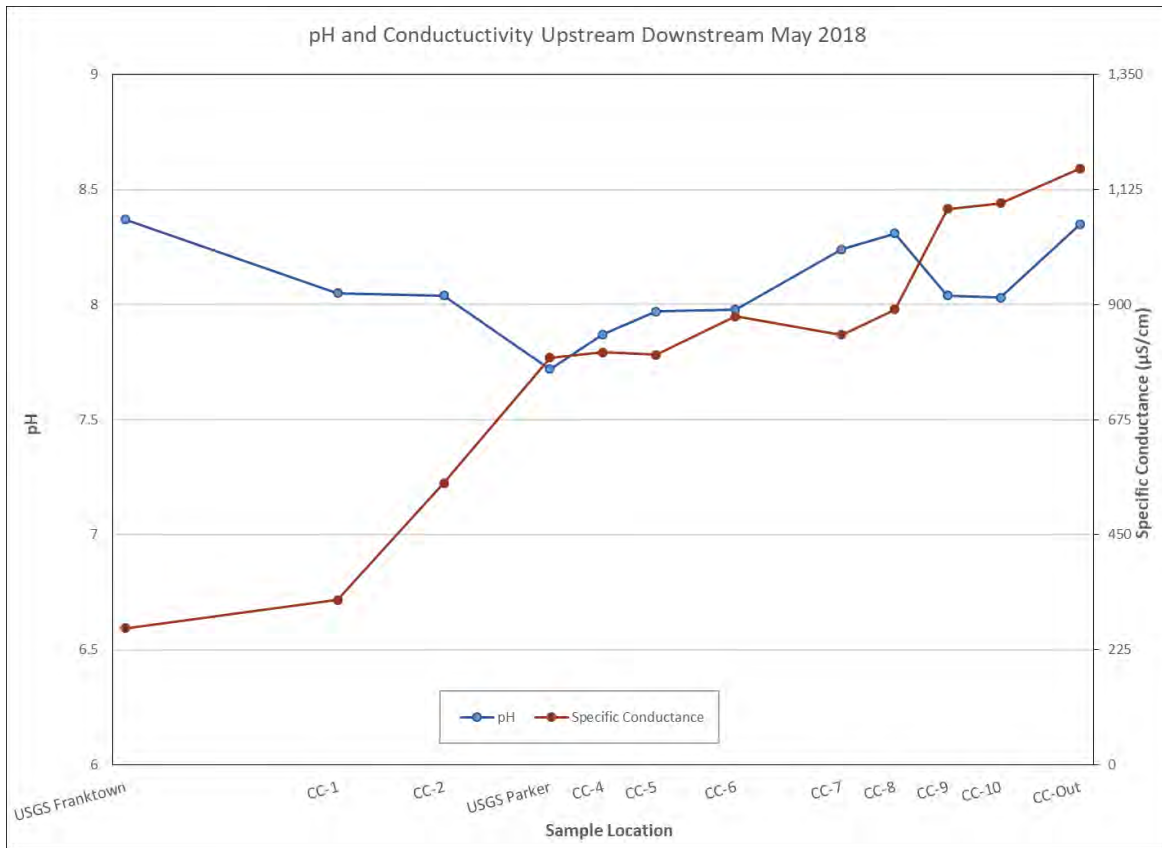


Figure 11. pH and Conductivity Upstream to Downstream on Cherry Creek, May 2018.

The specific conductance (conductivity) and pH were monitored as surface water moves from the upper basin downstream to the Reservoir in November 2017 and May 2018 (Figure 10 and Figure 11). Conductivity increased 3.6-fold from upstream to downstream in November 2017 and 4.1-fold in May 2018. The increasing conductivity in the upstream to downstream samples indicates increased dissolved solids, such as salts, in the water as it moves towards the Reservoir. The pH also increased downstream in the November 2017 sampling event but remained relatively consistent in May 2018, ranging from approximately 7.7 to 8.4 through the basin.

The historical pH values measured at CC-10 appear to have slightly decreased for a few years between 2009 and 2016 but have increased again over the last 2 years (Figure 12). The specific conductance values measured at CC-10 indicate an increasing trend over the last ten to twelve years, with most values double what they were a few years before (Figure 13).

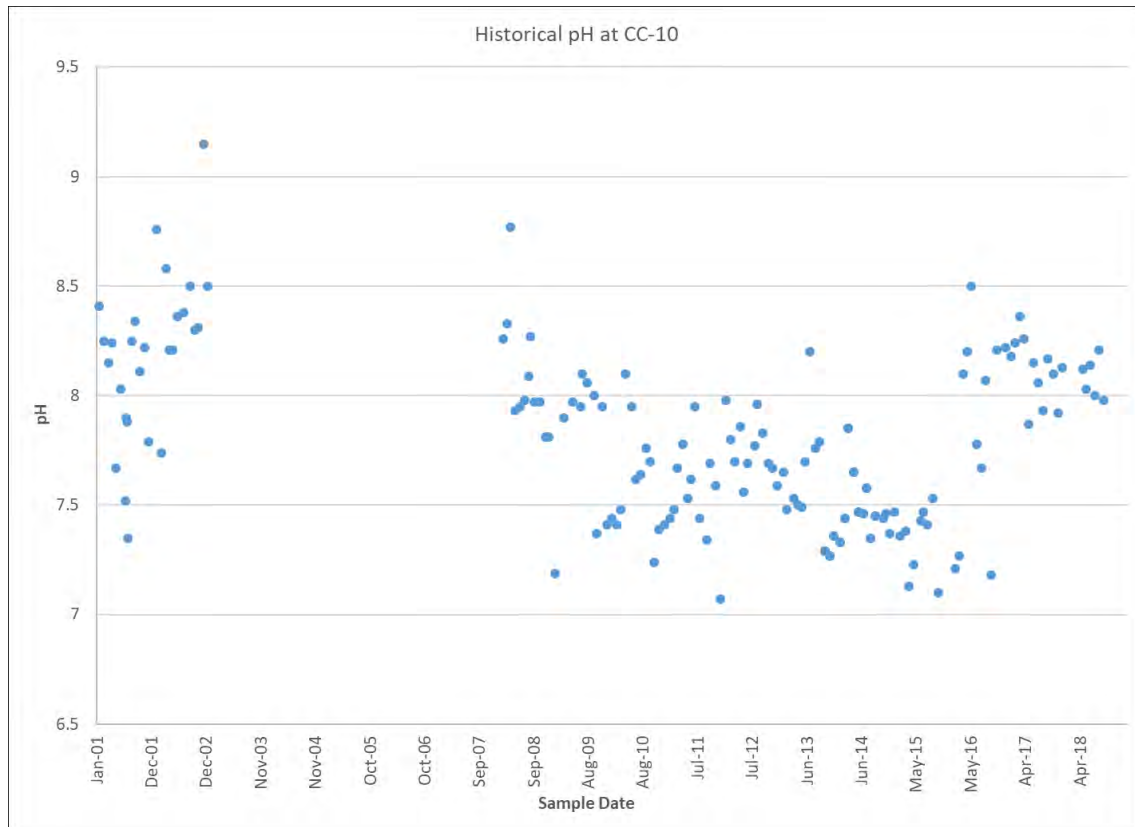


Figure 12. Historical pH Values at CC-10 through WY 2018

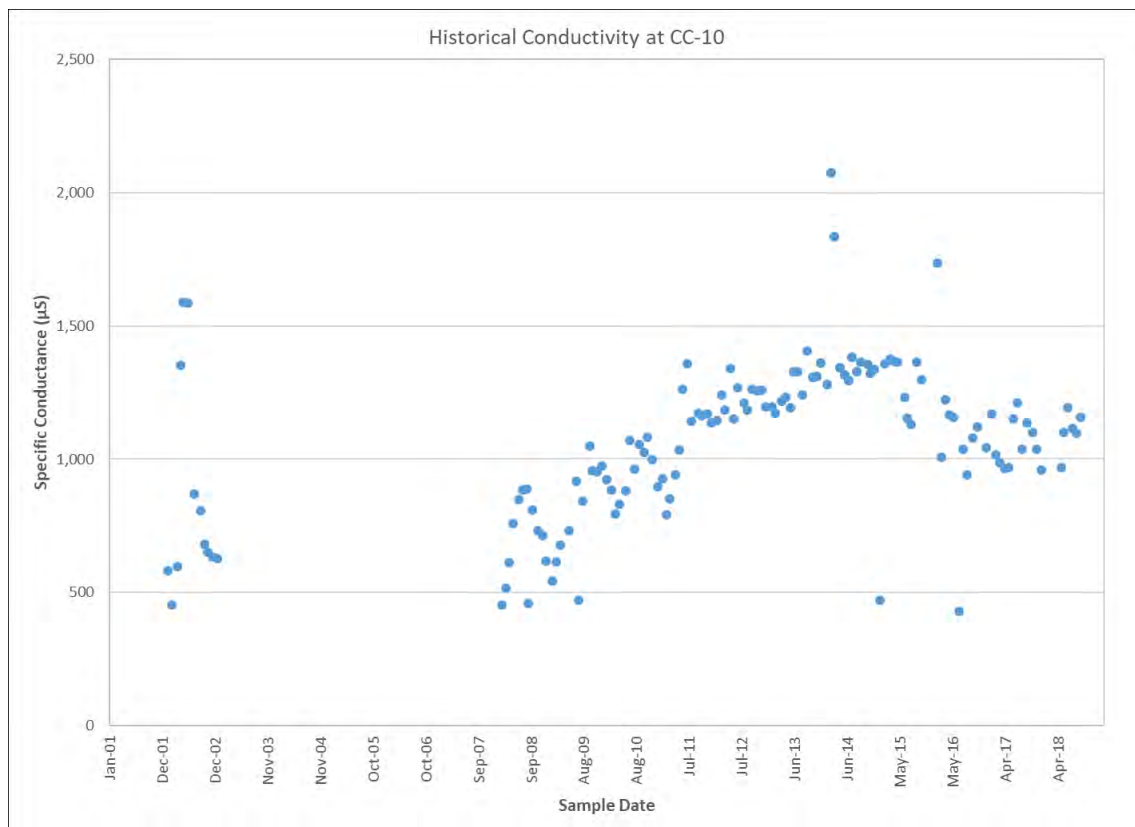


Figure 13. Historic Conductivity at CC-10 through WY 2018

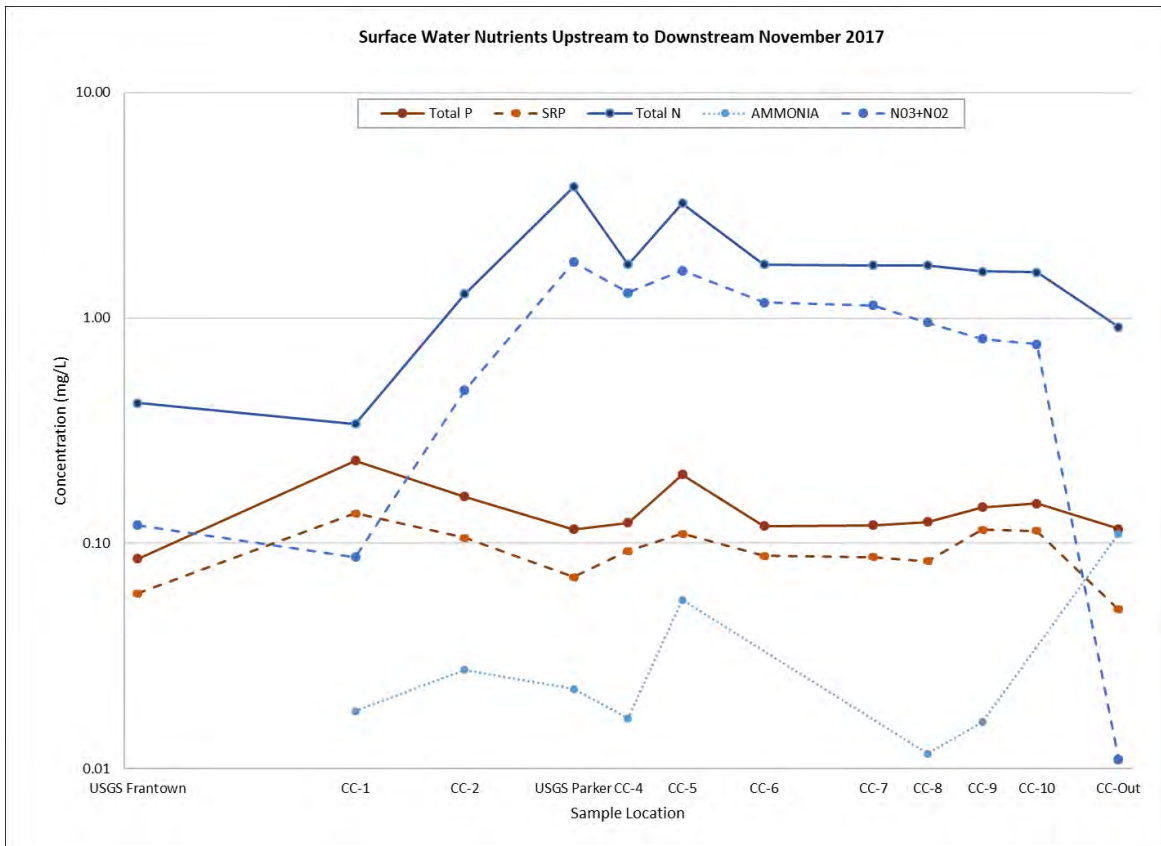


Figure 14. Surface Water Nutrient Sampling of Cherry Creek, November 2017 .

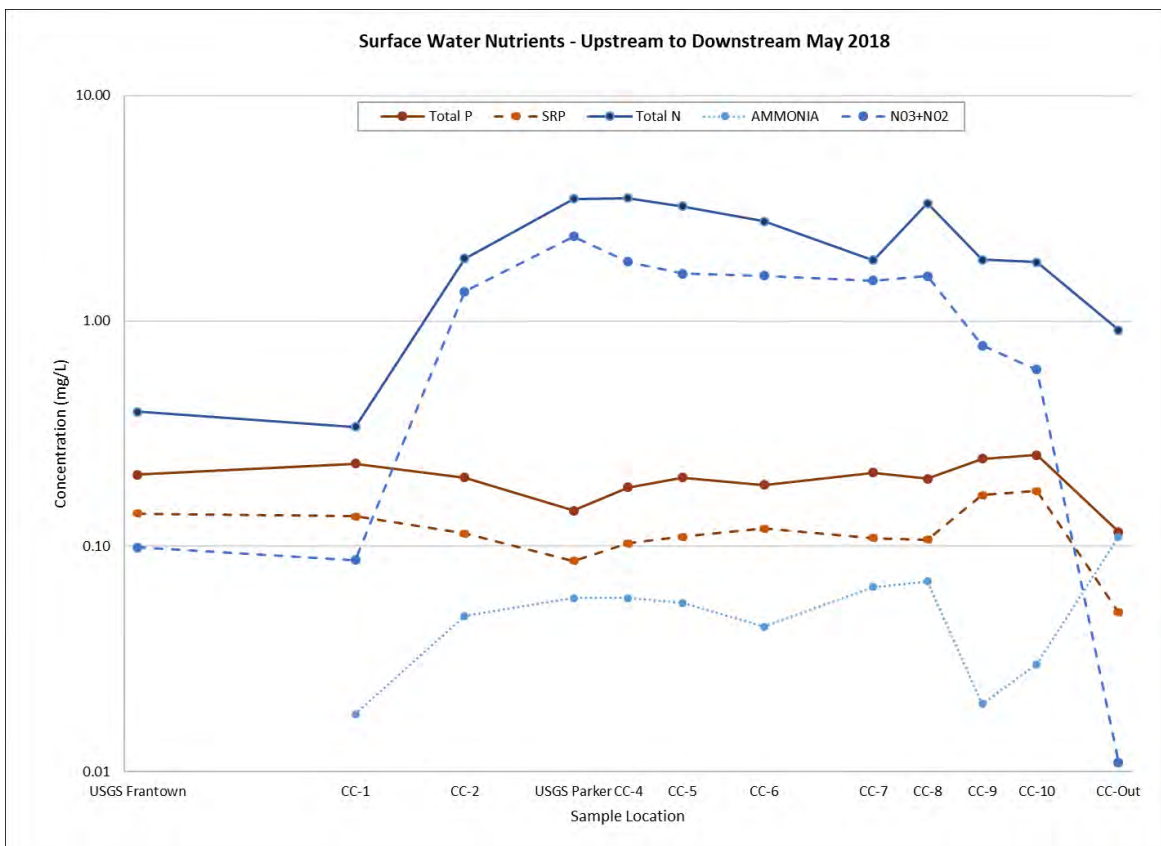


Figure 15. Surface Water Nutrient Sampling of Cherry Creek, May 2018.

During the November 2017 comprehensive upstream to downstream sampling, the level of TP remained relatively constant. However, the TN increased from the USGS near Franktown site downstream to USGS near Parker site, dipped slightly at CC-4, increased at CC-5 and then decreased all the way to the Reservoir and outflow (Figure 14).

During the May 2018 comprehensive upstream to downstream sampling (Figure 15), the of level TP again remained relatively constant. During this event the TN increased from the USGS near Franktown site downstream to USGS near Parker site, then showed a decreasing trend all the way to the Reservoir and outflow with the exception of a slight increase at CC-8 (Figure 15). During both events the TP levels from the outlet site (CC-O) were less than those entering the Reservoir.

In both the November 2017 and May 2018 surface water sampling events, $\text{NH}_3\text{-N}$ accounted for six percent (6%) or less of the TN present in Cherry Creek upstream of the Reservoir and twelve percent (12%) below the outlet. In contrast, the $\text{NO}_3\text{+NO}_2\text{-N}$ represented 25-75% of the TN upstream of the Reservoir and 1% below the outlet.

The TP, SRP, TN, and $\text{NO}_3\text{+NO}_2\text{-N}$ levels at CC-0 during these sampling events indicate nutrient retention or utilization within the Reservoir before release from the outlet.

Table 5. Total Phosphorus and Total Nitrogen at CC-10 during Base Flow and Storm Events, WY 2018.

| Statistic | Total Phosphorus (ug/L) | | | Total Nitrogen (ug/L) | | | Total Suspended Solids (mg/L) | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | Base Flow | Storm Sampling Events | Difference between base and storm flow | Base Flow | Storm Sampling Events | Difference between base and storm flow | Base Flow | Storm Sampling Events | Difference between base and storm flow |
| Count | 10 | 4 ** | | 9 | 4** | | 10 | 4** | |
| Minimum | 142 | 332 | 134% | 484 | 1,640 | 239% | 7 | 61 | 771% |
| Maximum | 316 | 687 | 117% | 1820 | 2,050 | 13% | 41 | 347 | 746% |
| Mean | 205 | 491 | 140% | 1155 | 1,845 | 60% | 19 | 201 | 958% |
| Median | 189 | 472 | 150% | 964 | 1,845 | 91% | 14 | 230 | 1,543% |

* TN was not analyzed in 4/25/18 samples due to laboratory error

**Due to site conditions and related equipment failure, 5/3/18 only had two bottles full and the 6/18/18 sample was a grab sample.

Summary statistics for total phosphorus, total nitrogen, and TSS concentrations at CC-10 during base and storm flows during WY 2018 are provided in Table 5. The TP concentrations ranged between 142 and 678 $\mu\text{g/L}$ during the year. The median TP concentrations were 150% higher in storm flow than base flow. The TN concentrations ranged between 484 and 2,050 $\mu\text{g/L}$ during WY 2018. The median TN concentrations were 91% higher in storm flows. The values of TSS ranged between 7 and 347 mg/L and the median values were 1543% higher in storm flow than base flow conditions sampled.

The relationship between phosphorus and nitrogen and TSS concentrations is also reflected in the difference in concentrations from samples collected at CC-10 during storm and base flow sampling events. Figure 16 illustrates the relationship between TP and TN and both nutrients in relation to TSS in the water. Over time there is variability of both TN and TP during the base and storm flow monitoring. Typically storm flows increase the suspended sediments in the water, represented by higher values of TSS. During WY 2018, there was a distinct correlation of higher nutrient concentrations when the TSS levels were higher. This data suggests that storm events may contribute a larger percentage of the total nutrient and sediment loading to the Reservoir. Due to sedimentation and related equipment failure at CC-10 some storm event samples were not collected in WY 2018. However, this relationship will continue to be examined.

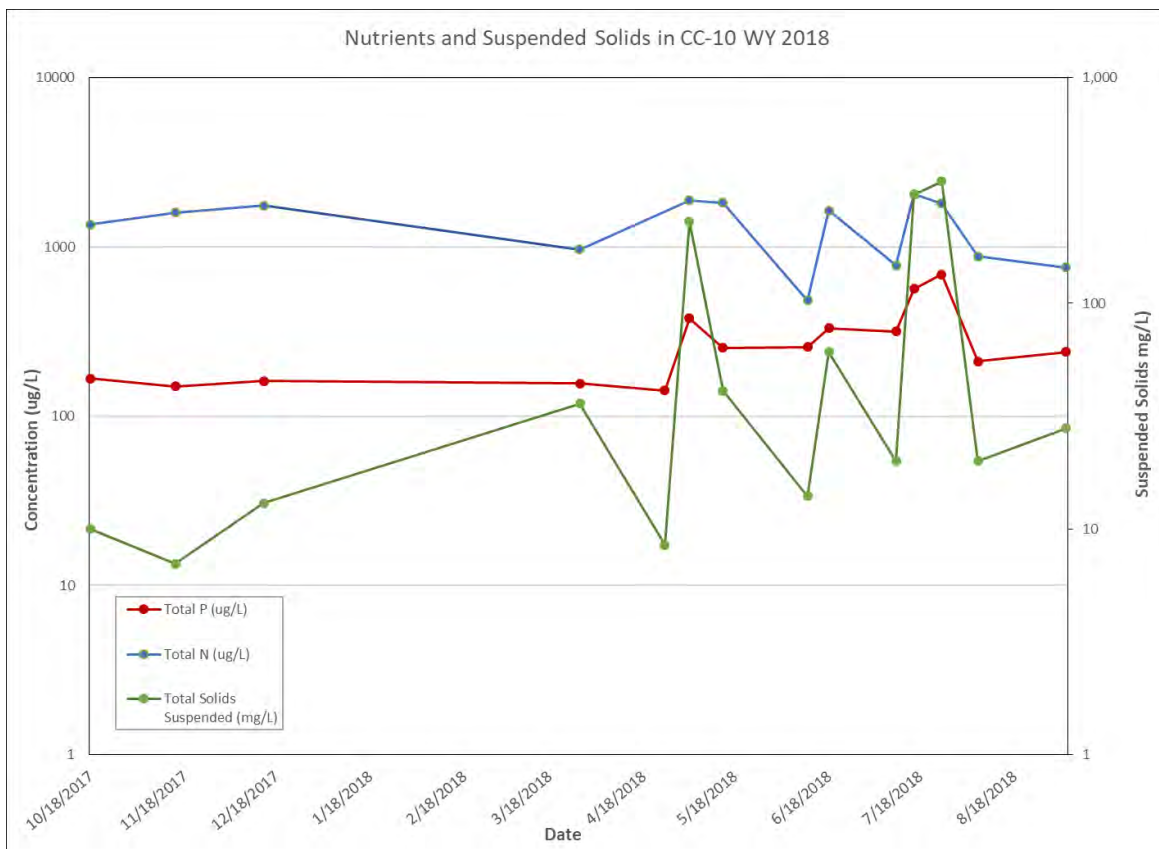


Figure 16. Comparison of Total Phosphorus and Nitrogen to Total Suspended Solids at CC-10, WY 2018.

3.3.1 PINEY CREEK

Piney Creek is one of the tributaries which feeds Cherry Creek. A sampling site was added on this creek in order to determine water quality from this sub-basin and potential influence on the water quality in Cherry Creek. This site was sampled every other month during 2018 but only 3 of the dates fell in WY 2018 (April, June and August). The mean values for each of the analytes from the 3 samples are listed in the table below. As a reference the mean values for the same parameters from Cherry Creek at CC-10 from the same dates are listed in the table for comparison.

Table 6. Water Quality in Piney Creek and Cherry Creek, April, June and September WY 2018.

| Analyte | Mean Concentration | |
|---|--------------------|-------|
| | Site | |
| | PC-1 | CC-10 |
| TP, µg/L | 0.07 | 0.20 |
| SRP, µg/L | 0.04 | 0.19 |
| TDP, µg/L' | 0.05 | 0.17 |
| TN, µg/L* | 0.75 | 0.68 |
| NO ₃ +NO ₂ -N, µg/L | 0.24 | 0.46 |
| NH ₃ -N, µg/L | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| TSS, mg/L | 5.2 | 10.6 |
| TVSS, mg/L | 1.9 | 3.0 |

With the exception of TN, all nutrient and suspended solids mean concentrations were lower in Piney Creek than just below the confluence with Cherry Creek during the same time period. In future years, additional sampling will be completed at this site as well as upstream and downstream of the confluence with Cherry Creek to evaluate the water quality in storm flows in addition to base flow conditions.

3.4 COTTONWOOD CREEK WATER QUALITY

Cottonwood Creek is the other major surface water input to Cherry Creek Reservoir. Cottonwood Creek has a smaller watershed, more developed land use, and fewer permitted discharges than Cherry Creek. There are four monitoring sites on Cottonwood Creek. There are two sites upstream on Cottonwood Creek off Peoria St. and two sites in Cherry Creek State Park. These sites are monitored regularly and CT-P1 and CT-2 are equipped with equipment to monitor stream levels and collect storm samples.

CT-2 is the site upstream on Cottonwood Creek just before it enters the Reservoir and it is representative of inflow water quality. The other Cottonwood Creek sites are discussed in regard to the evaluation of the effects of the PRFs in Section 3.5 below.

During WY 2018, the pH of water in Cottonwood Creek before it entered the Reservoir ranged from 7.9 to 8.2, with a median value of 8.15. Conductivity at CT-2 ranged between 1,373 µS/cm and 1,648 µS/cm with a median value of 1,478 µS/cm. This is higher than the median for Cherry Creek, which was 1,098 µS/cm for WY 2018.

Summary statistics for total phosphorus, total nitrogen, and TSS concentrations at CT-2 during base and storm flows during WY 2018 are provided in Table 6. The TP concentrations ranged between 34 and 207 µg/L during the year. The median TP concentrations were 165% higher in storm flows than the base flow conditions measured. The TN concentrations ranged between 667 and 3790 µg/L during WY 2018. The median TN concentrations were 22% higher in storm flows. The values of TSS ranged between 4 and 56 mg/L and the median values were 1643% higher in storm than base flow conditions sampled.

The concentrations of TP and TN measured at CT-2 in WY 2018 are shown in Figure 17 with the TSS values on the second axis as a comparison. As pictured, a similar relationship between nutrients and TSS is present at CR-2, although it is much less than Cherry Creek. In addition, the TP concentrations are much higher entering the Reservoir at CC-10 than at CT-2 during WY 2018.

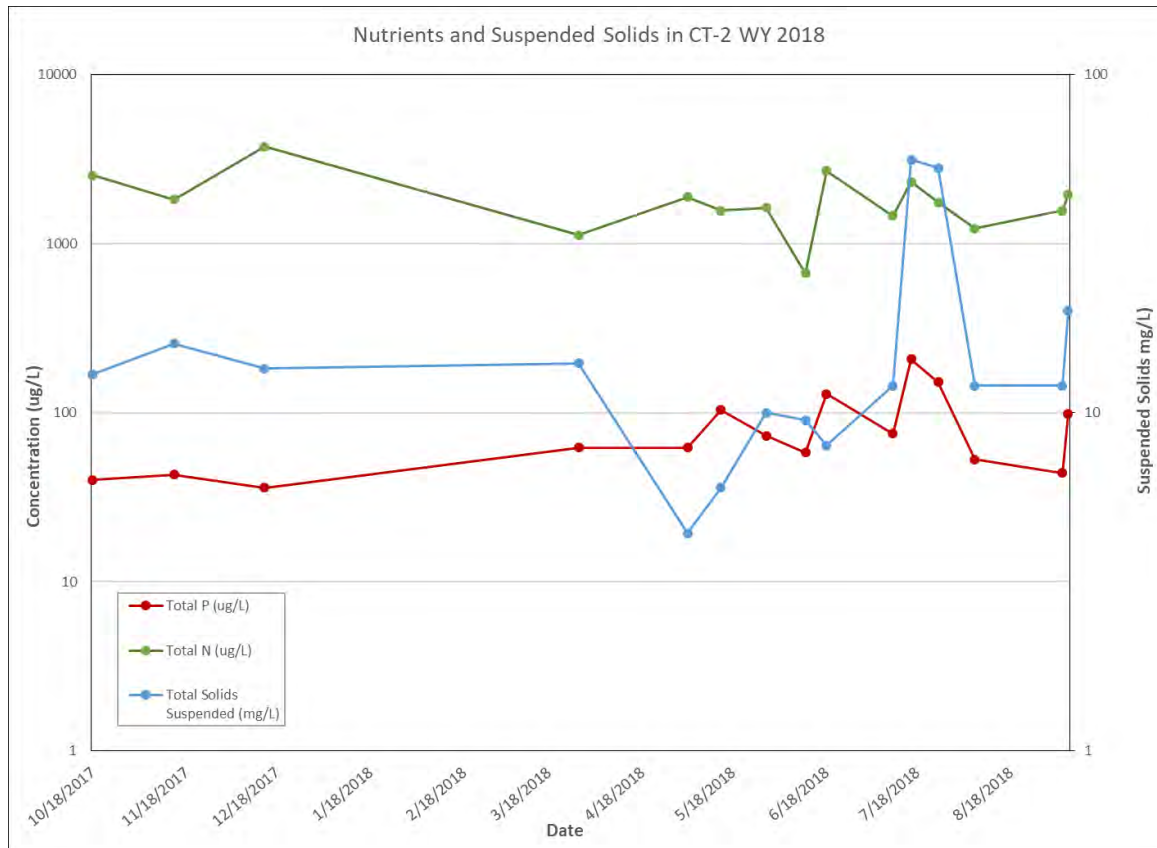


Figure 17. Comparison of Nutrients and Suspended Solids at CT-2 during WY 2018.

Table 7. TN and TP at CT-2 During Base Flow and Storm Events, WY 2018.

| Statistic | Total Phosphorus (µg/L) | | | Total Nitrogen (µg/L) | | | Total Suspended Solids (mg/L) | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | Base Flow | Storm Sampling Events | Difference between base and storm flow | Base Flow | Storm Sampling Events | Difference between base and storm flow | Base Flow | Storm Sampling Events | Difference between base and storm flow |
| Count | 10 | 6 | | 9* | 6 | | 10 | 6 | |
| Minimum | 34 | 99 | 191% | 667 | 1,630 | 144% | 5 | 4 | -20% |
| Maximum | 58 | 207 | 257% | 3,790 | 2,690 | -29% | 16 | 56 | 250% |
| Mean | 45 | 120 | 167% | 1,832 | 2,038 | 11% | 11 | 25 | 134% |
| Median | 43 | 114 | 165% | 1,570 | 1,920 | 22% | 12 | 15 | 25% |

* TN was not analyzed in 4/25/18 samples due to laboratory error

Summary statistics for total phosphorus and total nitrogen concentrations at CT-2 in WY 2018 base flow and storm sampling events regimes are provided in Table 7.

3.5 POLLUTANT REDUCTION FACILITIES

The Cherry Creek Basin has multiple pollution reduction facilities (PRFs) in various locations through the watershed. The SAP includes assessment of the effectiveness of selected PRF projects in relation to changes in nutrients and sediment loading. The current monitoring program includes assessment of the PRFs on McMurdo Gulch and Cottonwood Creek.

The Cottonwood Creek PRF is a series of wetland detention systems along with an area where stream reclamation has been completed. The monitoring program includes water quality samples during routine sampling as well as storm conditions above and below these sites.

Samples are collected during base flow and/or storm events at four monitoring sites on Cottonwood Creek (Table 3). Monitoring sites CT-P1 and CT-P2 monitor the inflow and outflow of the PRF located west of Peoria Street (Peoria Pond) and sites CT-1 and CT-2 monitor the inflow and outflow of the PRF located just upstream of the Reservoir in the park (Perimeter Pond).

During WY 2018, during base flow conditions, there was an increase in TDP, TN and $\text{NO}_3+\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$ between CT-P1 and CT-2 although TP, SRP, $\text{NH}_3\text{-N}$ decreased. During storm flow conditions, TP and TN decreased and SRP, TDP, $\text{NH}_3\text{-N}$ increased. TSS and VSS concentrations decreased from upstream to downstream during both base flow and stormflow conditions (Table 8).

Based upon the data collected in WY 2018, the Cottonwood PRFs as a whole (between Peoria Pond and Perimeter Pond) functioned by reducing TP concentrations by approximately 5 percent under base flow conditions and 65 percent during storm events. Sediment concentrations, measured as TSS, were reduced by approximately 15 percent under base flow conditions and 88 percent during storm flows. Based on the differences in reduction during high and low flow events, the PRFs reduced phosphorus and sediment concentrations in downstream flows during WY 2018.

However, when evaluating the two sections individually, (Table 9 and Table 10) it appears that the majority of the effectiveness of nutrient and sediment reduction can be attributed to the Perimeter Pond PRF. The TP concentrations from site CT-P1 above the Peoria Pond to site CT-2 below the Perimeter Pond were reduced by 5% under base flow conditions and 65% during storm events. CT-1 to CT-2 sampling during base flow conditions indicated a 40% reduction in TP, 19% reduction in TN and 51% reduction in TSS. When analyzing the Peoria Pond individually, the nutrient and suspend solids concentrations were slightly higher at CT-P2. The increases could be due to resuspension of sediments or breakdown of organic matter in the pond. The difference could also indicate sediment removal may be needed to remove organic material and to restore capacity and function.

Table 8. Pollutant Reduction Analysis of the Cottonwood PRFs in WY 2018

| Flow | Median Concentration Base Flow | | Percent Change | Median Concentration Storm Flow | | Percent Change |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-------------------|
| Site | CT-P1 | CT-2 | | CT-P1 | CT-2 | |
| Events | 5 | 10 | | 6 | 6 | |
| Analyte | | | | | | |
| TP, µg/L | 47 | 45 | -5% | 343 | 120 | -65% |
| SRP, µg/L | 11 | 7 | -33% | 24 | 31 | 33% |
| TDP, µg/L* | 19 | 19 | 3% | 19 | 47 | 154% |
| TN, µg/L* | 1,025 | 1,649 | 61% | 2,292 | 2,038 | -11% |
| NO ₃ +NO ₂ -N, µg/L | 562 | 1,072 | 91% | 562 | 859 | 53% |
| NH ₃ -N, µg/L | 70 | 64 | -8% | 113 | 126 | 12% |
| TSS, mg/L | 13 | 11 | -15% | 209 | 25 | -88% |
| TVSS, mg/L | 3 | 3 | -8% | 28 | 7 | -73% |

*TN was not analyzed in 4/25/18 samples due to laboratory error

Table 9. Pollutant Reduction Analysis of the Cottonwood Creek “Perimeter Pond” Wetland PRF in WY 2018.

| Median Concentration | | | Percent Change |
|---|-------|-------|----------------|
| Flow | | Base | |
| Site | CT-1 | CT-2 | |
| Events | 10 | 10 | |
| Analyte | | | |
| TP, µg/L | 91 | 55 | -40% |
| SRP, µg/L | 8 | 7 | -17% |
| TDP, µg/L | 18 | 18 | -1% |
| TN, µg/L* | 2,172 | 1,752 | -19% |
| NO ₃ +NO ₂ -N, µg/L * | 1,154 | 777 | -33% |
| NH ₃ -N, µg/L | 71 | 76 | 7% |
| TSS, mg/L | 23 | 11 | -51% |
| TVSS, mg/L | 5 | 3 | -25% |

*TN was not analyzed in 4/25/18 samples due to laboratory error

Table 10. Pollutant Reduction Analysis of the Peoria St. Wetland PRF in WY 2018.

| Median Concentration | | | Percent Change |
|--|-------|-------|----------------|
| Flow | | Base | |
| Site | CT-P1 | CT-P2 | |
| Events | 5 | 5 | |
| Analyte | | | |
| TP, µg/L | 47 | 59 | 24% |
| SRP, µg/L | 11 | 13 | 24% |
| TDP, µg/L | 16 | 18 | 7% |
| TN, µg/L* | 1,025 | 1,473 | 44% |
| NO ₃ +NO ₂ -N, µg/L* | 455 | 554 | 22% |
| NH ₃ -N, µg/L | 70 | 73 | 5% |
| TSS, mg/L | 13 | 16 | 26% |
| TVSS, mg/L | 3 | 4 | 21% |

*TN was not analyzed in 4/25/18 samples due to laboratory error

One of the upper tributaries of Cherry Creek is McMurdo Gulch, which had a stream reclamation completed to function as a PRF. Routine water quality samples only under base flow conditions were collected every other month from monitoring site MCM-1, upstream of the stream reclamation project area, and MCM-2, downstream.

Table 11. Pollutant Reduction Analysis of the McMurdo Gulch in WY 2018.

| Median Concentration | | | Percent Change |
|---|-------|-------|----------------|
| Flow | | Base | |
| Site | MCM-1 | MCM-2 | |
| Events | 5 | 5 | |
| Analyte | | | |
| TP, µg/L | 357 | 278 | -22% |
| SRP, µg/L | 313 | 213 | -32% |
| TDP, µg/L | 337 | 228 | -32% |
| TN, µg/L* | 435 | 473 | 9% |
| NO ₃ +NO ₂ -N, µg/L * | 185 | 70 | -62% |
| NH ₃ -N, µg/L | 14 | 16 | 13% |
| TSS, mg/L | 2 | 14 | 544% |
| TVSS, mg/L | 1 | 3 | 151% |

*TN was not analyzed in 4/25/18 samples due to laboratory error

In WY 2018, TP, TDP, SRP, and NO₃+NO₂-N were all reduced upstream to downstream of the McMurdo project (Table 11). In contrast, TN and NH₃-N slightly increased at the downstream site. During the sampling period, both TSS and VSS values measured were higher downstream of the PRF. Although the percent increases were

high, 544% and 151% respectively, the overall increase in TSS and VSS values were not that significant since the levels upstream were so low. The water level in McMurdo Gulch was also very low as the season progressed, which could have affected sampling results for these parameters.

3.6 GROUNDWATER

Four well sites are included in the alluvial groundwater monitoring, which is completed twice per year in the spring and fall (Table 3). The wells are located throughout the basin, including the top of the basin (MW-1, the middle of the basin (MW-5), and just upstream (MW-9) and just downstream of the Reservoir (MW- Kennedy) (Figure 2).

3.6.1 LEVEL AND TEMPERATURE

The groundwater level in well MW-9 is measured with a continuous water level and temperature monitoring device which was installed in April 14, 2016. This equipment records pressure transducer levels and temperature every 15 minutes. The daily mean water level and temperature values measured in well MW-9 can be found in Figure 12.

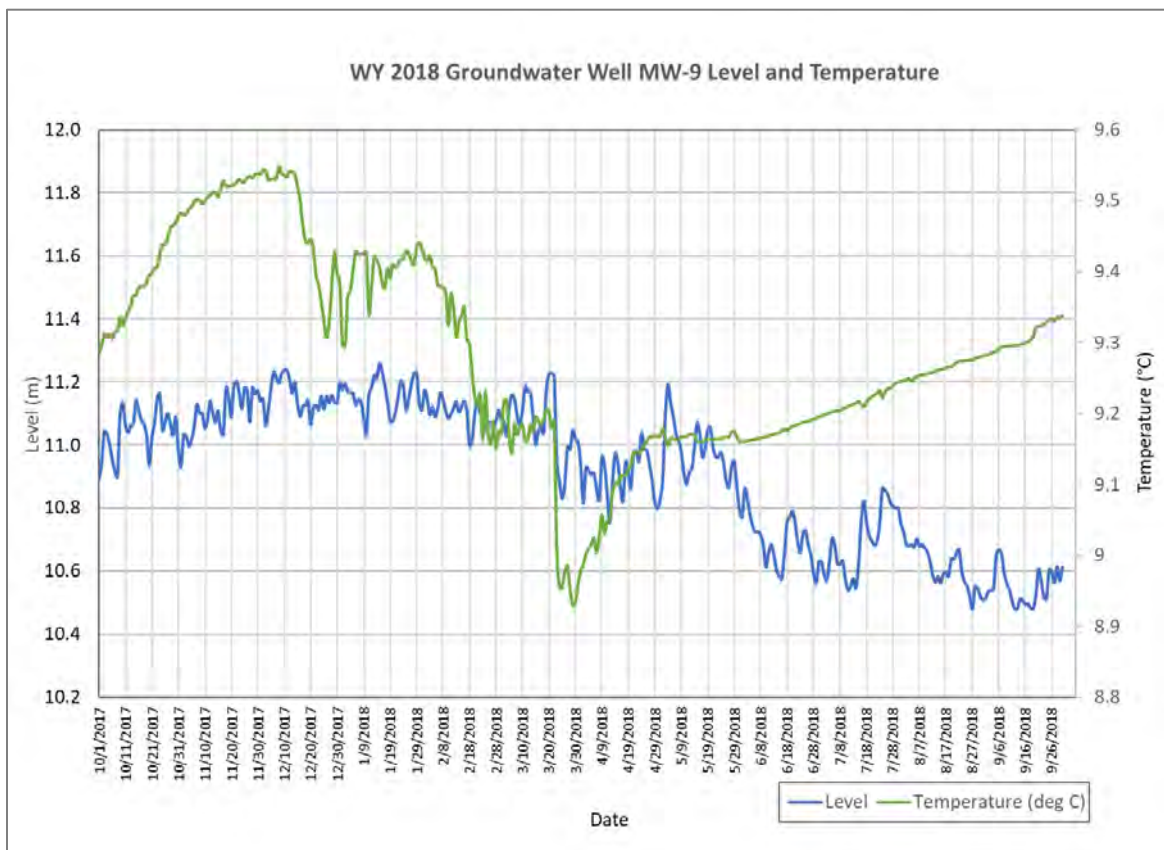


Figure 18. Daily Mean Level and Temperature in Groundwater Well MW-9.

The level and temperature in groundwater well MW-9 has some seasonal fluctuation. The highest temperatures were observed in late November through early December of 2017 and the lowest levels observed in March 2018. The water levels in MW-9 fluctuated daily but a decreasing trend was observed as the year progressed, with the lowest values observed in September 2018.

3.6.2 GROUNDWATER WATER QUALITY

Alluvial well MW-1 has been sampled since 1994 and is located approximately 270 m southeast of where Bayou Gulch Road crosses Cherry Creek near Parker Road.

Well MW-5 has been sampled since 1994 and is located immediately downgradient of the confluence with Newlin Gulch. This site is located where Pine Lane crosses Cherry Creek, approximately 0.65 km west of Parker Road.

The MW-9 alluvial well monitoring site has been sampled since 1994 and is located in Cherry Creek State Park near the Nature Center and is the basis for evaluating groundwater entering Cherry Creek Reservoir.

The MW-Kennedy well has been sampled since 1994 and is located on the Kennedy Golf Course to monitor groundwater quality downgradient from Cherry Creek Reservoir.

The data suggest that the TP and SRP concentrations remain relatively consistent between the wells in November 2017 and May 2018. In contrast, TN decreases as the wells get closer to the Reservoir, with a slight elevation at MW-Kennedy in November 2017. TP and SRP concentrations were at the lowest levels below the outlet.

The data from the comprehensive basin sampling of all Cherry Creek sites suggests little difference in total phosphorus concentrations between surface water and groundwater in November 2017 and May 2018. The mean concentrations of TP in the GW sites were 0.2 mg/ L on both dates. In contrast, the TN concentrations decrease toward the Reservoir and below with the exception of November 2017, which shows a slight increase in TN, $\text{NO}_3+\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$, and $\text{NH}_3\text{-N}$ below the Reservoir at MW-Kennedy. The combined values of nitrate+nitrite did not exceed the state drinking water standard for nitrate of 10 mg/L (5 CCR 1002-41.8)

As shown in Figure 21 and Figure 22, data from both sampling events during WY 2018 indicated groundwater concentrations of chloride averaged 140 mg/L and sulfate averaged 125 mg/L. Although these are not drinking water wells, these values did not exceed the state drinking water standard for sulfate of 250 µg/L (5 CCR 1002-41.8). The pH remains relatively constant and the conductivity seems to follow the trend of the concentrations of chloride and sulfate in November 2017. However, in May 2018, the conductivity was more variable indicating additional dissolved solids may be impacting the results.

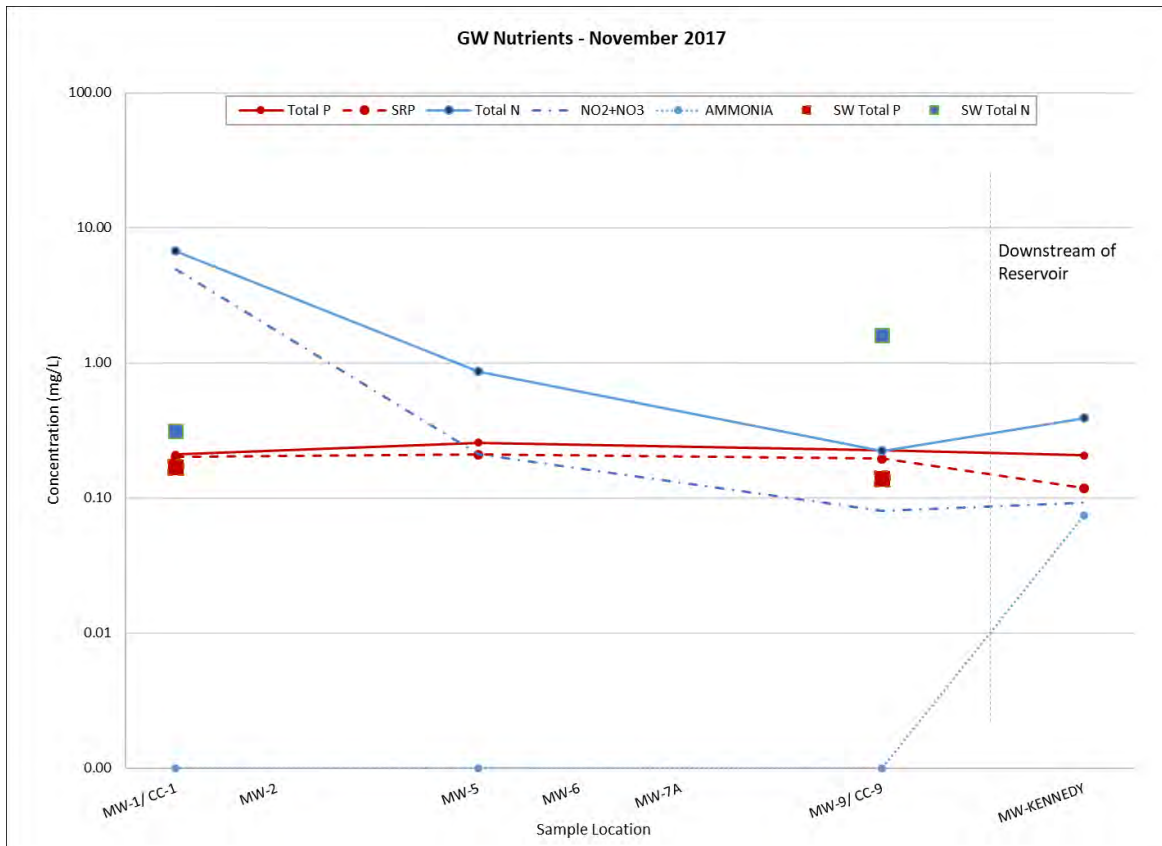


Figure 19. Groundwater Water Quality of Monitoring Wells in November 2017.

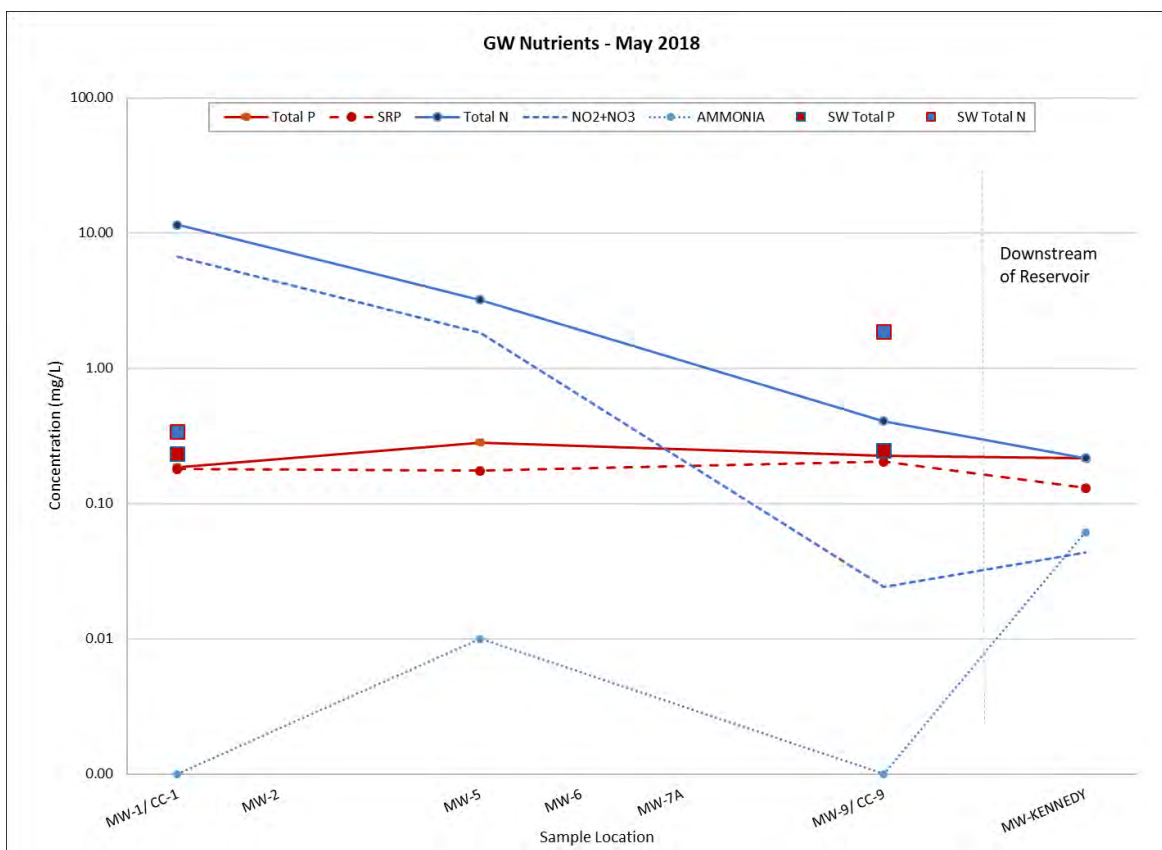


Figure 20. Groundwater nutrients from monitoring wells in May 2018.

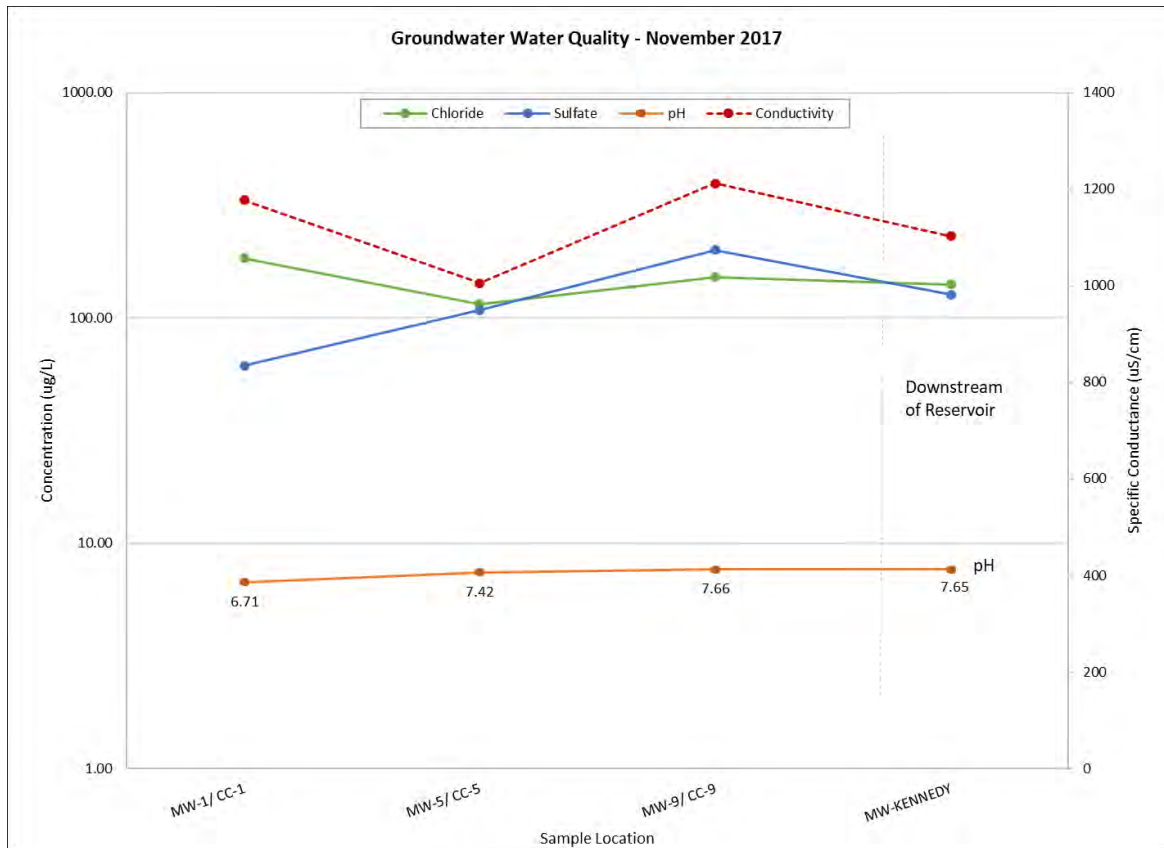


Figure 21. Groundwater Levels of Sulfate, Chloride, Specific Conductance, and pH, November 2017.

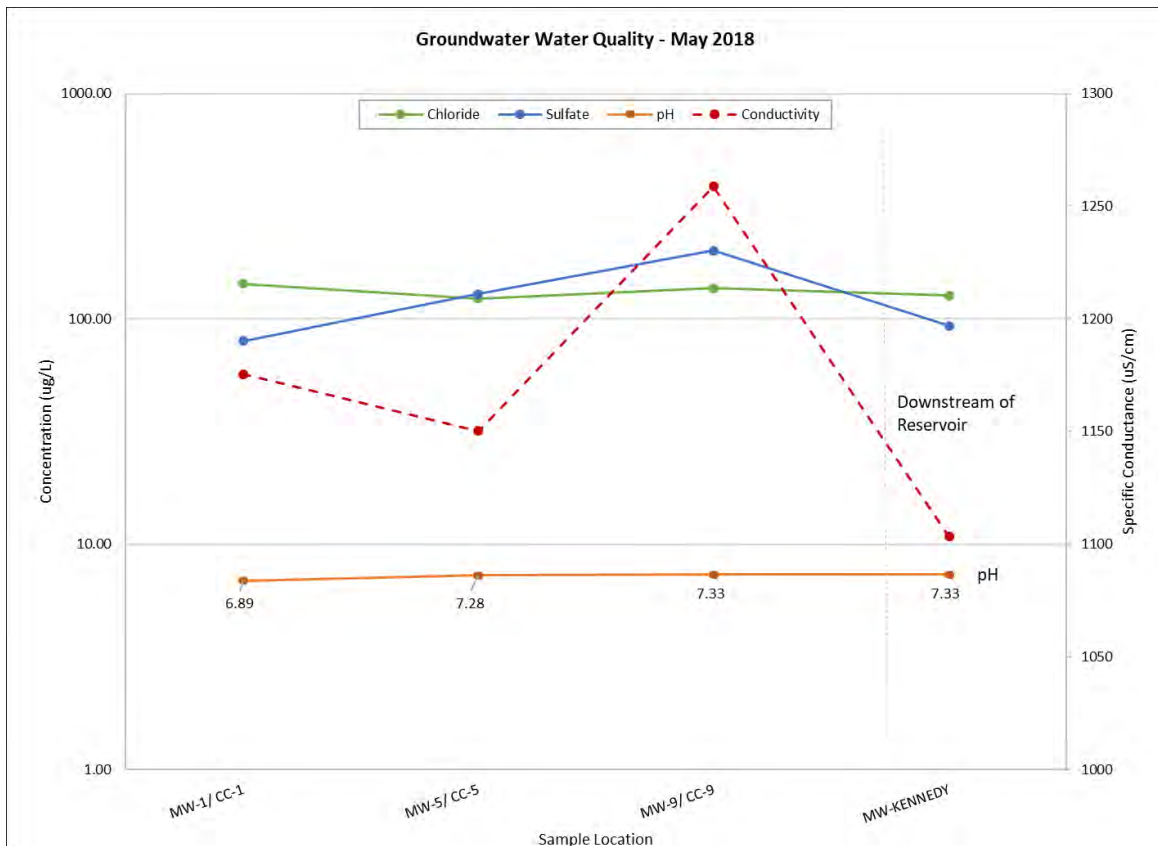


Figure 22. Groundwater Levels of Sulfate, Chloride, Specific Conductance, and pH, May 2017.

3.6.3 GROUNDWATER UPSTREAM OF RESERVOIR AT MONITORING WELL MW-9

The pH and specific conductance (conductivity) were monitored at all wells included in the SAP during both monitoring events. With the exception of a few outliers, pH values have ranged between 6.5 and 7.5 with an historical mean value of near neutral at 7.12. The historical pH values from Monitoring Well MW-9 1994-2018 are plotted in Figure 23. The data suggest that the pH at site MW-9 may be slightly decreasing over time.

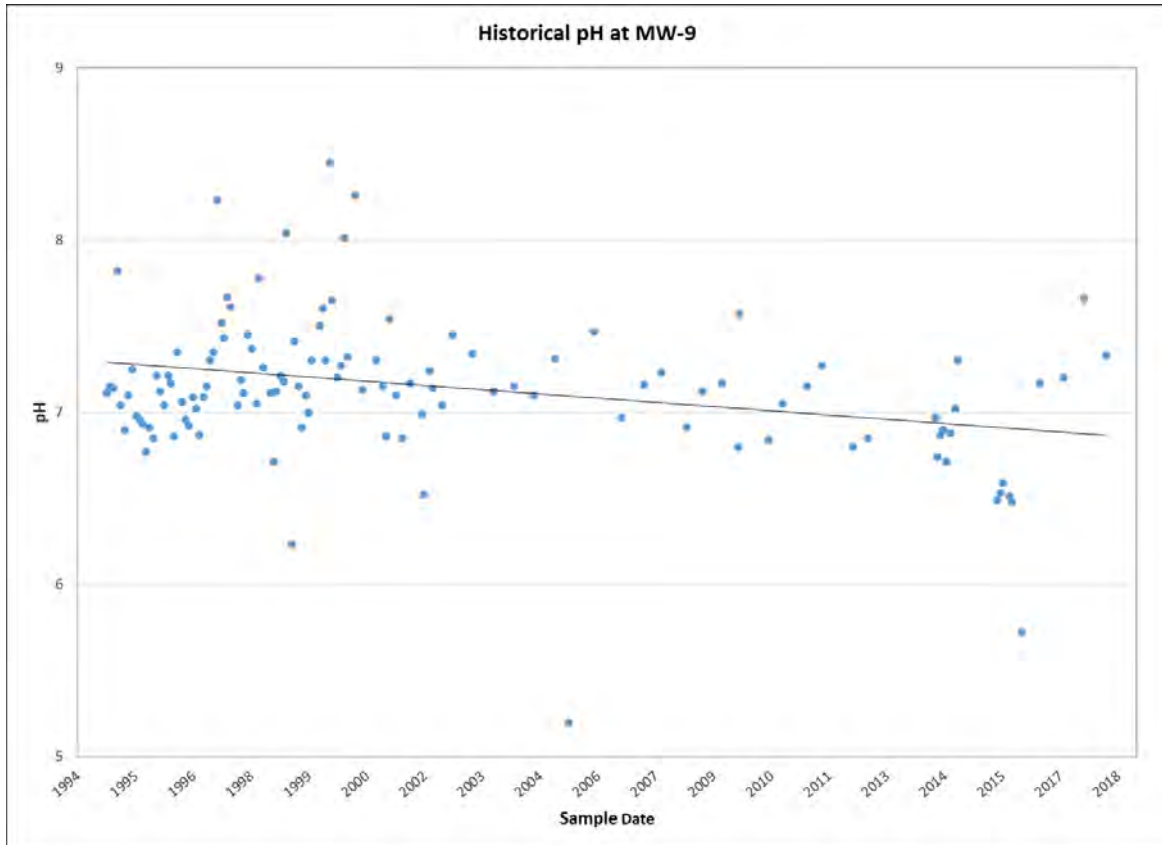


Figure 23. Historic pH Values in Well MW-9, 1994-2018.

The specific conductance values at MW-9 suggest a slightly increasing trend over time with a mean value of 807 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ between 1995 and 2005 and a mean of 1103 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ from 2006 to 2018. (Figure 24.)

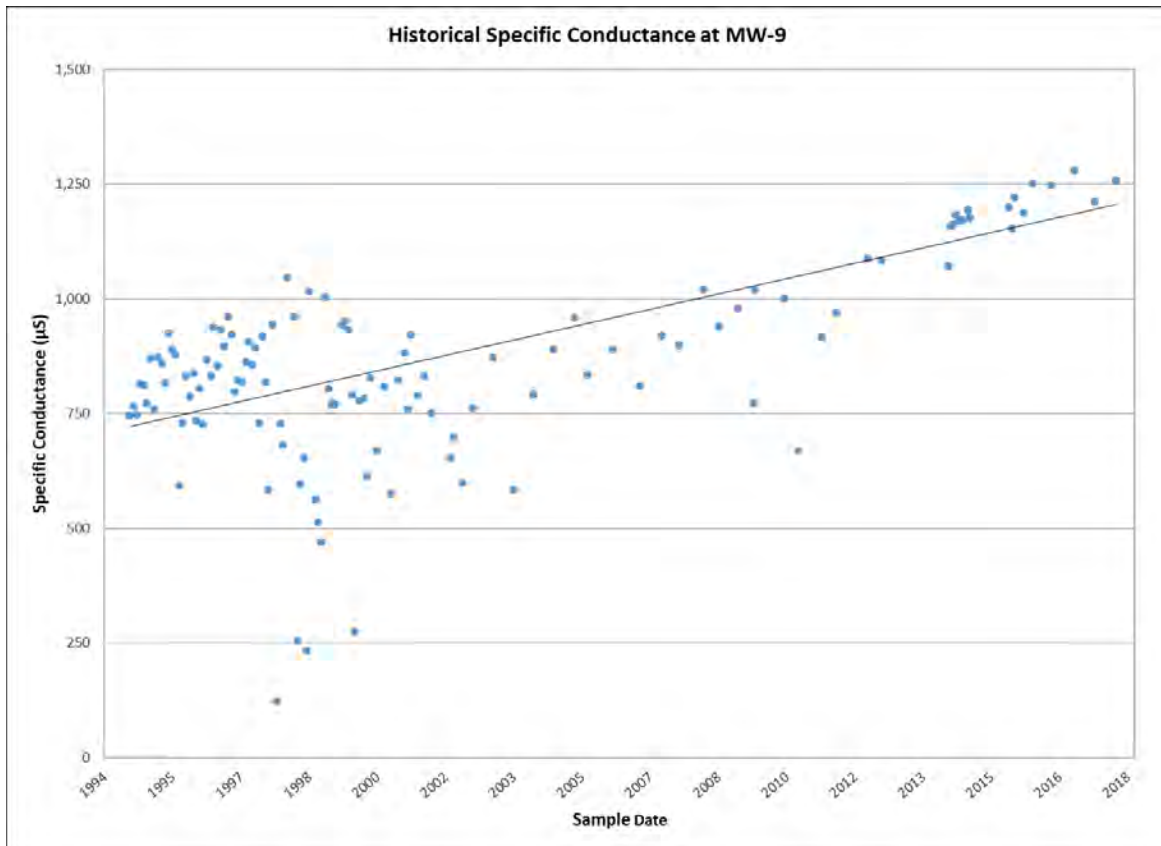


Figure 23. Historic Specific Conductance Values in Well MW-9, 1994-2018.

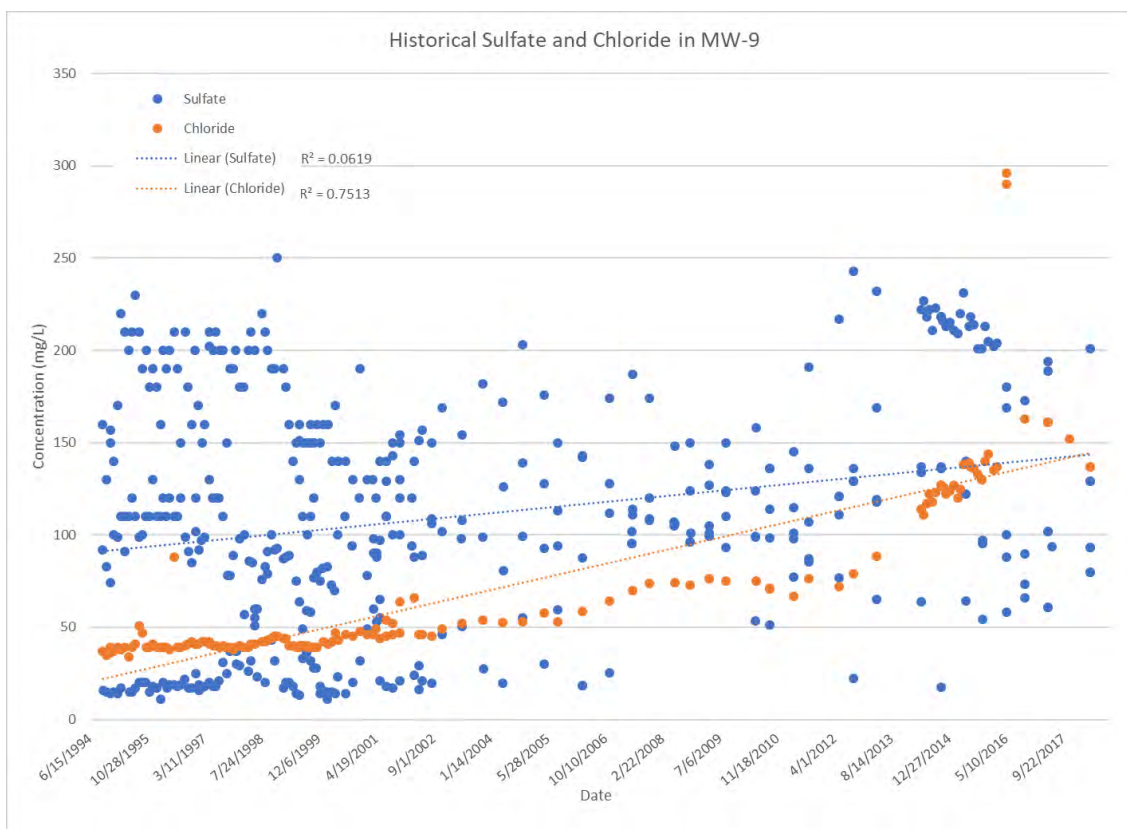


Figure 24. Historical Sulfate and Chloride at MW-9, 1994-2018.

Figure 25 illustrates the historical chloride and sulfate concentrations from 1994-2018. It appears that both may be increasing over time although chloride may be less variable and increasing slightly more significantly.

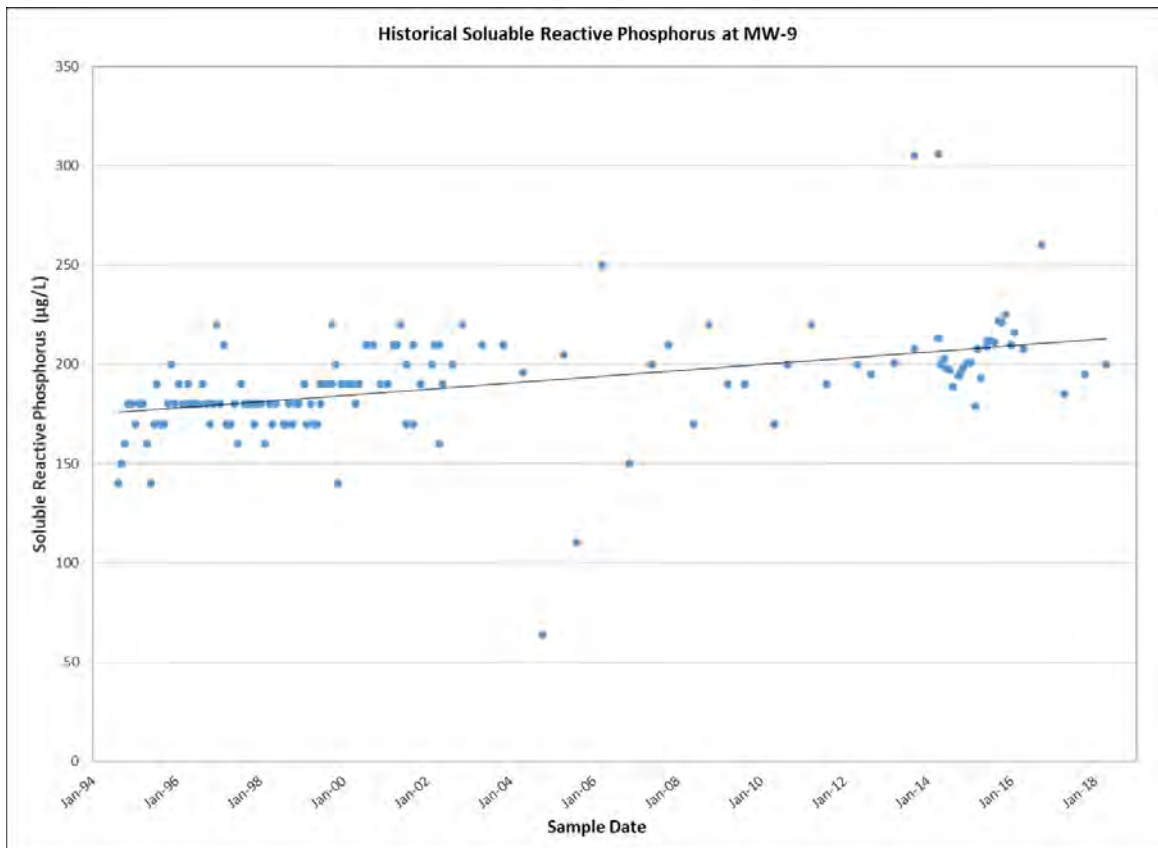


Figure 25. Historic SRP Concentrations in Groundwater Monitoring Well MW-9 (1994–2018)

Historically, the concentration of SRP in the groundwater upstream of the Reservoir at MW-9 also appears to be slightly increasing (Figure 25).

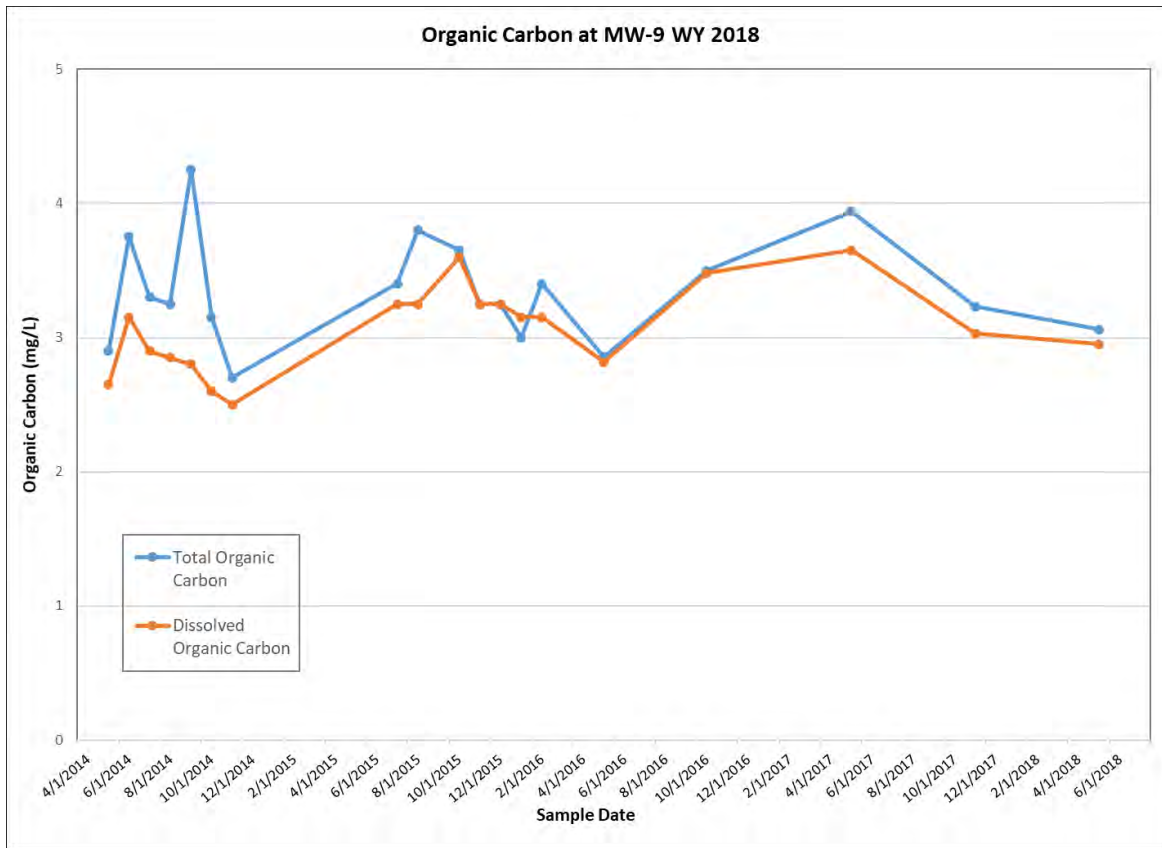


Figure 26. Total and Dissolved Organic Carbon Data from MW-9, 2014-2018.

The long-term TOC concentrations in the alluvial groundwater samples collected from well MW-9 range from 2.7 µg/L to 4.3 µg/L, averaging 3.4 µg/L (Figure 26). The TOC concentrations measured in November 2017 were 3.32 mg/L and in May 2018 were 3.06 mg/L, which are both slightly lower than the long-term average. Historically, the dissolved fraction of the TOC in well MW-9 ranged between 66 percent and 100 percent, with a long-term average of 92 percent. In WY 2018, the DOC fraction of TOC was higher than the long-term average at 96 percent of the total.

4.0 RESERVOIR MONITORING RESULTS

Reservoir monitoring focuses on data collection to support regulatory requirements and maintaining the beneficial uses of aquatic life, recreation, water supply and agriculture. The primary concerns are nutrients, including all species of phosphorus and nitrogen, and chl- α .

Three sites in the Reservoir are included in the monitoring program: CCR-1, CCR-2 and CCR-3. CCR-1 is also called the Dam site located in the northwest area within the Reservoir. The site was established in 1987 and sampling was discontinued in 1996 and 1997 following determination that this site exhibited similar characteristics to the other two sites. Sampling recommenced in July 1998 at the request of consultants for Greenwood Village. CCR-2, called the Swim Beach site, is located in the northeast area within the Reservoir nearest the swim beach. CCR-3 is referred to as the Inlet site and corresponds to the south area within the reservoir closer to the inlets.

Each site is sampled monthly though the year when ice free conditions allow and twice a month from May through September. Transparency, dissolved oxygen, temperature, and pH are included in the regular monitoring to support regulations protecting aquatic life and beneficial uses.

Analysis of reservoir phyecology also helps determine overall health of Cherry Creek Reservoir, potential for environmental risks, as well as impacts of water quality. Plankton growth trends and population diversity through the seasons are analyzed through sample collection on a monthly basis throughout the year and twice a month through the summer months. Identification and enumeration are completed on all samples with biovolumes calculated on all phytoplankton samples and biomass calculated on all zooplankton samples.

4.1 USACE RESERVOIR FLUSHING EXERCISE

On May 23rd 2018 from 8:55 am to 5:45 pm the USACE performed the annual flushing exercise to verify the operation of the outlet gates. The USACE individually operated gates 1-5 with various flows ranging from 50 cfs to 1,300 cfs for durations of 10-45 minutes each. During this event approximately 79,218,000 gallons of water (243 AF) were released from the reservoir. Based on the data provided by USACE, the reservoir level decreased from 5550.6 to 5550.2 ft from May 22nd to May 23rd. Assuming the measurements were completed after the discharge, the reservoir was lowered by 0.4 ft during the flushing exercise.

4.2 TRANSPARENCY

Transparency is used as an indicator for primary productivity and turbidity of the water column and can be a good reference point of the overall health of an aquatic ecosystem. In order to determine transparency, Secchi depths and the depth of 99% light attenuation were measured with a Secchi disk and a LI-COR quantum sensor at all three sites in the Reservoir (CCR-1, CCR-2 and CCR-3).

The Secchi depth was measured as the depth at which the Secchi disk disappears as lowered into the water on the sunny side of the boat. This depth was measured twice at each location to verify measurement accuracy.

The LI-COR sensor provides a quantitative approach to determine the depth at which ninety-nine percent (99%) of the ambient light is attenuated which is considered the depth of the photic zone.

The Secchi depth measurements represent reduced clarity and eutrophic conditions through most of the year, with the exception of a few dates. The Secchi depths were very similar between CCR-1, 2, and 3, with the highest variance of 23% but an average of only 12% variance between the sites. Figure 27 depicts the Secchi

depth measurements from the three sites during each sampling event in WY 2018 and indicates when the Cyanobacteria bloom was detected in the marina.

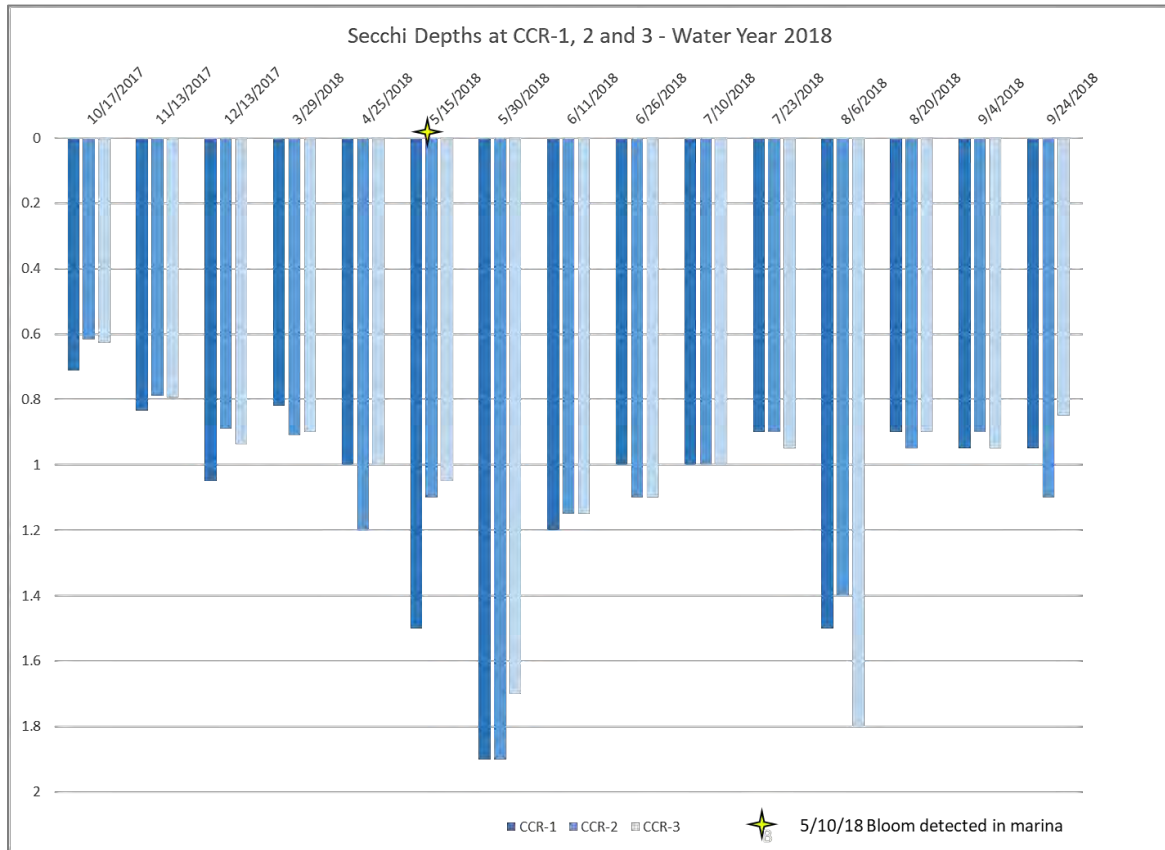


Figure 27. Secchi Depths in Cherry Creek Reservoir, Stations CCR-1, CCR-2 and CCR-3 during WY 2018.

Due to the similarity of the values between the three reservoir sites, the data and values from CCR-2 are below to illustrate the Secchi depths during each monitoring event.

Figure 28 shows the historical monthly mean Secchi depth as well as the values from WY 2018. The average Secchi depths are very similar to the previous year measurements at similar dates. The long-term monthly means seems to show less of a seasonal trend but increased variability during the colder months of January-March and December. The historical data shows the least variability and lower values in May which over the last 3 years have been average or above average values.

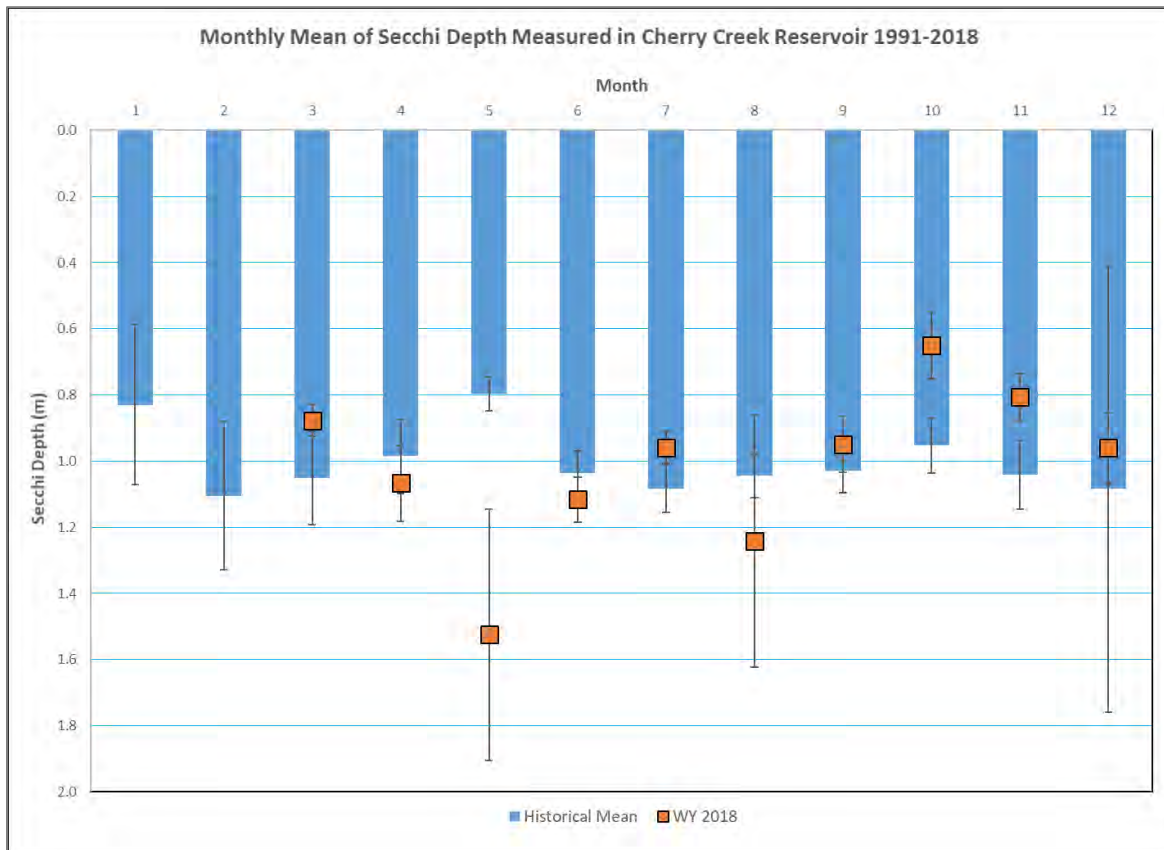


Figure 28. Monthly Mean of Secchi Depth at CCR-2 from 1992- 2018.

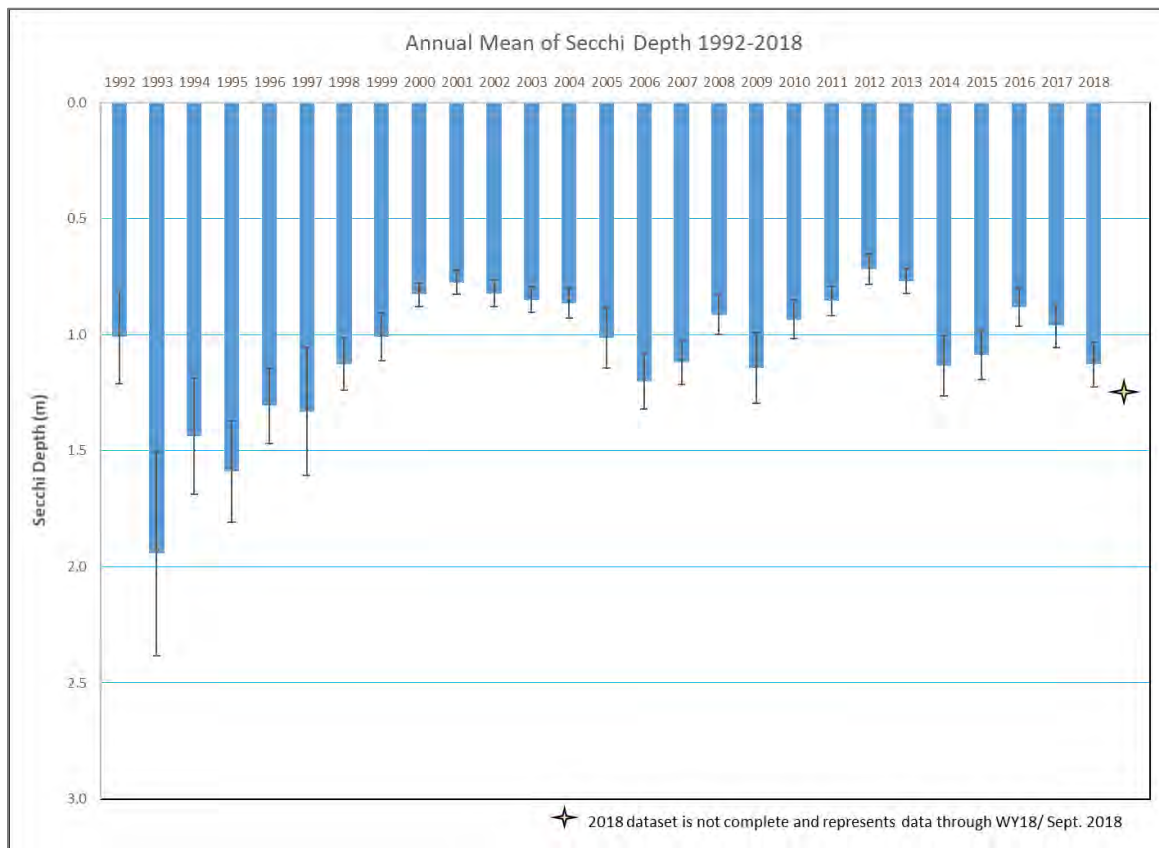


Figure 29. Annual Mean of Secchi Depth at CCR-2 from 1992- 2018.

The historical mean Secchi depth values at CCR-2 are pictured in Figure 29. From approximately 1998 to present, the annual mean Secchi depth has been in the eutrophic range, varying between approximately 0.75 m to 1.25 m. The lowest values were observed in 2000-2004 and again in 2011-2013.

The depth of 99% light attenuation or 1% light transmittance at site CCR-2 ranged from 2.1 m to 4.8 m during WY 2018. The lowest values were observed in the late summer and the maximum depths of 4.8 m. There is a clear relationship between Secchi depth and depth of 99% light attenuation (Figure 30).

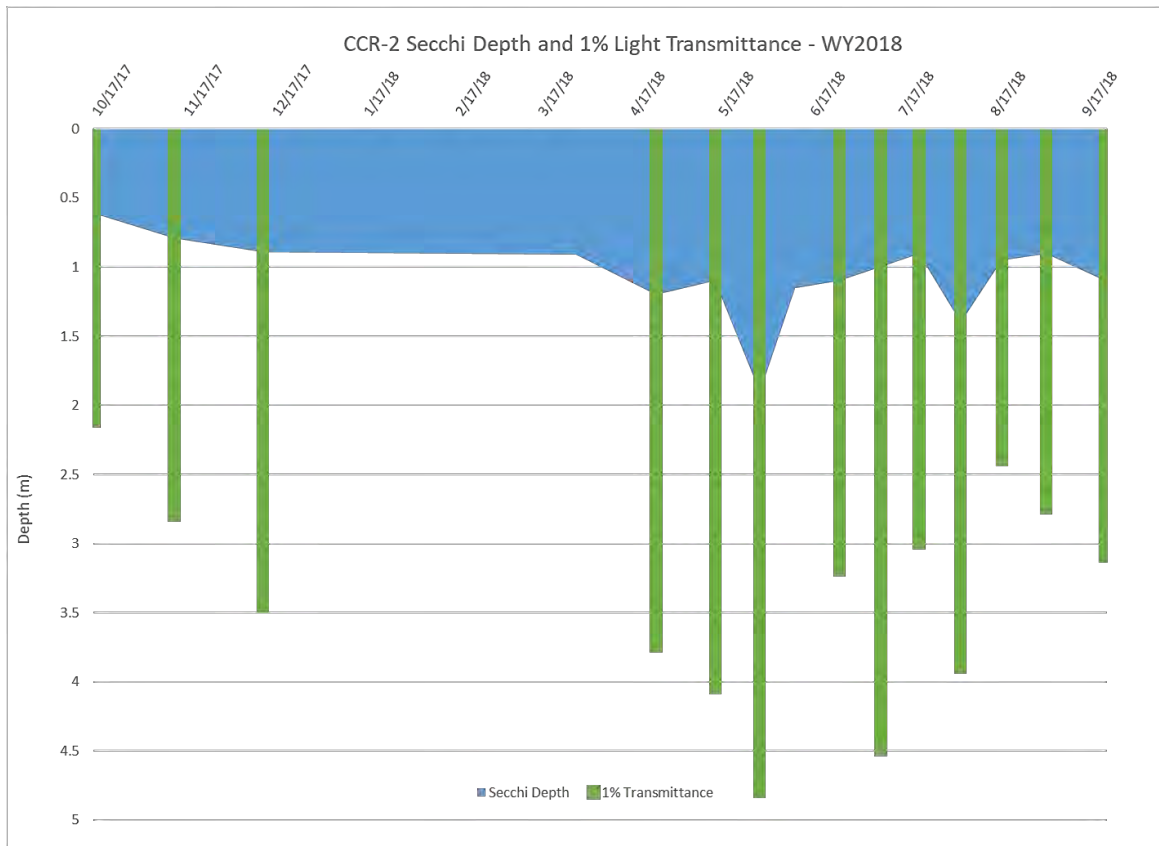


Figure 30. Secchi Depth and Depth of 1% Light Transmittance at CCR-2 during WY 2018.

The historical data from all three sites was then analyzed to determine the mathematic correlation between three (3) times the Secchi depth and depth of 99% light attenuation up to 6.5 m. Figure 31 illustrates the statistically significant relationship.

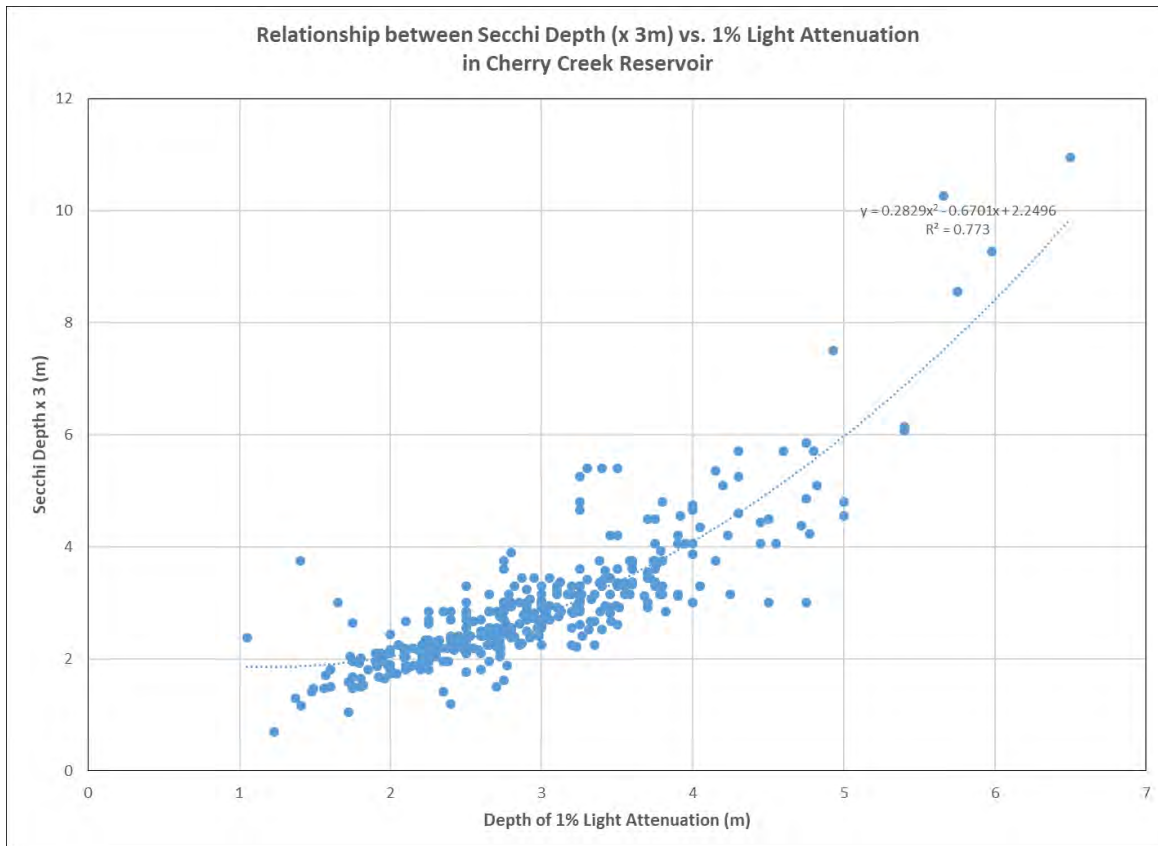


Figure 31. Relationship between 3x Secchi Depth and Depth of 1% Light Transmittance

4.3 CHLOROPHYLL-A

During each sampling event of WY 2018, chl-*a* levels were measured from composite samples collected from 0, 1, 2, and 3 m at all three monitoring sites in the reservoir. The chl-*a* concentrations ranged between 7.2 µg/L to 33.0 µg/L with an average value of 18.7 µg/L in WY 2018 (Figure 32). The highest values were observed in November 2017, July 2018, and August 2018 and the lowest in April, May and June.

The seasonal chl- *a* concentration for WY18 through the growing season (July through September) concentration was 20.2 µg/L, which was higher than WY 2017 (18.7 µg/L) but lower than the WY 2016 value (23.6 µg/L) (Figure 33). Of the six sampling events during the season (July 1-September 30), five had a mean value that exceeded the standard of 18 µg/L.

The seasonal mean for WY 2018 is in exceedance of the 18 µg/L growing season average regulatory standard which allows one exceedance frequency of once in five years. Four of the last five (4/5) and eight of the last ten (8/10) years have exceeded this value.

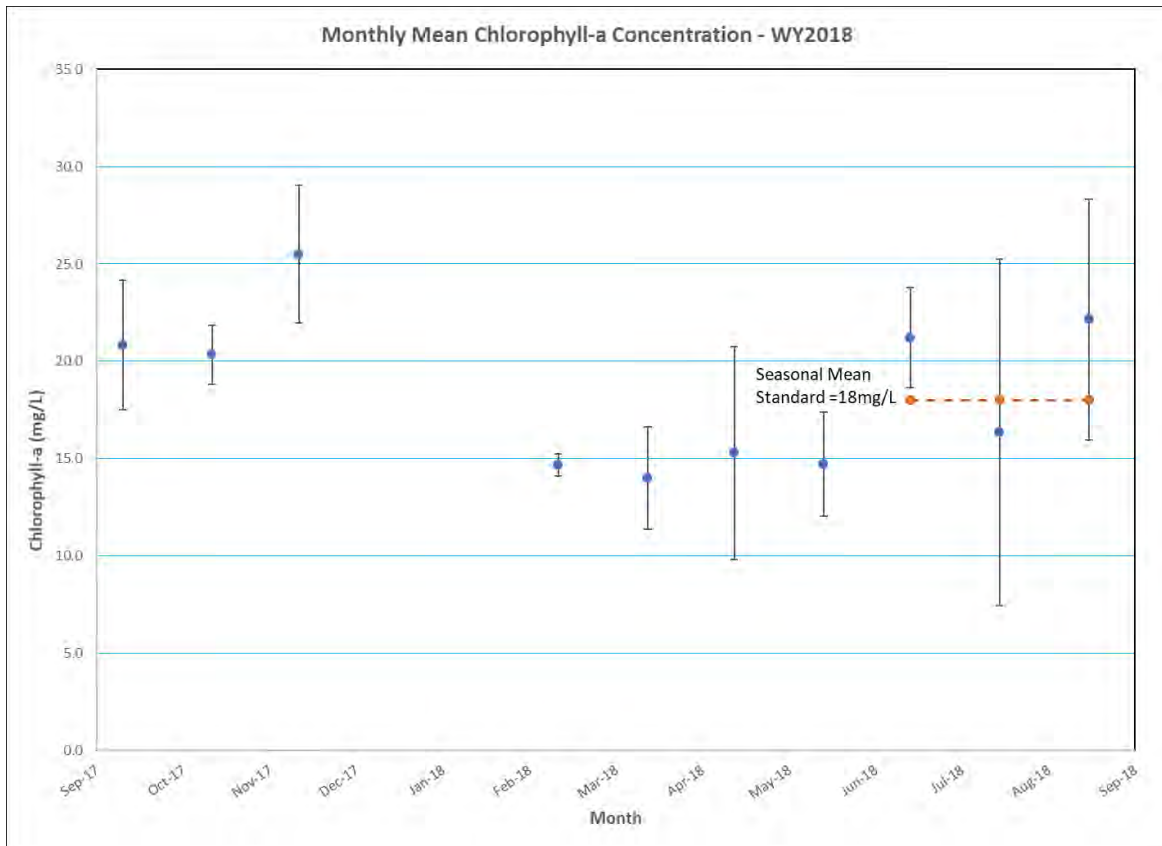


Figure 32. Monthly Mean of Chlorophyll-*a* Concentration in Cherry Creek Reservoir During WY 2018.

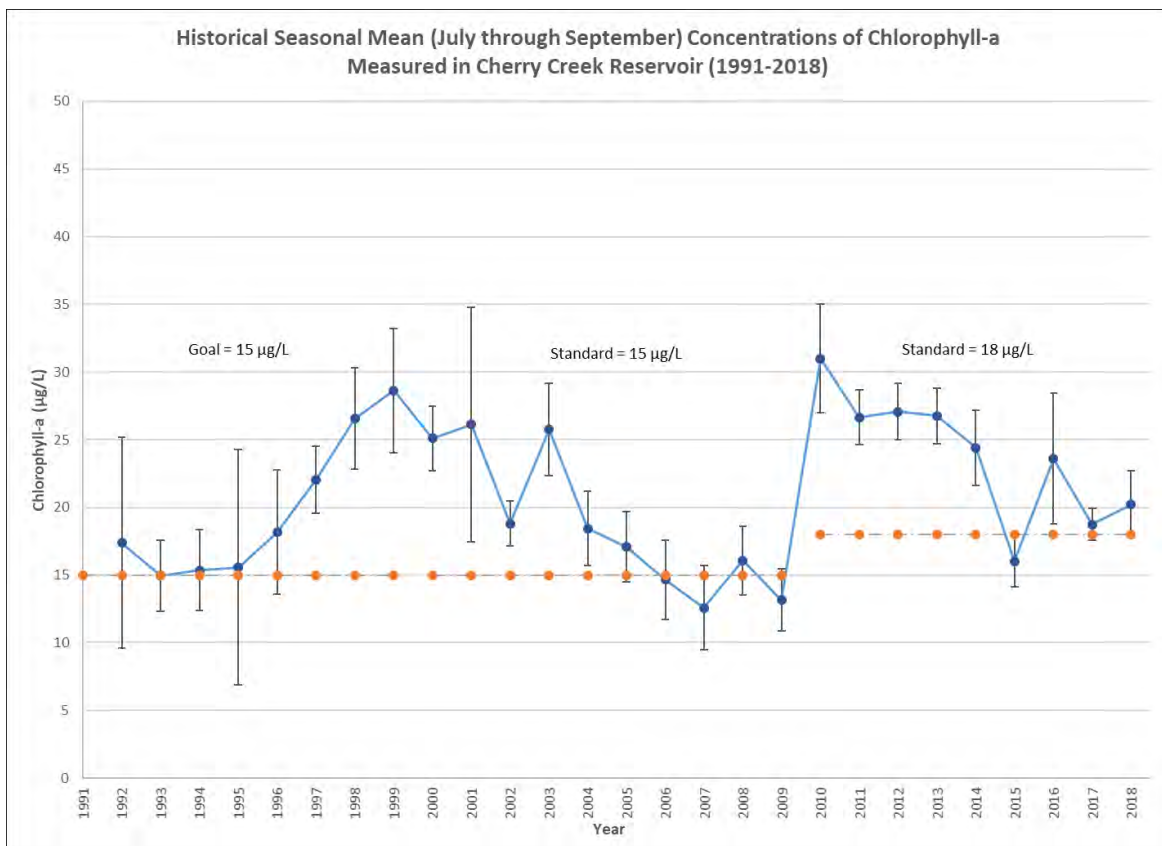


Figure 33. Historical Seasonal Mean of Chlorophyll-*a* in Cherry Creek Reservoir 1991-2018

Translating the impacts of chl-*a* concentrations on water quality into terms that are meaningful to most recreational lake users is a complex task. Walmsley and Butty (1979) proposed some typical relationships between maximum chl-*a* concentrations and observed impacts (Table 12.) to describe perceptions of water quality by typical lake users. The maximum chl-*a* concentration in Cherry Creek Reservoir in WY 2018 was 33 µg/L, and the average of all readings during the summer months was 18.4 µg/L. This would indicate that lake users could notice some algal scums but would not perceive nuisance conditions on most days.

Table 12. Impact of Chlorophyll-*a* Concentrations on Perceived Water Quality

| Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> Concentration | Nuisance Value |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 0 to 10 µg/L | No problems evident |
| 10 to 20 µg/L | Some algal scums evident |
| 20 to 30 µg/L | Nuisance conditions encountered |
| Greater than 30 µg/L | Severe nuisance conditions encountered |

4.4 TEMPERATURE

Continuous temperature monitoring is completed at site CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir during the late spring, summer and early fall. The loggers are placed in even increments from one (1) meter of depth to the bottom of the Reservoir and are mounted on a State Parks buoy. The continuous temperature data from 2018 is plotted in Figure 34 which shows a clear picture of the stratification throughout the whole year where the mixing events are evident when there is little to no difference in temperature from the top to the bottom of the Reservoir.

Figure 35 shows the early spring temperature profile where it appears that three distinct destratification events occurred. The first occurred on April 29th where all loggers registered temperature of 12.9 degrees Celsius (°C). The second on May 4th at 12.1 degrees C which was approximately 3 days since the destratification system was turned on (JRS Engineering, 2018). The system then operated intermittently from May 4th to 17th with eight high temperature shutdowns which required the system to be re-started. The third notable destratification was logged on May 21st where there was only a decrease from 15.5 °C at one (1) meter to 15.3°C at the bottom of the Reservoir. During this period of time, the destratification system operated from May 17th and did not experience a shutdown again until May 23rd.

Figure 36 shows an enhanced view of the fall before the thermistors were removed from the Reservoir. During this period, it appears that on Sept 22nd the Reservoir de-stratified again and the temperatures at one (1) meter and the bottom were both 19.5 °C. Some temperature variability with depth occurred again until October 7th when the entire water column was at 14.7 °C.

In addition to the continuous temperature loggers installed at CCR-2, temperature profiles were also collected during each monitoring event. Figure 37 illustrates the temperature profiles collected at Reservoir station CCR-2 during WY 2018. The Reservoir met the temperature standards established for the Class I Warm Water Aquatic Life classification (WQCC Regulation No. 31) of 29.2 °C Maximum Weekly Average Temperature (MWAT) and 32.5 °C Daily Maximum (DM). The maximum temperature measured in the surface during the reservoir monitoring events was 24.6 °C on July 10th 2018, and the highest temperature recorded by the continuous monitoring thermistors was 26.1 °C on July 19th 2018. Although there was some variability from the surface to the bottom in the warmer summer months, overall the Reservoir did not develop consistent thermal stratification.

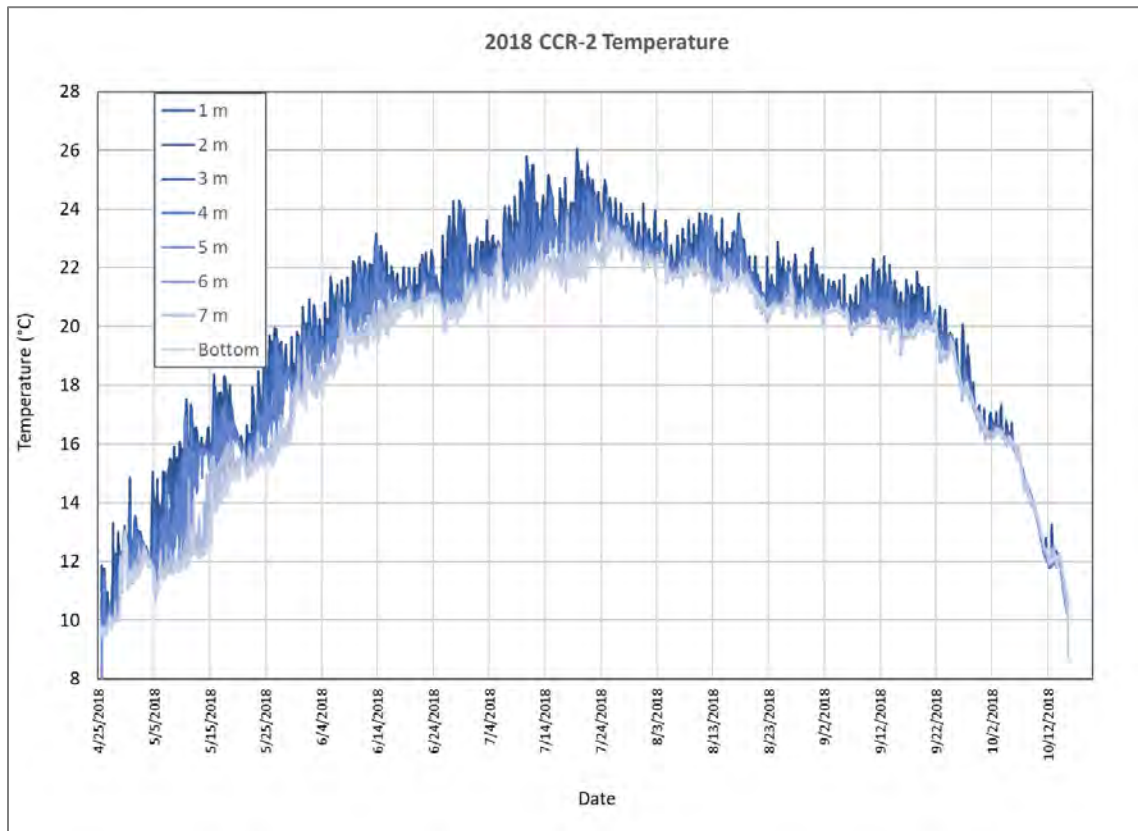


Figure 34. 2018 Temperature Profile of CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir

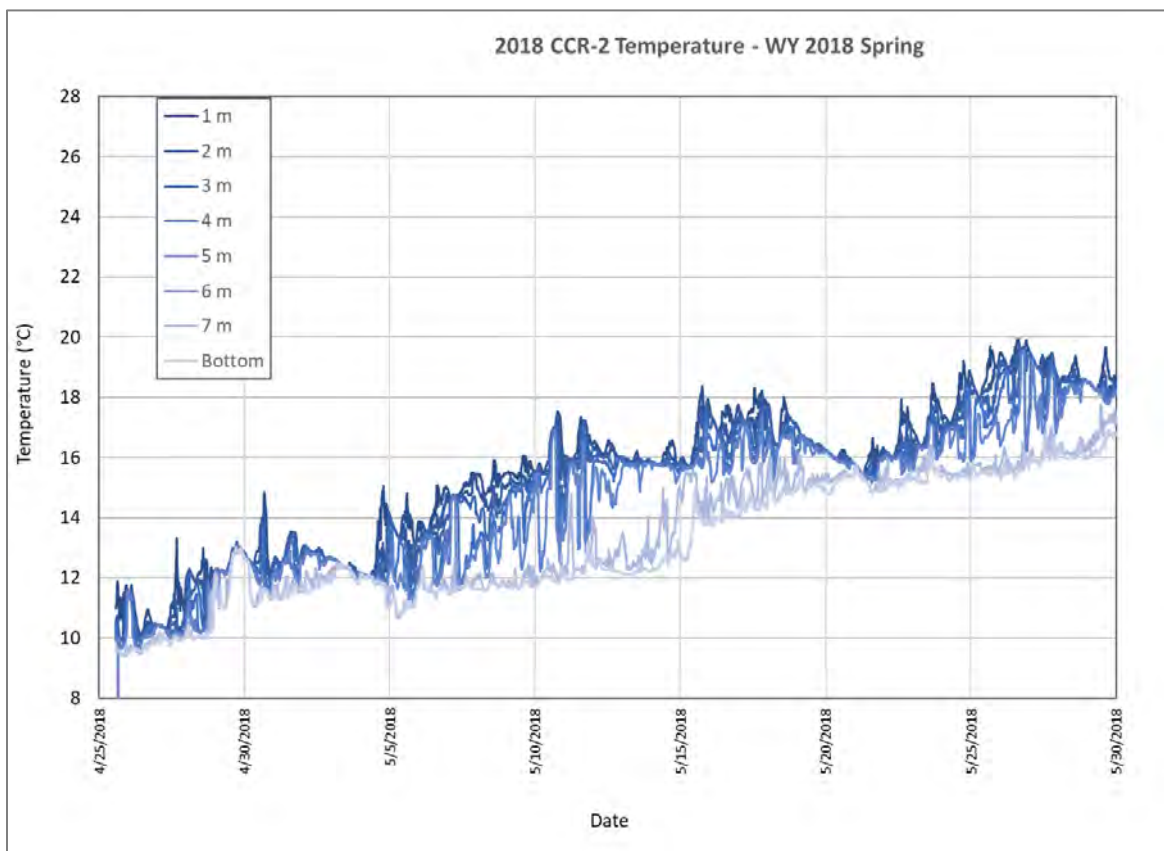


Figure 35. 2018 Temperature Profile of CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir, Spring Destratification.

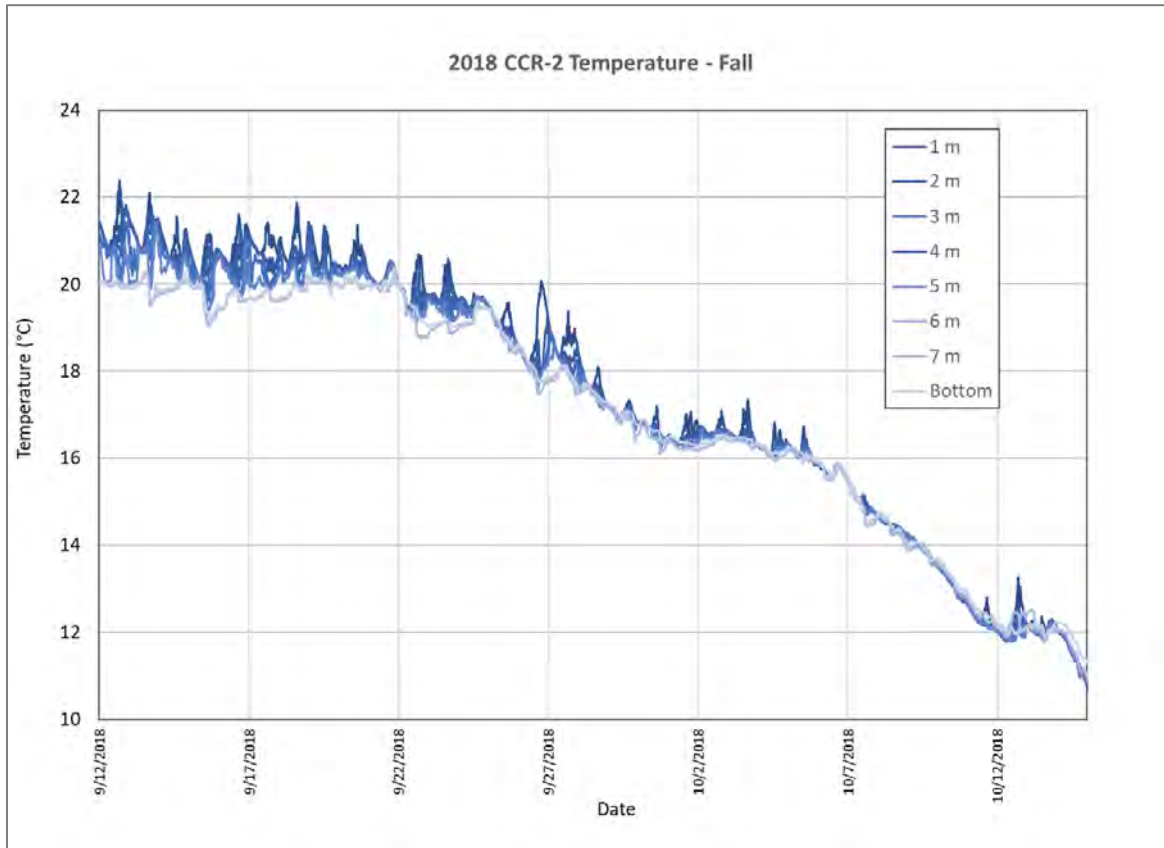


Figure 36. 2018 Temperature Profile of CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir, Fall De-stratification.

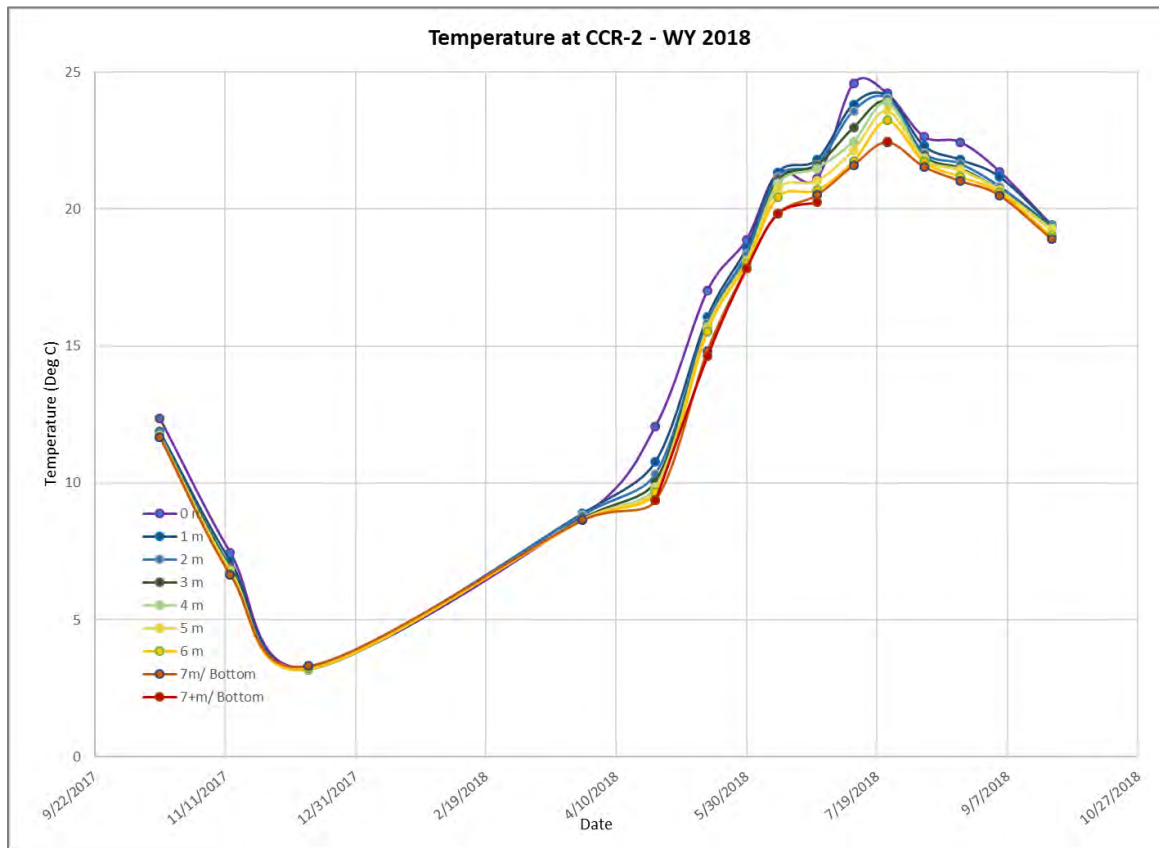


Figure 37. WY 2018 Temperature Profile in Cherry Creek Reservoir, Site CCR-2.

4.5 DISSOLVED OXYGEN

During WY 2018, Cherry Creek Reservoir had DO concentrations that met REG 38 requirements that requires levels of 5.0 mg/L or above near the surface. The DO may be less than 5.0 mg/L near the bottom as long as there is adequate refuge with DO levels greater than 5.0mg/L available for aquatic life.

Figure 38 illustrates the DO levels in the Reservoir at Station CCR-2 over time from the surface to the bottom. During the July 10th and July 20th 2018 sampling events, DO levels from 5 meters to the bottom were less than 5.0mg/L. However, during those times, the majority of the Reservoir had DO levels that exceeded 5.0mg/L to provide adequate habitat (refuge) for aquatic life. Periods of low dissolved oxygen indicate high microbial activity or decomposition in the hypolimnion and sediments which reduces DO concentrations.

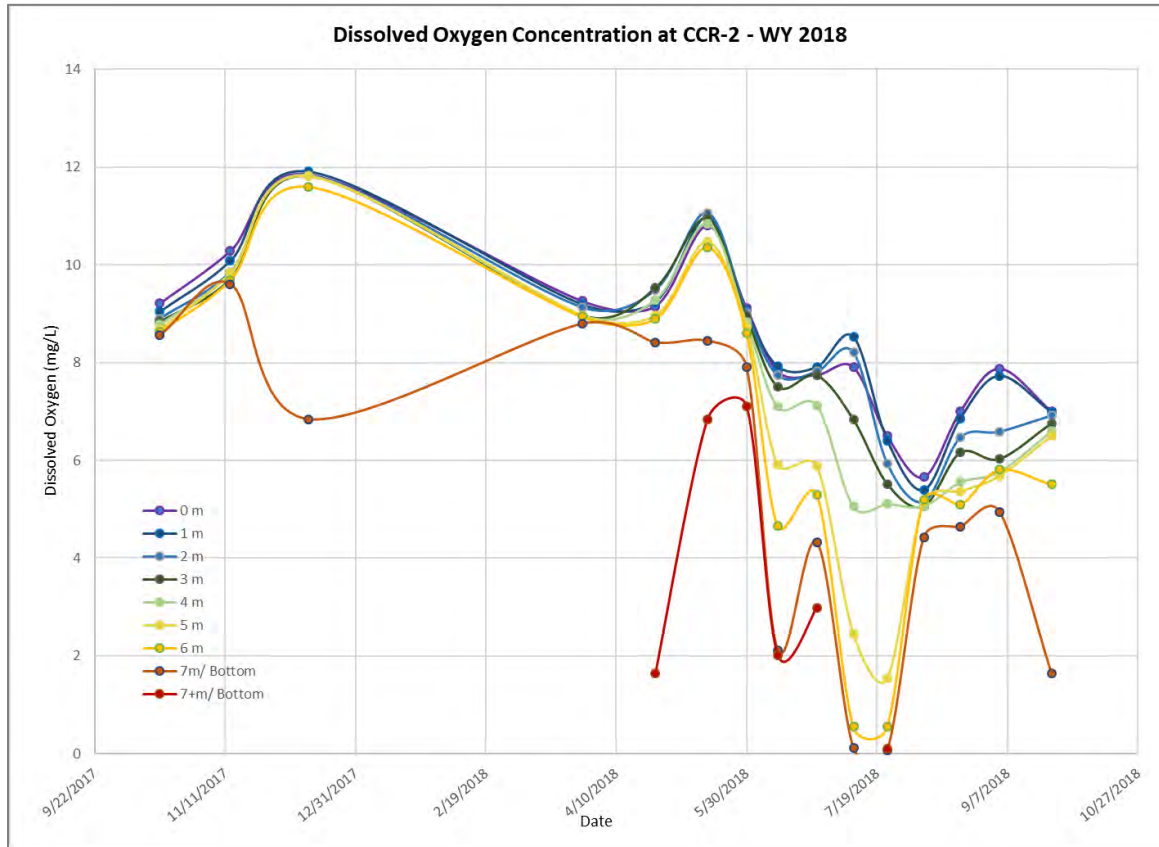


Figure 38. WY 2016 and WY 2017 DO Profile at Cherry Creek Reservoir Monitoring Station CCR-2.

4.6 PH

The pH in Cherry Creek Reservoir during WY 2018 ranged from 7.7 at the bottom of the Reservoir on July 10th to 8.6 at the Reservoir surface on May 15th (Figure 39). The pH levels in the Reservoir met the instantaneous minimum and maximum standards of 6.5 and 9.0, respectively, during each of the monitoring events during WY 2018. Higher pH values correlate with higher productivity and elevated chl-*a* concentrations in the Reservoir.

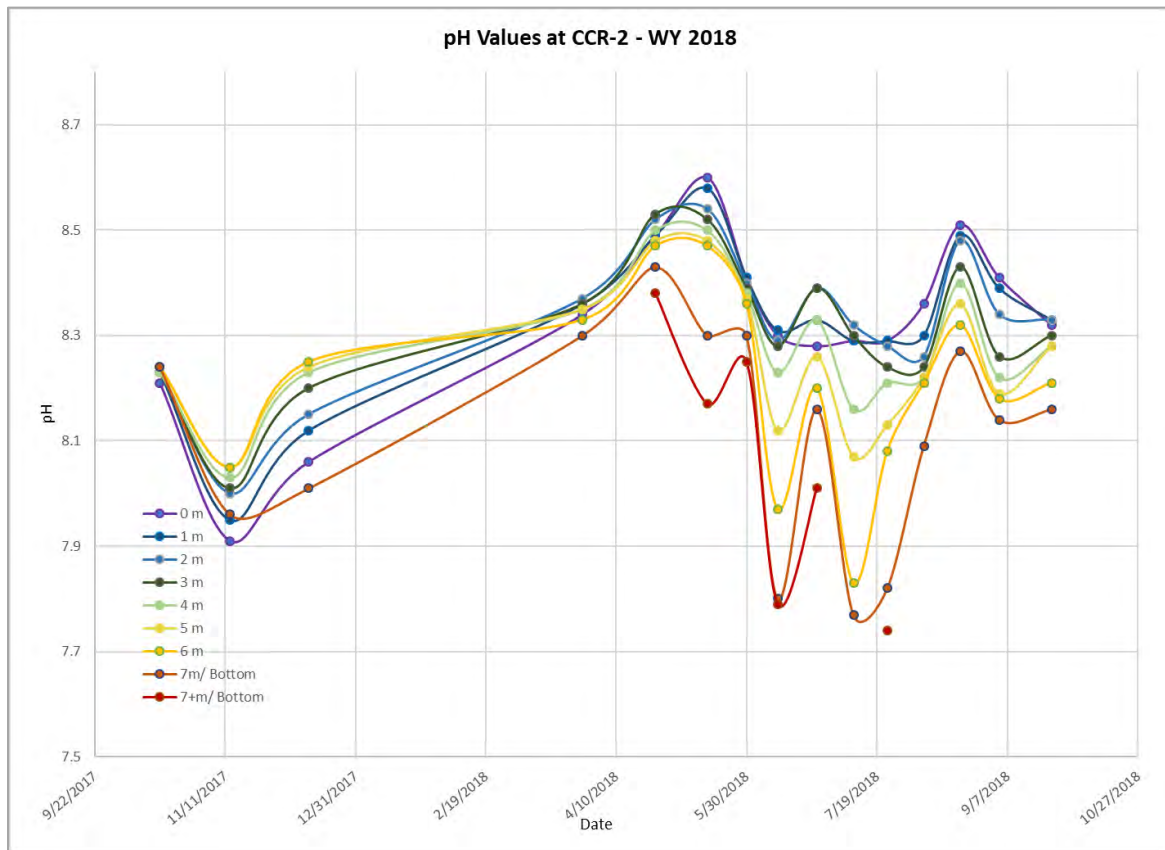


Figure 39. WY 2018 pH Profile in Cherry Creek Reservoir, Site CCR-2.

4.7 OXIDATION REDUCTION POTENTIAL

The Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) in Cherry Creek Reservoir in the photic zone ranged from 73.5mV in July 2018 to 247mV in October of 2017 (Figure 40). The ORP in the samples near or at the bottom of the reservoir ranged from -183mV in July 2018 and 339mV in October 2017. The lower ORP values measured in July coincided with the lower DO measurements in the Reservoir and the higher values in October were associated with higher DO values. In addition, the pH values during the low ORP values were also lower in the deeper samples. Low pH values are also an indication of decomposition processes.

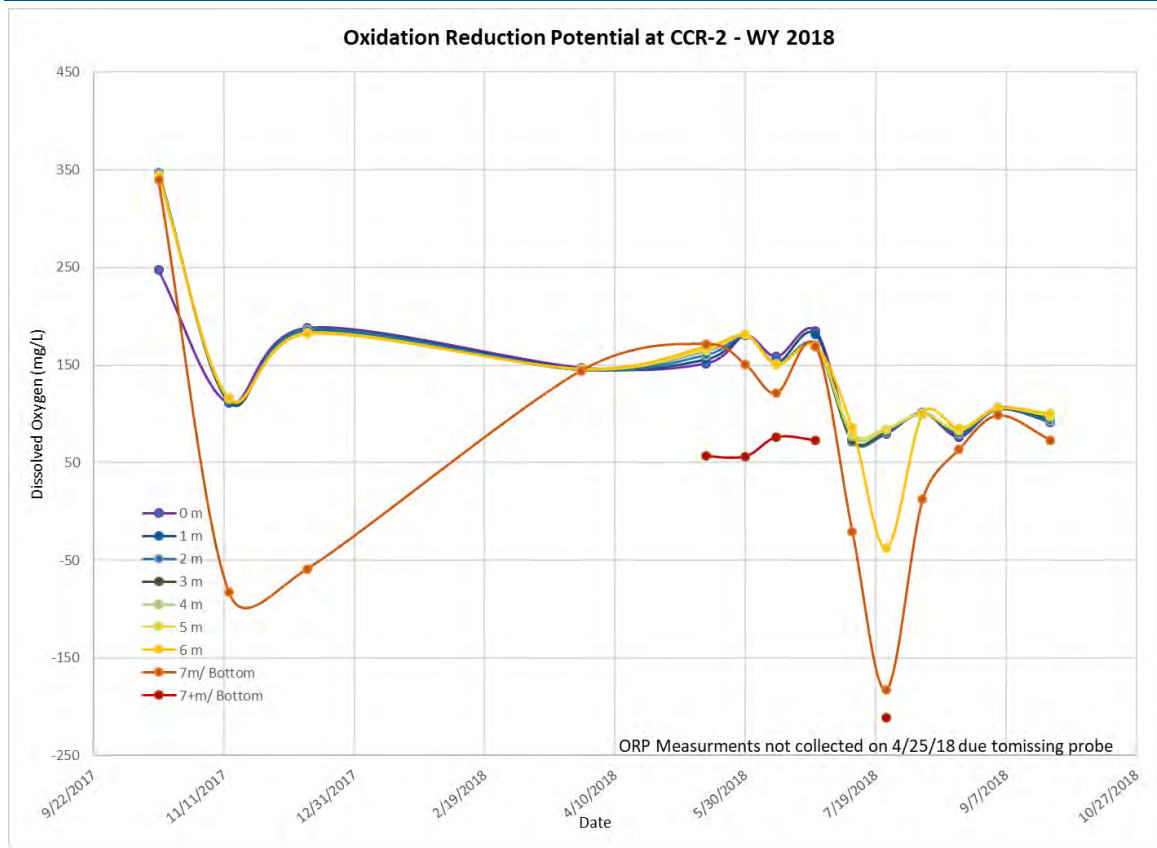


Figure 40. WY 2018 ORP Profile in Cherry Creek Reservoir, Site CCR-2.

4.8 CONDUCTIVITY

The conductivity in Cherry Creek Reservoir in WY 2018 ranged from a minimum of 965 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ during the August 20th monitoring event and maximum of approximately 1,198 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ during the March 28th and April 25th monitoring events (Figure 41). With the exception of one outlier in December 2017 at or near the bottom of the Reservoir, there was not much variability in specific conductance from top to bottom of the Reservoir.

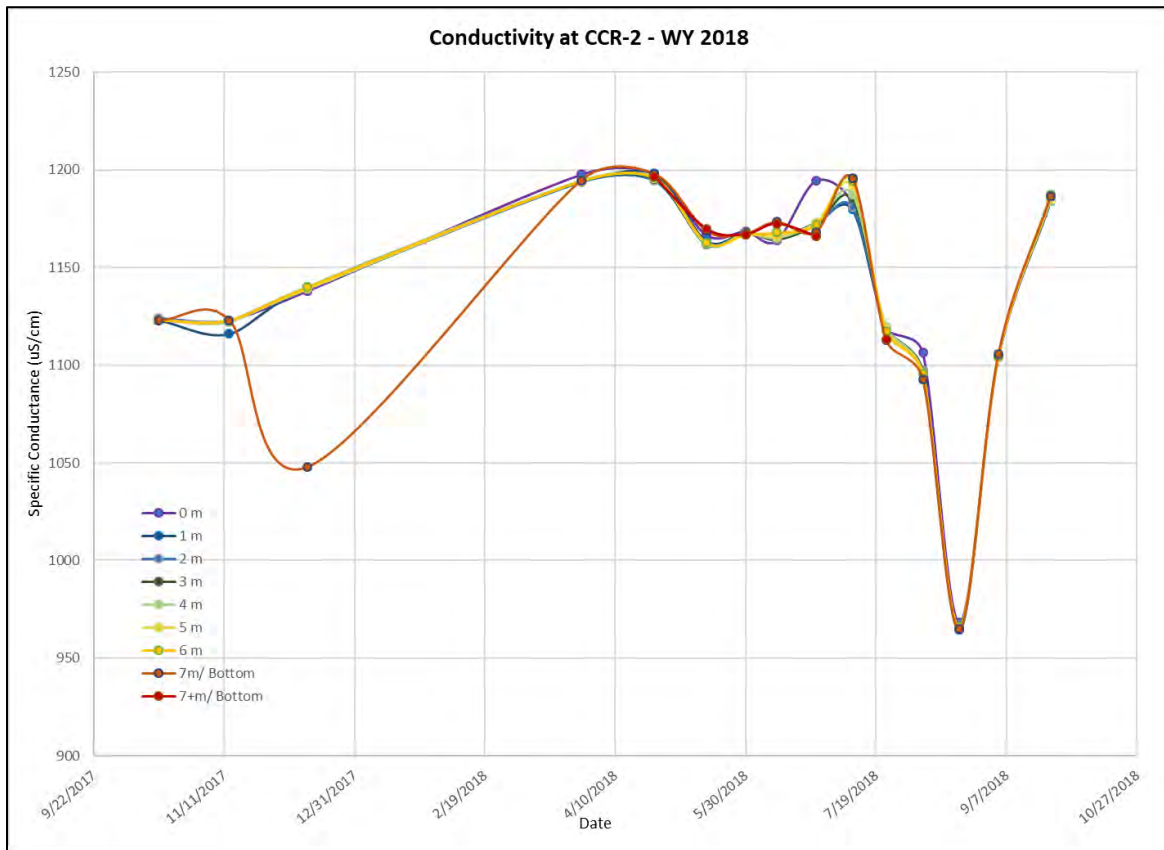


Figure 41. WY 2018 Conductivity Profile in Cherry Creek Reservoir, Site CCR-2.

4.9 TOTAL PHOSPHORUS

The SAP includes TP sampling at all three sites in the Reservoir (CCR-1, CCR-2, and CCR-3). Figure 42 shows the historical seasonal mean (July to September) TP concentration from the three (3) sites in the photic zone. The 2018 seasonal mean of 91.2 $\mu\text{g/L}$ was lower than the WY 2017 (114.7 $\mu\text{g/L}$) and WY 2016 value (127.3 $\mu\text{g/L}$). The WY 2018 seasonal TP mean is also slightly lower than the long-term average of 93.8 $\mu\text{g/L}$ measured from 1992-present. The seasonal mean values for TP appear to be increasing on a long-term scale although the last few years demonstrate a decreasing pattern.

Although there are no site-specific standards for TP and TN in Cherry Creek Reservoir, CDPHE Regulation 31 includes interim nutrient values for warm water reservoirs greater than twenty-five (>25) acres. These are criteria only, and do not become standards unless they are adopted as waterbody-specific standards during a basin-specific water quality standards rulemaking hearing. The warm water total phosphorus criterion for large reservoirs is 83 $\mu\text{g/L}$ TP as a summer (July 1-September 30) average in the mixed layer (median of multiple depths).

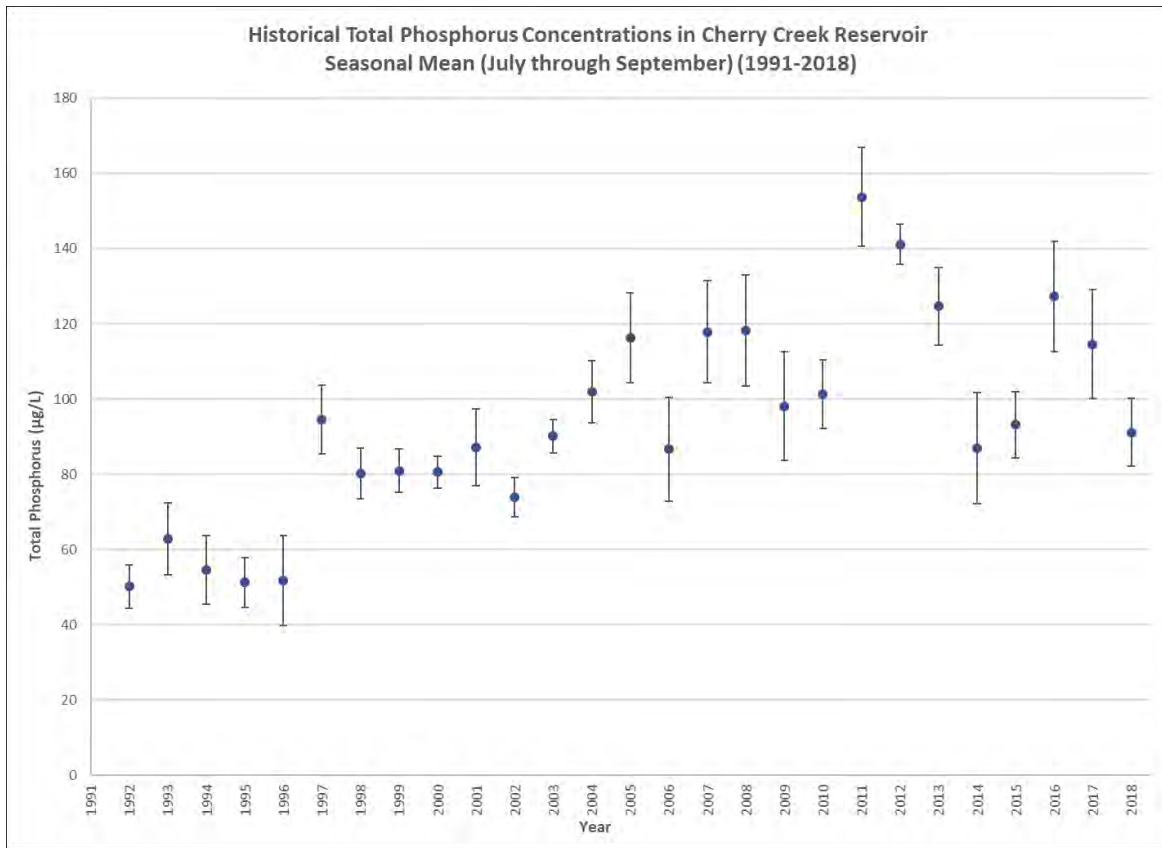


Figure 42. Historical Seasonal Mean TP Concentrations in Photic Zone of Cherry Creek Reservoir 1992-2018.

During WY 2018 as a whole, the monthly mean TP concentrations ranged between 67.1 µg/L and 105.2 µg/L with a mean value of 86.0 µg/L (Figure 43). The lowest values were present in May 2018 and the highest values in July 2018. The WY 2018 data suggests that there are high levels of TP in the Reservoir throughout the year contributing to eutrophic conditions.

The data illustrated in Figure 43 indicates that overall levels of TP in the Reservoir were above 60 µg/L during all of WY 2018, with most levels at or above 80 µg/L but only 6 of the 26 samples had TP levels above 100 µg/L.

During WY 2018, individual samples were also collected through the water column at CCR-2. Five samples were collected from the photic zone, which is a composite of 0, 1, 2, and 3 meters, and individual samples at depths of TP concentrations generally increased with depth. Average WY 2018 TP concentrations at station CCR-2 ranged from 83 µg/L in the 0-3 m composite samples to 137 µg/L in samples collected at the bottom of the water column at 4 m, 5 m, 6 m, and 7 m. Figure 44 illustrates the TP profiles with depth at Reservoir monitoring station CCR-2.

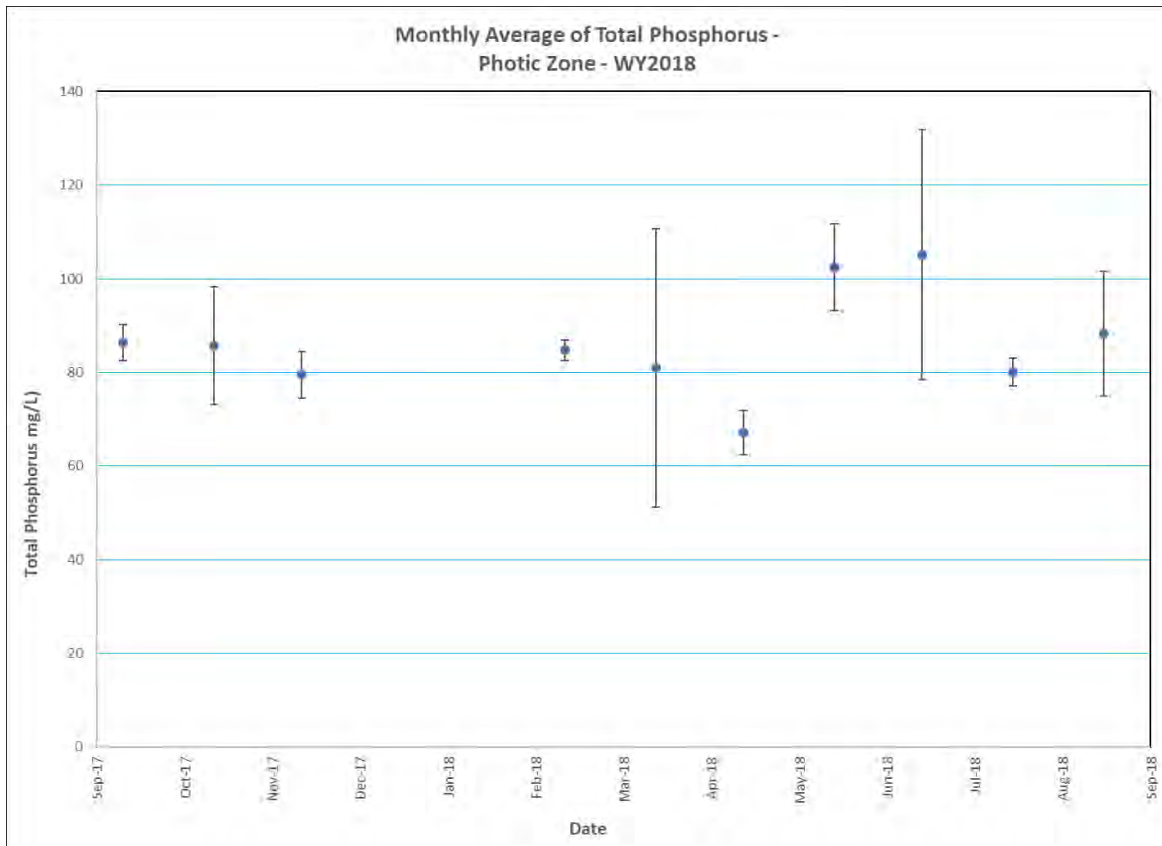


Figure 43. Monthly Average of Total Phosphorus in the Photic Zone, Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018.

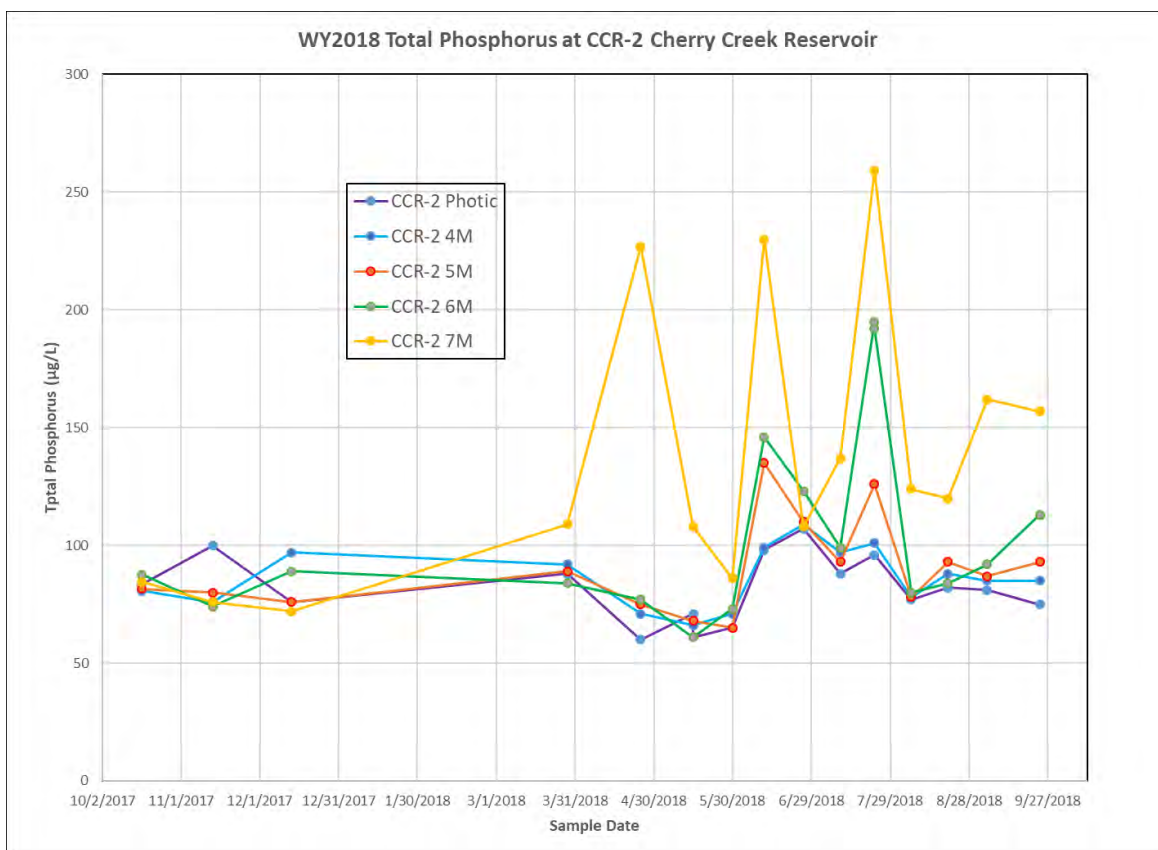


Figure 44. Total Phosphorus Profile at CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018.

Elevated TP concentrations in the hypolimnion were noted from early spring through summer, with three notable increases from the deeper samples. Phosphorus increases in the hypolimnion can be caused by internal loading or result from the decomposition of algal cells and other organic matter settling from higher levels in the water column. Inflows of cold runoff water, which has a higher density than warmer, surface waters and sinks to the bottom as it enters a lake, can also directly increase hypolimnetic nutrient concentrations, especially in reservoirs.

A small increase in hypolimnetic TP concentrations was noted on April 25th, which was just 4 days before the first temperature destratification was noted on April 29th (Figure 35). At this time, there was also significant dissolved oxygen depletion in the hypolimnion, with DO concentrations below 2 mg/L at the bottom of the Reservoir (see Section 4.5).

Two additional events on June 26th and July 23rd, 2018 demonstrated significantly elevated TP above 200 µg/L at the 7 m depth, although the TP levels were also higher at all depths below the surface composite. The sample in late July was collected after the de-stratification system had been shut down for the season on July 4th. There was a temperature difference of only 1 °C between the 1 m depth and the bottom of the Reservoir. Mixing throughout the water column was also noted at the end of May and again in August.

4.10 DISSOLVED AND SOLUBLE REACTIVE PHOSPHORUS

Total Phosphorus is made up of both particulate and dissolved phosphorus. Particulate phosphorus is what remains after particulate phosphorus is filtered and remains suspended in the water column instead of settling to the bottom of a lake or reservoir. It includes both inorganic material, such as soil particles and clay minerals, and organic phosphorus, which includes particulate forms such as algal cells and plant fragments. Total dissolved phosphorus (TDP) includes dissolved organic and inorganic material. Dissolved inorganic phosphorus is usually reported as soluble reactive phosphorus (SRP), which represents the bioavailable form of phosphorus. Figures 45 and 46 depict the profiles of TDP and SRP from site CCR-2 during WY 2018.

During WY 2018 it appeared that both TDP and SRP remained relatively constant through late fall and winter 2017, but levels in the photic zone began to increase in late March 2018 (Figure 45 and 46). TDP levels in the photic zone decreased through the summer while the TDP levels at depths of 6 and 7 m increased from May through early August. Trends in SRP concentrations were similar to those for TDP. Since SRP is the bio-available form of phosphorus, it is typical to see decreases in SRP concentrations in the photic zone through the summer months as productivity increases. The trends of increased TDP and SRP were similar to those of TP although there was a strong correlation of lower levels of TDP and SRP in the photic zone during the events when levels were elevated at depth. On June 26th and July 20th, concentrations of TDP and SRP from the samples collected at 7 m were above 150 µg/L and 140 µg/L respectively. However, the photic zone levels were the lowest in the water column; TDP was less than 50 µg/L and SRP was less than 25 µg/L. The higher concentrations of TDP and SRP from samples collected at depths of 6 m and 7 m on July 23rd coincided with the lowest SRP concentrations observed during the growing season. This trend indicates that the primary productivity in the photic zone was utilizing the available forms of phosphorus as they were released and mixed through the water column.

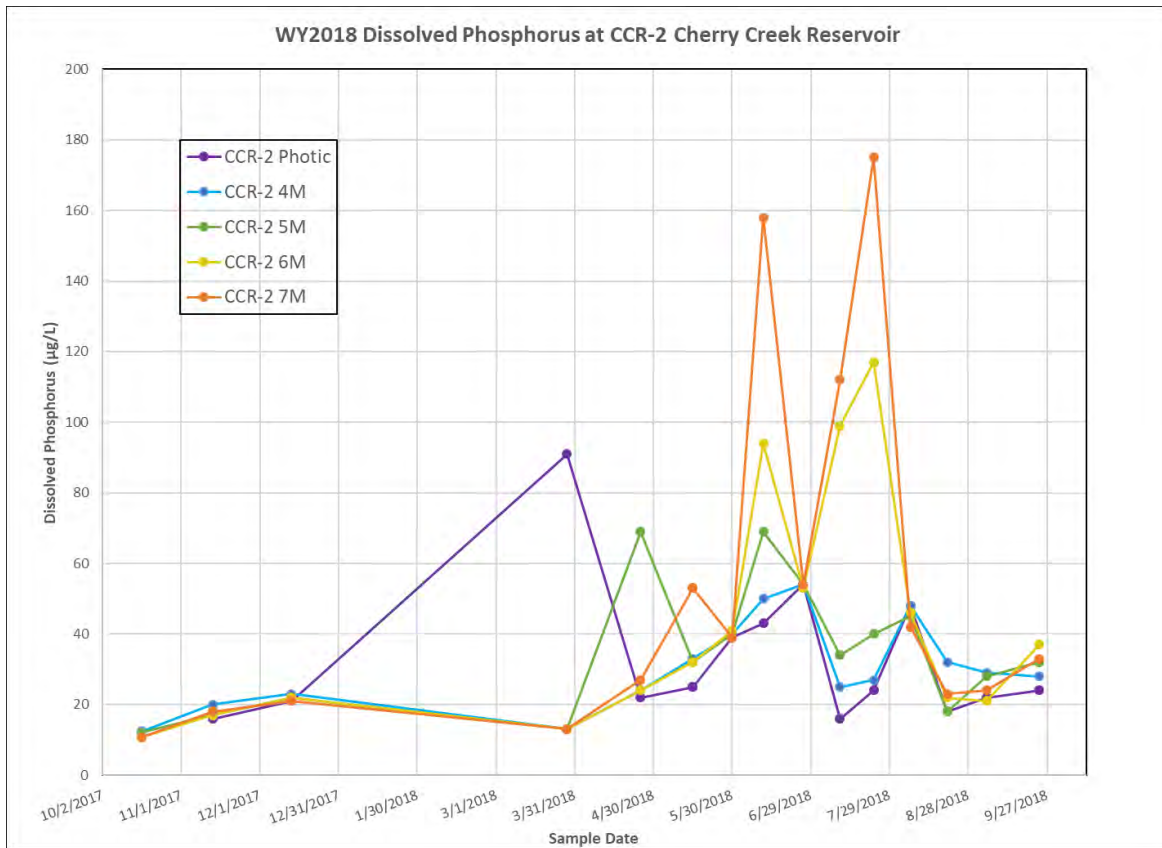


Figure 45. Total Dissolved Phosphorus Profile at CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018

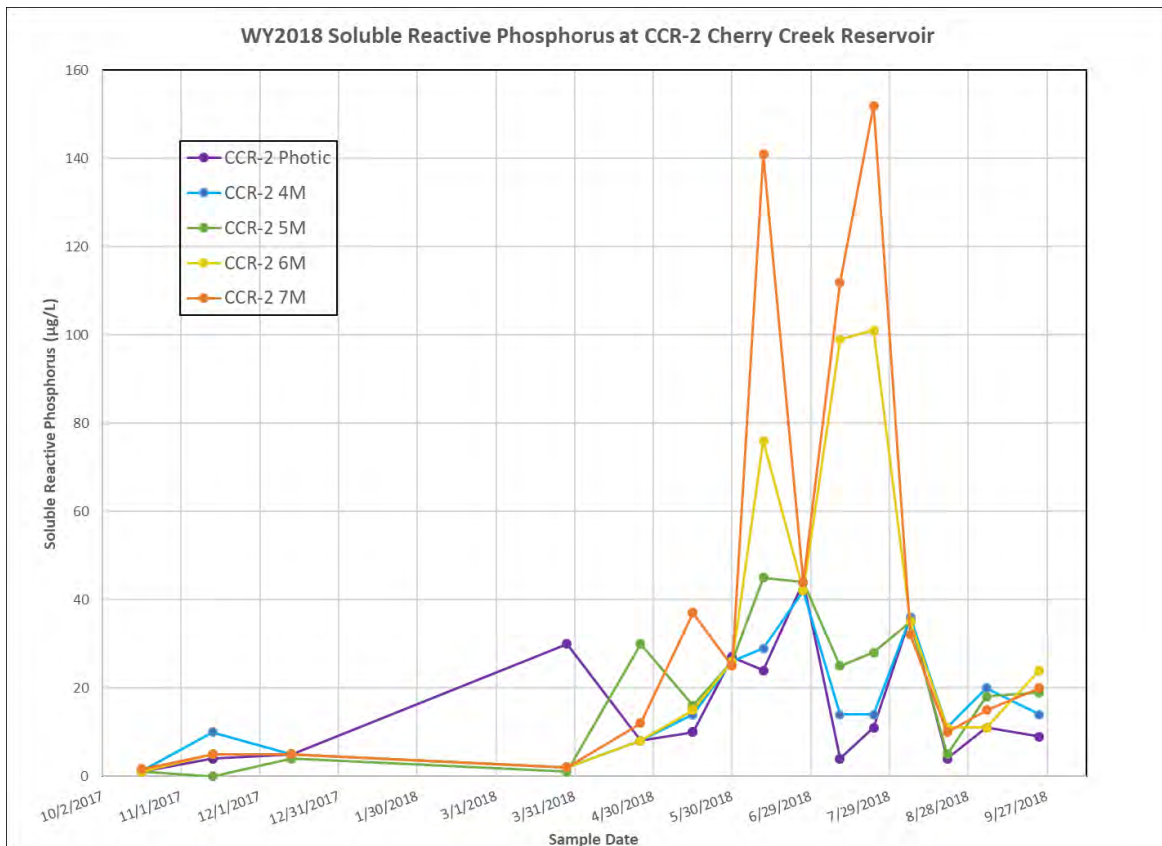


Figure 46. Soluble Reactive Phosphorus Profile at CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018

4.11 TOTAL NITROGEN

The seasonal mean (July through Sept) of Total Nitrogen (TN) in the Reservoir in WY 2018 was 848.1 µg/L which is higher than WY 2017 (761.2 µg/L) but lower than WY 2016 value (920.9 µg/L). As illustrated by Figure 47, the seasonal mean values for TN appear to be variable within the same range although a slight decreasing pattern may be present from 2010 to present. The WY 2018 seasonal mean is also slightly lower than the long-term average of 898.8 µg/L measured from 1992- present.

Although there is no site-specific standard for TN in Cherry Creek Reservoir, CDPHE Regulation 31 includes interim nutrient values for warm water reservoirs greater than twenty-five (>25) acres. These are criteria only, and do not become standards unless they are adopted as waterbody-specific standards during a basin-specific water quality standards rulemaking hearing. The warm water total nitrogen criterion for large reservoirs is 910µg/L TN as a summer (July 1-September 30) average in the mixed layer (median of multiple depths). The seasonal mean for Cherry Creek in the photic zone was less than the interim values for WY 2018.

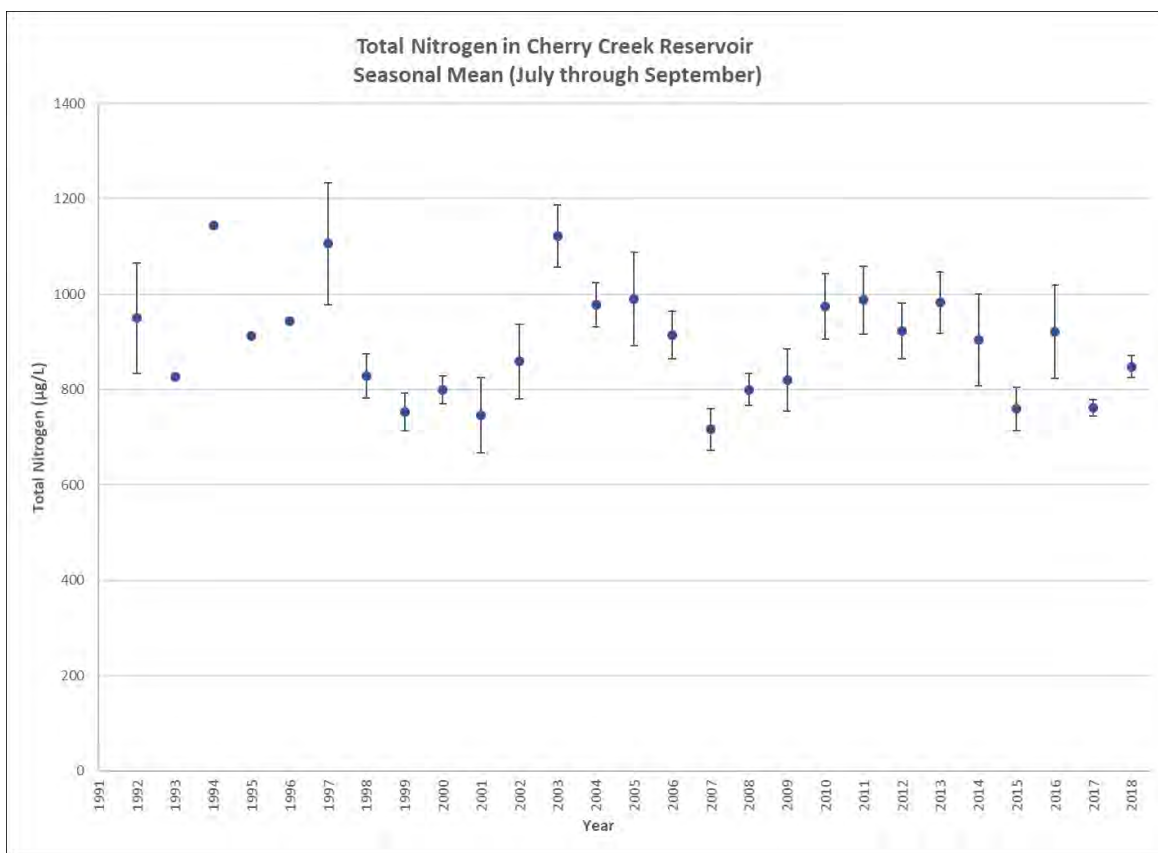


Figure 47. Historical Seasonal Mean TN Concentrations in Photic Zone of Cherry Creek Reservoir 1992-2018.

During the 2018 WY, TN concentrations ranged between 540 µg/L and 1013 µg/L with a mean value of 741 µg/L (Figure 48.). The highest values were present in the July 2018 samples and the lowest values in December of 2017.

During WY 2018, TN levels were elevated throughout the water column during the April 26th and July 10th and 23rd monitoring events (Figure 49). These events correlate with two of the monitoring events where samples collected at 7 m had values of TP that were also elevated: April 25th and July 2018.

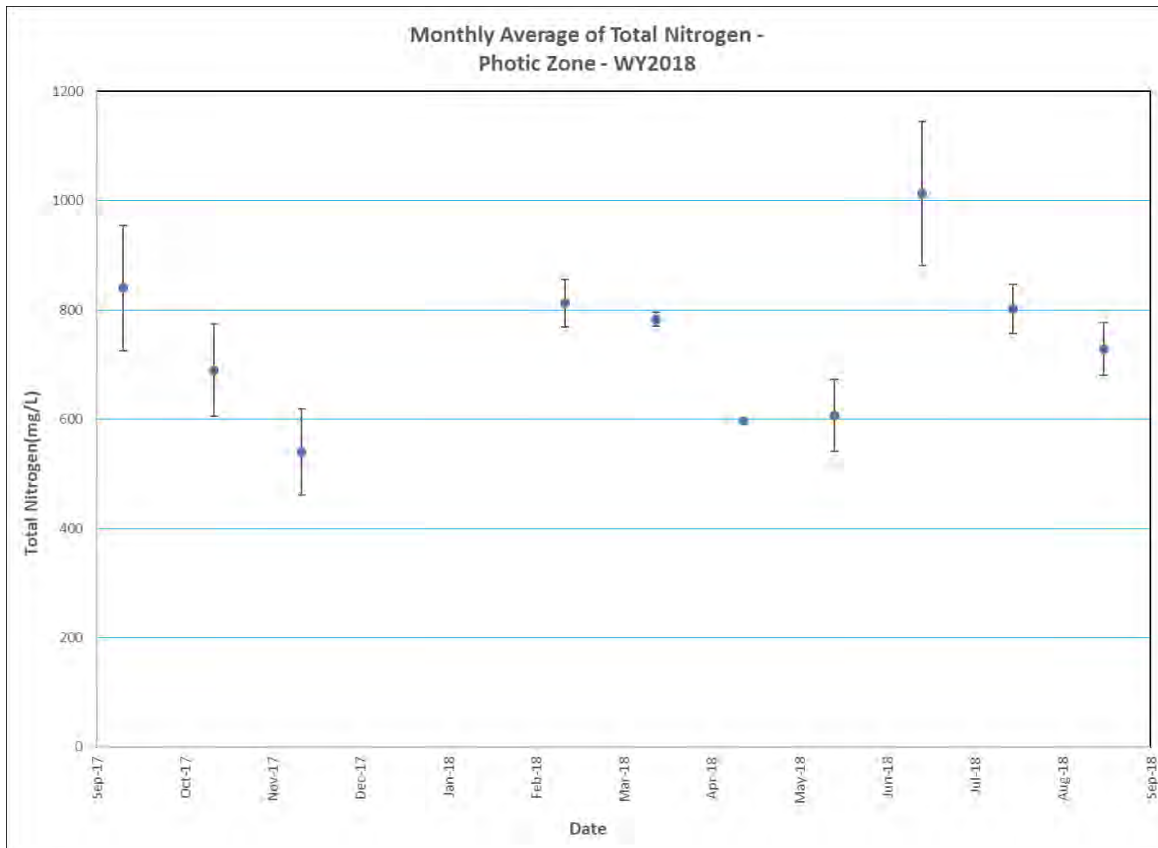


Figure 48. Monthly Average TN Concentrations in Photic Zone, Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018.

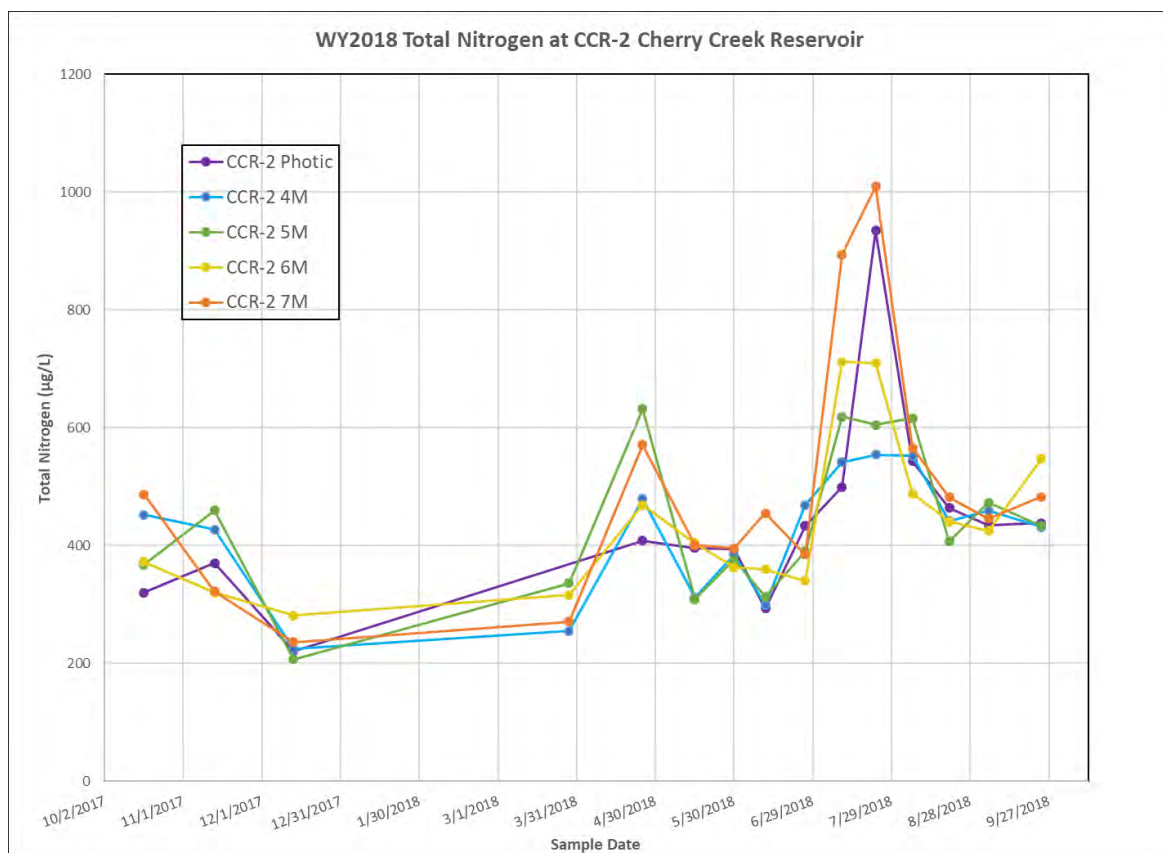


Figure 49. Total Nitrogen Profile at CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018

4.12 TOTAL INORGANIC NITROGEN (TIN)

Total Inorganic Nitrogen (TIN) is calculated as the sum of nitrate-nitrite-N ($\text{NO}_3+\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$) and ammonia-N ($\text{NH}_3\text{-N}$) concentrations and represents the forms of nitrogen that are immediately available for algal growth. TIN concentrations were elevated in June and July at the deeper sampling sites (Figure 50). Possible reasons for the high TIN concentrations in the hypolimnion are decomposition processes and internal nitrogen loading.

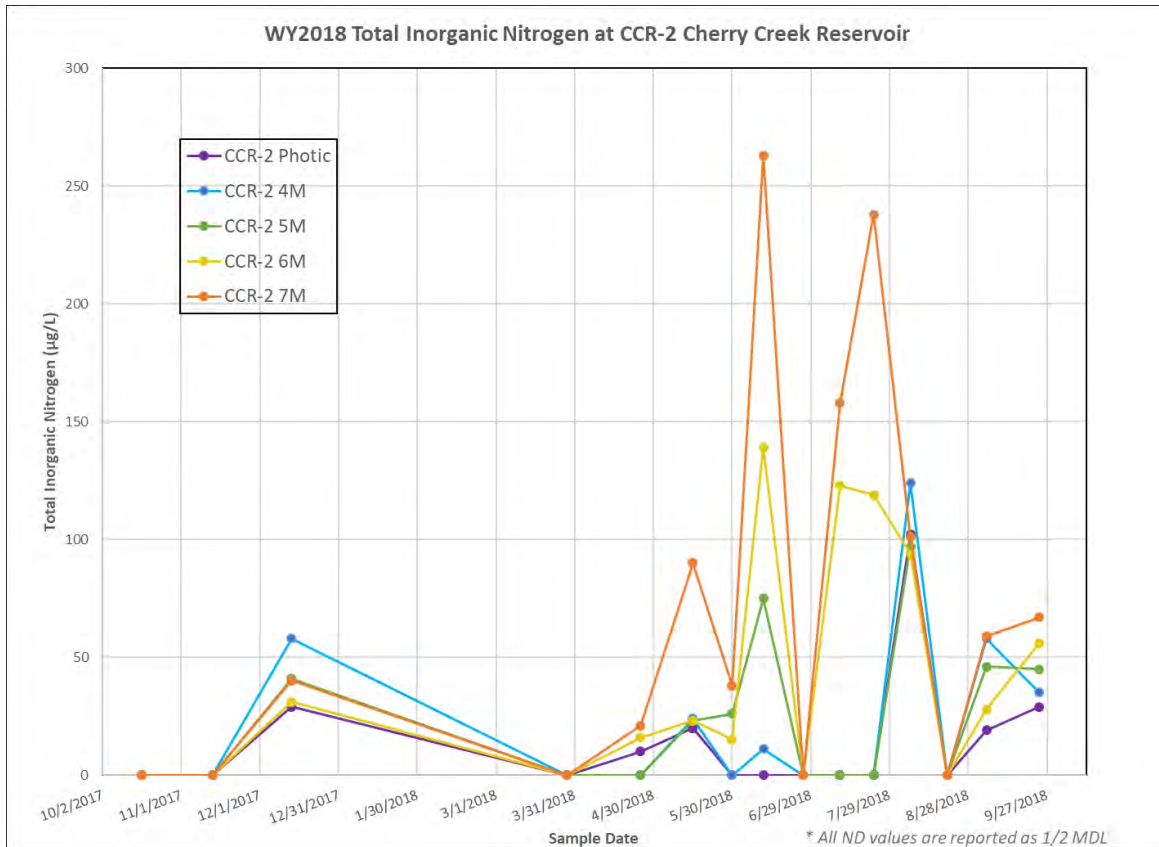


Figure 50. Total Inorganic Nitrogen Profile at CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018

Figures 51 and 52 illustrate $\text{NO}_3+\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$ and $\text{NH}_3\text{-N}$ concentrations separately. In general, nitrate concentrations are favored when DO is present and nitrates are converted to ammonia in the absence of oxygen. Nitrates were generally absent from the photic zone of Cherry Creek Reservoir throughout WY 2018, which may be an indication that algal growth in the Reservoir is limited by nitrogen concentrations.

Ammonia concentrations (Figure 52) were elevated at depth throughout most of the year and were also often present in surface waters. This is an indication of a highly productive reservoir. The increases in ammonia concentrations in the deeper layers (5, 6, and 7 m) were most pronounced in June and July, which correlated to the periods of lower oxygen at the bottom of the Reservoir.

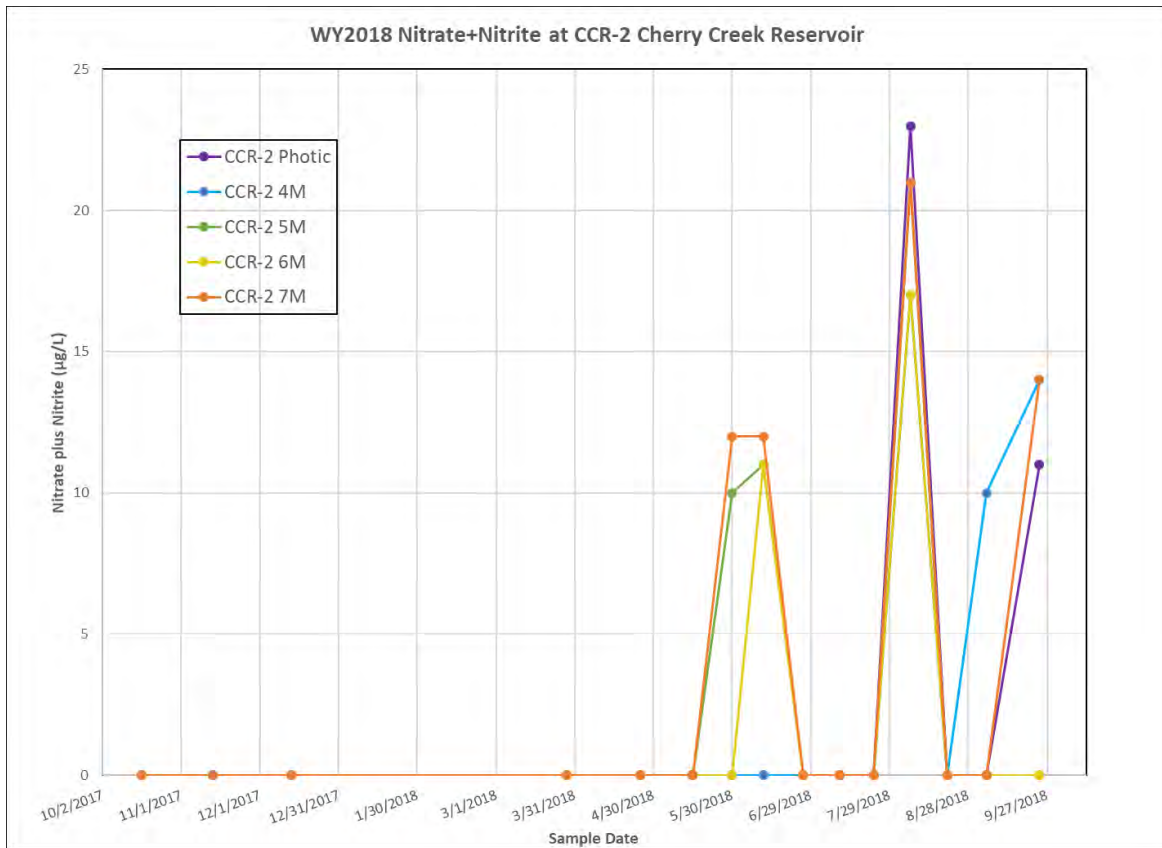


Figure 51. Nitrate and Nitrite Profile at CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018

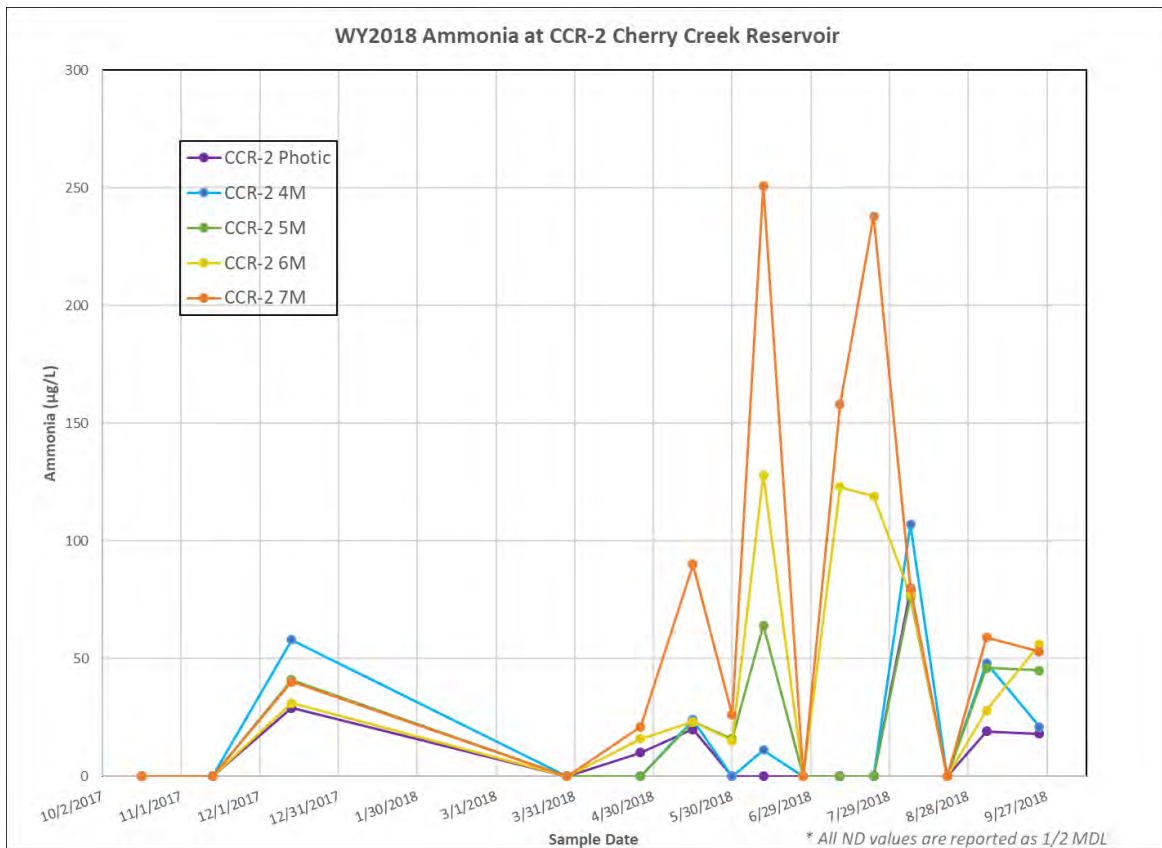


Figure 52. Ammonia Profile at CCR-2 in Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018.

4.13 LIMITING NUTRIENT

Nitrogen and phosphorus are the nutrients that usually limit algal growth in natural waters. Both the relative concentrations of nitrogen and phosphorus and the absolute concentrations of these nutrients play important roles in structuring phytoplankton communities (Schindler, 1977; Reynolds, 1986). The average N:P ratio of healthy, growing algal cells is about 7 to 1 by weight (or between 15 and 16 to 1 by molar ratio). This value, known as the Redfield ratio, is generally assumed to be the ratio in which these nutrients are ultimately required by algal cells (Reynolds, 1986). Generally, large N:P ratios (>7) indicate that the growth of the phytoplankton community will be limited by the concentration of phosphorus present, while small N:P ratios (<7) indicate that growth will be limited by nitrogen concentrations (Schindler, 1977). The ratios of total inorganic nitrogen (TIN = nitrate+nitrite-N + ammonia-N) to soluble reactive phosphate (SRP) may be more meaningful than the ratio of total nitrogen to total phosphorus because the inorganic nutrient forms are more directly available to support the growth of aquatic organisms. Figure 53 plots the nutrient ratios of TN:TP, TIN:SRP and TDN:TDP. The line indicates the mass ratio of nitrogen to phosphorus indicating whether nitrogen or phosphorus is limiting and chl-*a* is plotted on the secondary axis. The TN:TP line indicates that TN was limiting in late fall of 2017 and in June and early July of 2018. The TIN:SRP ratio indicates a biologically available nitrogen limiting environment throughout the entire 2018 WY. In contrast the TDN:TDP indicates that dissolved phosphorus is limiting for the majority of the year with the exception of one measurement collected in late June of 2018.

Based on the data here and the correlation to the concentrations of chl-*a* at site CCR-2 during WY 2018, it appears that the biologically available forms of nitrogen may limit algal growth in Cherry Creek Reservoir. Due to the potential for cyanobacteria to fix atmospheric nitrogen, this may be one of the main factors leading to a phytoplankton community dominated by cyanobacteria (see Section 5.1).

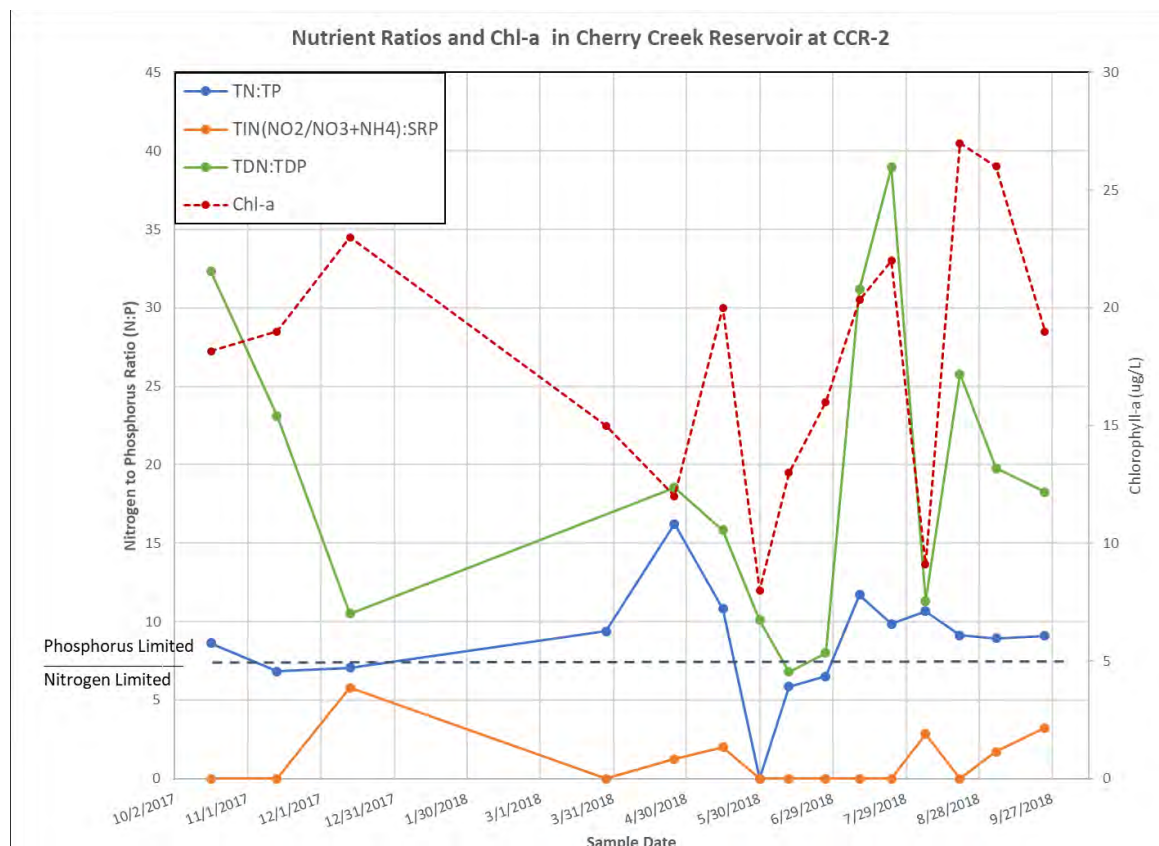


Figure 53. Nutrient Ratios for and Chlorophyll-*a* in Cherry Creek Reservoir in WY 2018.

4.14 TROPHIC STATE ANALYSIS

The trophic state of a lake is a relative expression of the biological productivity of a lake. The Trophic State Index (TSI) developed by Carlson (1977) is among the most commonly used indicators of lake trophic state. This index is actually composed of three separate indices based on observations of total phosphorus concentrations, chl-*a* concentrations, and Secchi depths from a variety of lakes. Total phosphorus was chosen for the index because phosphorus is often the nutrient limiting algal growth in lakes. Chl-*a* is a plant pigment present in all algae and is used to provide an indication of the algal biomass in a lake. Secchi depth is a common measure of the transparency of lake water. Transparency is often limited by algal growth in productive lakes.

Mean values of TP, chl-*a*, and Secchi depth for an individual lake are logarithmically converted to a scale of relative trophic state ranging from 1 to 100. Elevated values for the Trophic State Index are indicative of higher productivity. A TSI of less than 35 indicates oligotrophic conditions, a TSI between 35 and 50 indicates mesotrophic conditions, and a TSI greater than 50 indicates eutrophic conditions. Hypereutrophic, or excessively productive lakes, have TSI values greater than 70. Higher numbers are associated with increased probabilities of encountering nuisance conditions, such as excessive macrophyte growth and algal scums.

Trophic state indices for Cherry Creek Reservoir are presented in Table 13. These values were calculated using the average of the photic zone (0-3 m) composite samples collected at Stations CCR-1, CCR-2, and CCR-3 during the months of May through September because Carlson (1977) suggested that summer average values may produce the most meaningful results. Calculated trophic state indices were similar for TP, chl-*a*, and Secchi depth and indicate that Cherry Creek Reservoir is eutrophic.

Table 13. Trophic State Indices for Cherry Creek Reservoir WY 2018.

| Station | Trophic State Index (TSI) | | |
|---------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | Total P | Secchi Depth | Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> |
| CCR-2 | 69 | 58 | 59 |

Trophic state can also be assessed by comparing monitoring data to trophic state criteria, such as those developed by the U.S. EPA (1980). Table 14 presents a comparison of Cherry Creek Reservoir monitoring data from WY 2018 to EPA trophic state criteria. Values for the various parameters were the same averages used to calculate the trophic state indices.

Table 14. Comparison of Cherry Creek Reservoir Monitoring Data to Trophic State Criteria WY 2018.

| Trophic State | Characteristic | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| | Total P (mg/L) | Chlorophyll- <i>a</i> (µg/L) | Secchi Depth (m) | Relative Productivity |
| Oligotrophic | < 0.005 | < 2.0 | > 8 | Low |
| Mesotrophic | 0.005 - 0.030 | 2.0 - 6.0 | 4 – 8 | Moderate |
| Eutrophic | 0.030 - 0.100 | 6.0 - 40.0 | 2 – 4 | High |
| Hypereutrophic | > 0.100 | > 40.0 | < 2 | Excessive |
| Cherry Creek Reservoir | 0.089 | 18.4 | 1.2 | High |

The trophic state criteria in Table 14, like calculated trophic state indices, are based on somewhat arbitrary concentrations that are typically found when the average lake user perceives that water quality problems exist. Comparisons of monitoring data to trophic state criteria indicate that conditions in Cherry Creek Reservoir are in the eutrophic range with respect to both total phosphorus and chl-*a* concentrations.

Secchi depth is in the hypereutrophic range according to the EPA criteria, but this is misleading. Conventional trophic state criteria assume that Secchi depth is related primarily to algal turbidity. Inorganic turbidity is a more important factor in determining water clarity for many reservoirs, and Secchi depth does not always provide a good indication of trophic state for reservoirs since these measurements cannot distinguish between algal productivity and inorganic suspended sediment.

4.12 PLANKTON SAMPLES

Analyses of phytoplankton and zooplankton samples were used to assess biological conditions in Cherry Creek Reservoir during WY 2018. Both numbers of individuals (cells/mL for phytoplankton and animals/L for zooplankton) and biomass or biovolume ($\mu\text{m}^3/\text{mL}$ for phytoplankton and $\mu\text{g}/\text{L}$ for zooplankton) were reported.

4.12.1 PHYTOPLANKTON

Phytoplankton are photosynthetic organisms that are the primary producers in aquatic systems. They form the base of aquatic food chains and are grazed upon by zooplankton and herbivorous fish. A healthy lake should support a diverse assemblage of phytoplankton, in which many algal groups are represented.

Phytoplankton samples were collected at site CCR-2 from the photic zone and analyzed to identify and quantify the populations present. The results from WY 2018 indicate high productivity with diverse populations.

In many environmental instances, algal numbers (cells/mL) and algal biovolume ($\mu\text{m}^3/\text{mL}$) closely correlate with one another, but that is not always the case. It is possible, and a common occurrence, for a phytoplankton community to have a large number of very small-sized algal cells, particularly in systems, such as Cherry Creek Reservoir, that have high numbers of cyanobacteria (Cyanophyta, commonly referred to as blue-green algae). At other times, the phytoplankton community can be dominated by a few algal species that are very large in size.

Phytoplankton populations in Cherry Creek Reservoir were very diverse, with 40 or more species present on most sampling dates. Cell counts were dominated by the Cyanophytes, which were responsible for 75% or more of the total phytoplankton population throughout the year (Figure 54). Cyanophytes are probably responsible for the majority of algal blooms that occur in freshwater ecosystems. They have the ability to use atmospheric nitrogen as a nutrient source and regulate their position within the water column by altering their buoyancy with the use of gas vacuoles. These characteristics give cyanobacteria a competitive advantage over other groups of phytoplankton. Nuisance blooms of cyanobacteria usually occur in neutral to alkaline waters that are still, relatively warm, and have low N:P ratios, which are all characteristics of Cherry Creek Reservoir.

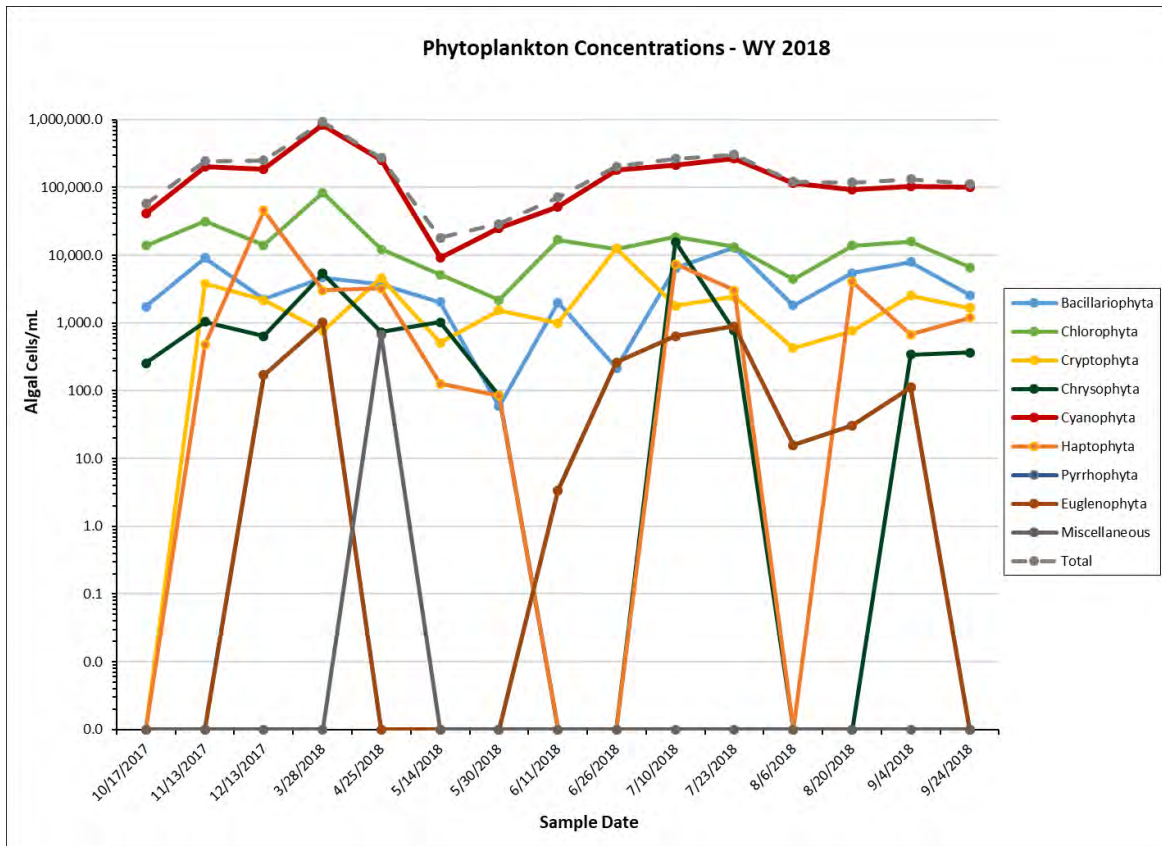


Figure 54. Phytoplankton Concentrations in Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018.

Some species of cyanobacteria are capable of producing toxins, but those species were not commonly observed during sampling in Cherry Creek Reservoir in WY 2018. *Chroococcaceae* spp., a relatively small species, was the most common cyanobacteria on most sampling dates and the cyanobacteria as a whole usually made up less than 10% of the total algal biovolume (Figures 55 and 56).

Bacillariophyta (diatoms) and Chlorophyta (green algae) were present in high numbers throughout the year and were responsible for most of the total algal biovolume on most sampling dates (Figure 55), usually providing more than 50% of the total algal biovolume (Figure 56).

Nuisance blooms of diatoms are not as common as nuisance cyanobacteria blooms; however, when they do occur, it tends to be during the late spring or early summer months when water temperatures are still relatively low. Several species of diatoms and green algae were included in both high algal populations and high algal biovolume on most sampling dates. An exception was May 14, 2018, when a single species, the diatom *Asterionella formosa*, accounted for 10.5% of the total cell counts and 78.8% of the total algal biovolume.

Along with the Cyanophytes, Bacillariophytes, and Chlorophytes, members of the Cryptophyte group (cryptomonads) were often present at levels of 1,000 or more cells/mL (Figure 36), a level associated with eutrophic conditions. The cryptomonads have two flagella that can be used for propulsion and can also form resting stages (cysts) to survive unfavorable conditions.

Phyrrhophyta (dinoflagellates) bloomed in late fall 2017 and again in summer 2018. Dinoflagellates are responsible for the majority of algal blooms that occur in marine ecosystems and can cause "red tides". The toxins produced by marine dinoflagellates are extremely toxic to humans and cause paralytic shellfish disease. While such deadly blooms usually do not occur in freshwater systems, dinoflagellate blooms do occur in lakes

and have been reported to be responsible for the deaths of fish, waterfowl, and livestock. Dinoflagellates of the genera *Peridinium* and *Ceratium* are also known to be responsible for taste and odor problems in freshwater ecosystems when present in high concentrations. The frequency of dinoflagellate blooms appears to be highly correlated to levels of organic pollution. Pyrrophytes made up about 28% of the total algal biovolume on June 26, 2018, and 62% of the biovolume on July 10, 2018 (Figure 56), with single species responsible for most of those totals on both dates. *Ceratium brachyceros* was responsible for 25% of the biovolume on June 26th and *Peridinium polonicum* contributed 61% of the algal biovolume on July 10th.

Other groups present at various times during the year included the Chrysophytes (yellow-brown algae), Euglenophytes, and Haptophytes (golden algae). All of these groups include some large species that made up relatively large portions of the total algal biovolume on some sampling dates (Figure 56).

Golden algae are widely distributed in brackish and marine waters and can also occur in freshwater systems, particularly those with higher salinities. They are of potential concern because they can produce toxins that are harmful to fish and other aquatic life. The conditions required for toxin production are not well understood, but high N:P ratios may be involved. The Haptophyte, *Chrysochromulina parva*, a known toxin producer, was first noted in Cherry Creek Reservoir in March 2016 and has been present in most samples since that date. Although concentrations of *Chrysochromulina parva* are usually relatively low, they peaked on December 13, 2017, when this species accounted for 18% of the total algal population and 48% of the algal biovolume.

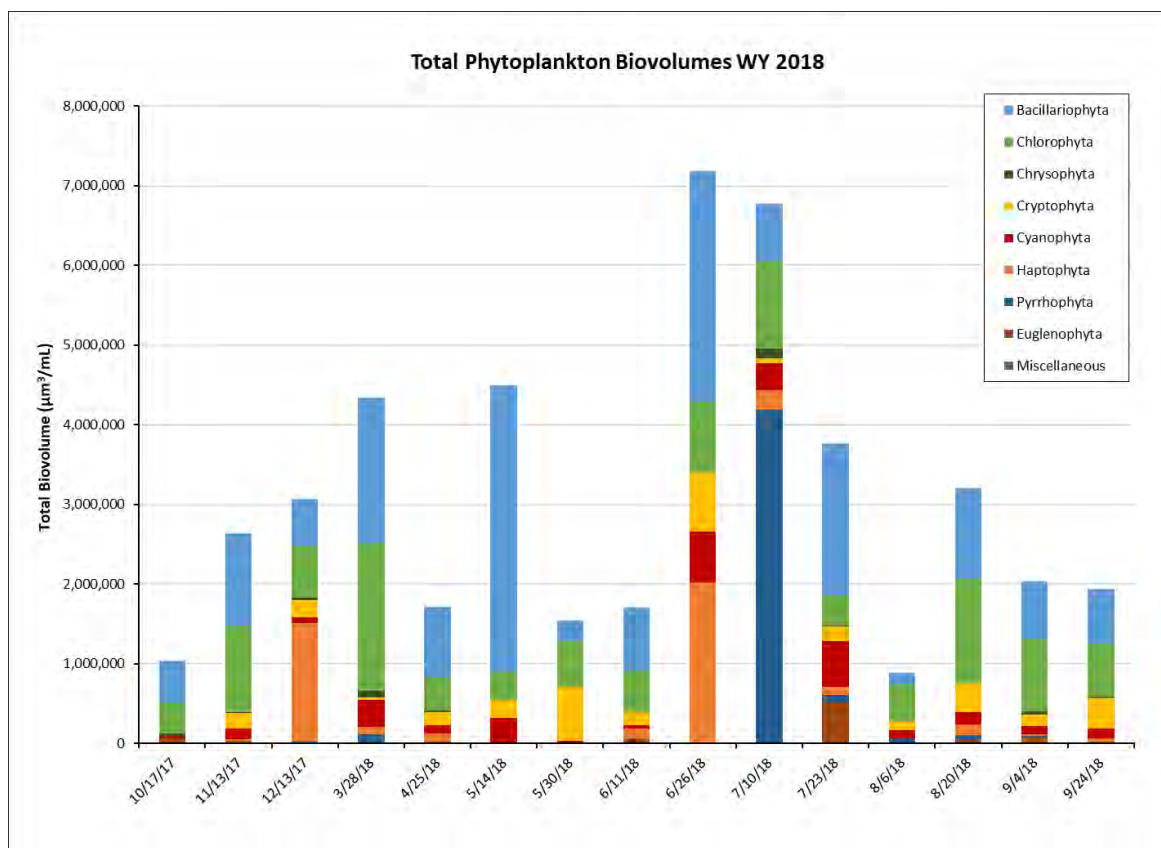


Figure 55. Phytoplankton Biovolumes in Cherry Creek Reservoir in WY 2018.

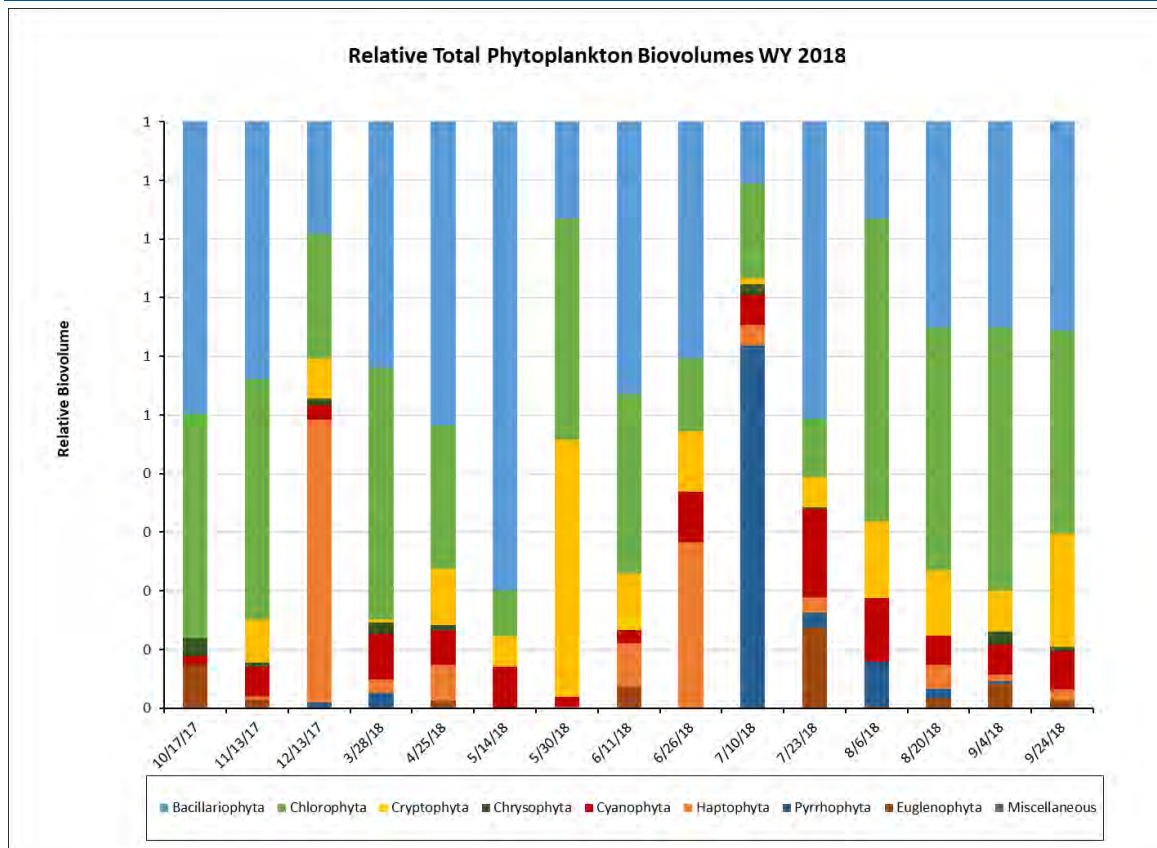


Figure 56. Relative Phytoplankton Biovolumes in Cherry Creek Reservoir in WY 2018.

4.12.2 ZOOPLANKTON

Zooplankton are microscopic animals that consume algae and bacteria in the water column. Some types of zooplankton feed on algae, others on other zooplankters, and some take in both plant and animal particles. Larger zooplankton can exert a significant grazing pressure on algal cells; however, they are also subject to predation as they are a food source for larger crustaceans, aquatic insects and fish. Zooplankton populations in lakes vary with temperature, food supply, and other environmental factors, with reported populations ranging from a few to several hundred individuals per liter (Hutchinson, 1967). Very little information is available on zooplankton dynamics and populations in reservoirs, although turbidity, increased flow and other factors probably reduce their numbers to below those observed in natural lakes (Marzolf, 1990).

Most freshwater zooplankton are part of only three phyla: *Arthropoda*, which include both cladocerans and copepods; *Rotifera*; and *Protozoa*. Cladocerans and copepods are microscopic crustaceans that feed primarily on phytoplankton. These organisms can be an important food source for fish and can also exert grazing pressure on phytoplankton populations when present in high enough numbers. Rotifers are microscopic animals that feed on detritus and smaller organisms, such as bacteria. They can also serve as a food source for larger zooplankton. Protozoans are single-celled organisms that feed on other microorganisms, organic matter, and debris.

Zooplankton samples were collected as vertical tows from a depth of 6 m to the surface at Station CCR-2. Zooplankton numbers and diversity were both low compared to average phytoplankton populations in freshwater lakes.

The zooplankton population in Cherry Creek Reservoir was much less diverse than the phytoplankton population. There were often less than 10, and never more than 17 species, including immature forms, present

on any sampling date. This is typical of Colorado lakes. A classic study by Pennak (1957) found that there were rarely more than 1-3 copepods, 2-4 cladocerans, and 3-7 rotifers present in any given lake.

Copepods were typically the zooplankton present in the highest numbers in Cherry Creek Reservoir and accounted for over 50% of the total population throughout the summer months (Figure 57). Immature forms of calanoid and cyclopoid copepods accounted for the majority of the organisms present. *Diacyclops thomasi* and/or *Leptodiatomus ashlandi* were present on most sampling dates and were often the only adult copepods present.

Cladocerans frequently comprised over half of the zooplankton biomass (Figures 58 and 59), although the species present in Cherry Creek Reservoir typically did not include large-bodied *Daphnia* that are an important source of fish food in many lakes. The lack of larger zooplankton may be related to the presence of high populations of gizzard shad (*Dorosoma cepedianum*). Gizzard shad are an important part of the food base for the Cherry Creek Reservoir walleye (*Sander vitreus*) fishery, but they are also effective filter feeders, especially at the larval stage (Johnson, 2014).

The most common cladocerans were *Daphnia ambigua*, *Bosmina longirostris*, and *Daphnia lumholtzi*. *Daphnia ambigua* is one of the smaller *Daphnia* and the bosminads, in general, are small cladocerans. No daphnia were present in zooplankton samples collected on March 28 and August 20, 2018. The absence of *Daphnia* on two sampling dates and the general small size of the cladocerans present is likely due to predation by gizzard shad.

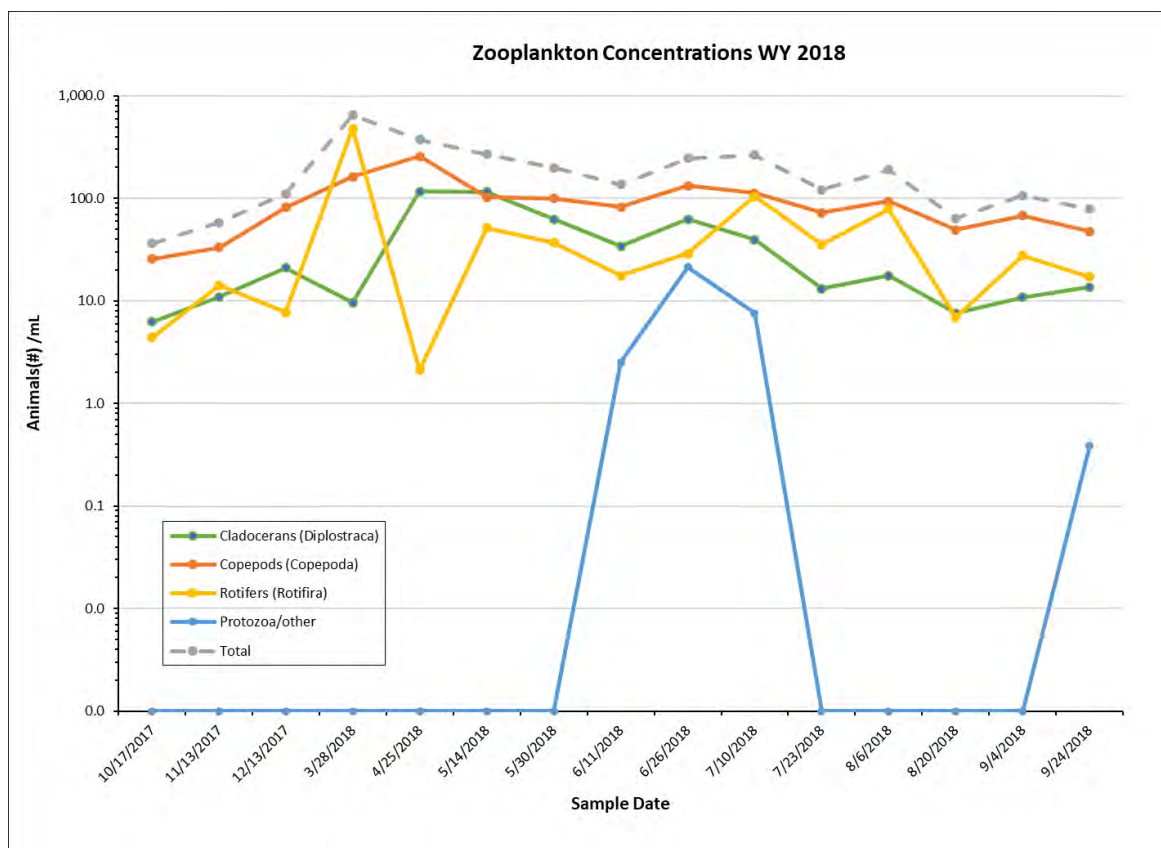


Figure 57. Total Zooplankton Concentrations – WY 2018.

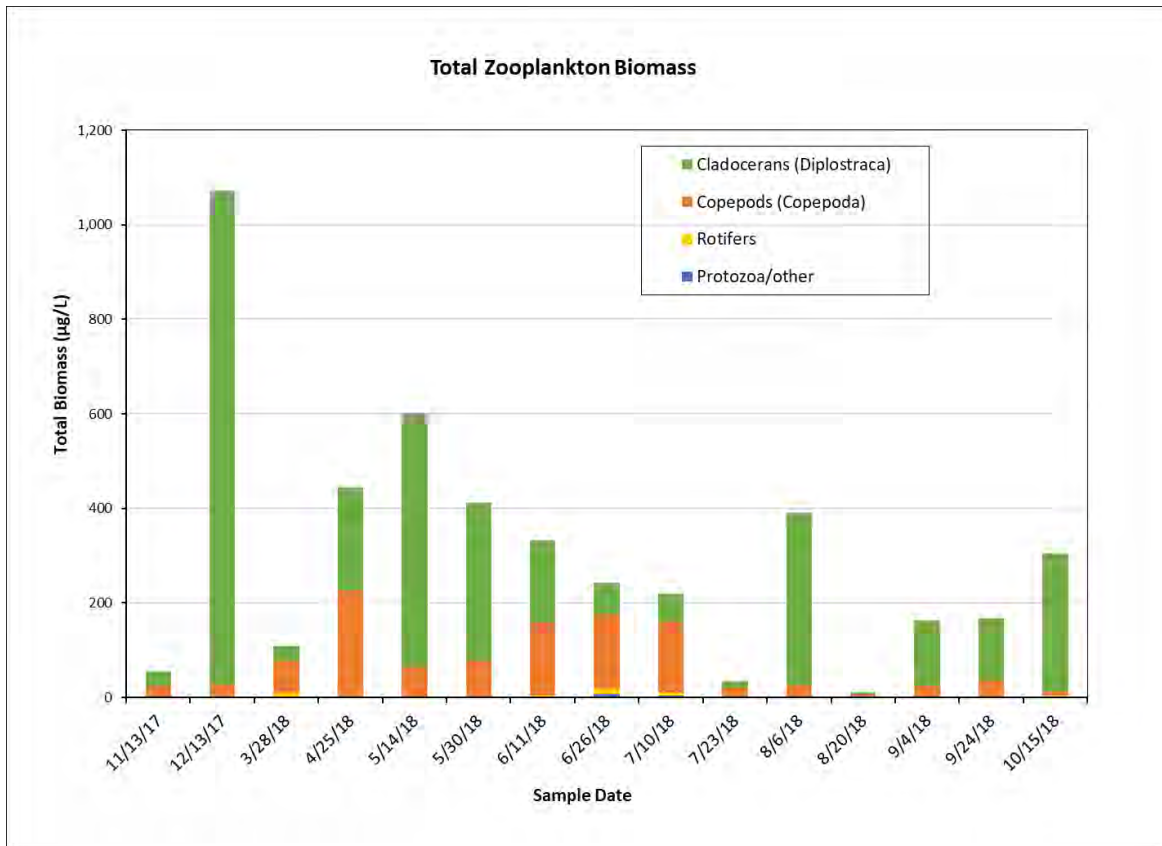


Figure 58. Total Zooplankton Biomass – WY 2018

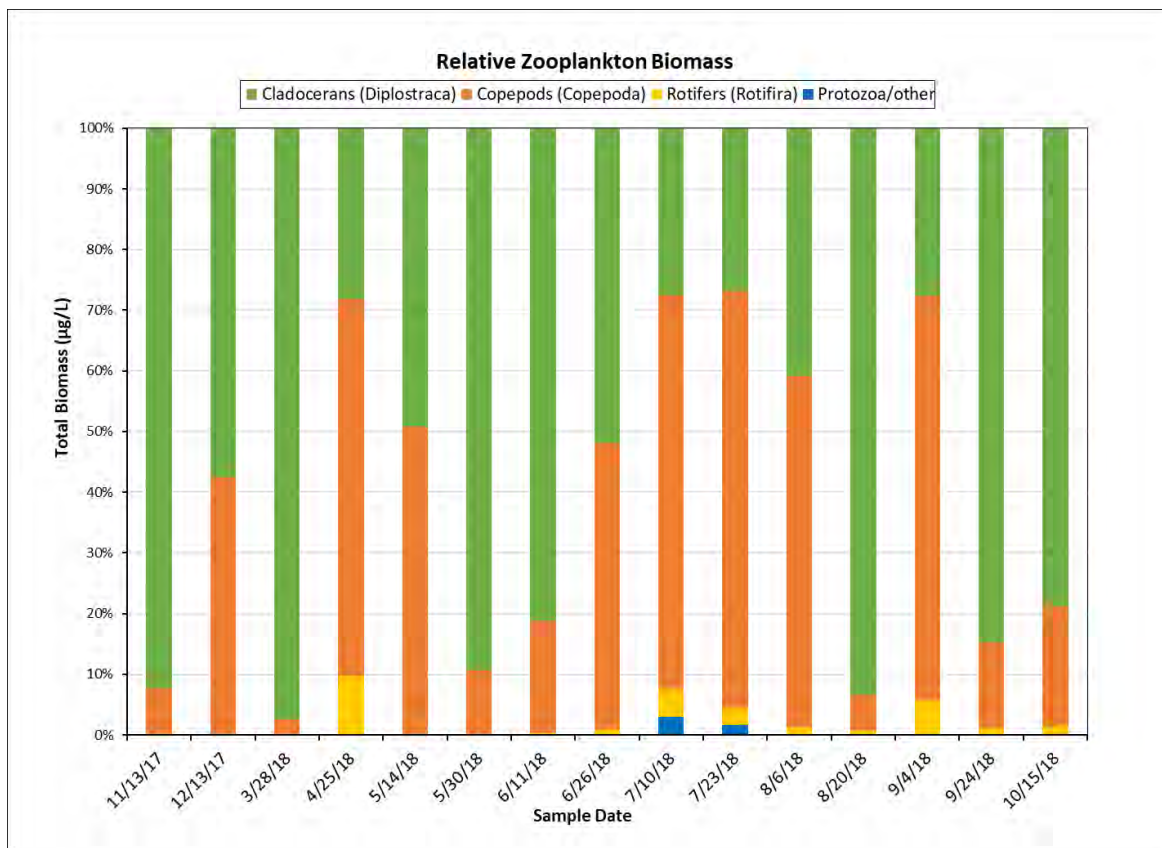


Figure 59. Relative Zooplankton Biomass in Cherry Creek Reservoir in WY 2018.

Daphnia lumholtzi is an invasive species is a larger daphnia, but it is characterized by long spines that help it avoid predation. This species was first identified in Colorado in 2008 (USGS, NonIndigenous Aquatic Species fact sheet, <https://nas.er.usgs.gov/queries/FactSheet.aspx?speciesID=164>) and in Cherry Creek Reservoir in 2011 (Johnson, 2014). *Daphnia lumholtzi* was identified in Cherry Creek Reservoir during WY 2018 from October through December 2017 and July through September 2018. *Daphnia lumholtzi* peaked on August 6, 2018, when it contributed 3.4% of the zooplankton population and 92.6% of the zooplankton biomass, and again on September 24, 2018, when it contributed 5.4% of the zooplankton population and 73.8% of the zooplankton biomass.

5.0 WATER BALANCE

The calculated WY 2018 water balance for Cherry Creek Reservoir was calculated from the following equation:

$$\text{Ending Storage}_{9/30/2018} + \sum \text{Reservoir Inflows} - \sum \text{Reservoir Outflows} - \text{Starting Storage}_{10/1/2017} = \Delta \text{ Storage}$$

Storage was based on daily surface elevations and area-capacity tables for Cherry Creek Reservoir provided by the USACE (Appendix C). The lake surface area and volume were 5549.2 ft and 11,897 AF on October 1, 2017, and 5548.6 ft and 11,414 AF on September 30, 2018. This results in a loss in storage of 483 AF (-Δ Storage) during WY 2018.

The reservoir inflows (gains) considered in the water balance include:

1. Direct precipitation on the Reservoir surface.
2. Alluvial groundwater.
3. Cherry Creek surface water.
4. Cottonwood Creek surface water.
5. Ungauged inflows.

The reservoir outflows (losses) considered in the water balance include:

1. Evaporation.
2. Alluvial groundwater.
3. Reservoir releases.

Precipitation (Inflow 1) is estimated from the acreage of the Reservoir and the amount of precipitation recorded at the nearby Centennial Airport (KAPA) precipitation gauge (Section 3.1). The surface area of Cherry Creek Reservoir during WY 2018 varied between 798 acres at the end of September 2018 and 878 acres on May 7 and 9, 2018, with a median value of 828 acres. The median surface area was based on elevations and area-capacity tables for Cherry Creek Reservoir provided by the USACE. The median surface elevation for WY 2018 was 5546.8 ft and the area-capacity tables were based on a 2009 survey of the lake.

A total of only 9.51 inches (0.972 feet) of precipitation was recorded at the Denver-Centennial Airport weather station (KAPA) during WY 2018. This was the lowest rainfall total in the last 12 years (Figure 4). The total volume of water contributed to Cherry Creek Reservoir during WY 2018 was calculated by multiplying the daily precipitation amounts measured at the KAPA station by the corresponding lake surface areas on those dates, as determined by the USACE area-capacity tables. Based on these calculations, precipitation contributed an estimated 666 AF of water to the Reservoir during WY 2018.

The Authority has automated ISCO samplers at Stations CC-10 on Cherry Creek and CT-2 on Cottonwood Creek to measure water levels at 15-minute intervals and to collect storm samples. A rating curve was developed for Station CC-10 to convert elevation measurements to flows (Inflow 3) and weir calculations provided by Bill Ruzzo (2014, unpublished, included in Appendix D of GEI, 2016) were used to calculate flows from the recorded elevations at Station CT-2 (Inflow 4). The average of the 15-minute flows for each date were averaged to produce daily flows that could be used to provide a daily time step for Cherry Creek modeling efforts.

Alluvial groundwater inflow (Inflow 2) is estimated at a constant 2,200 AF/year. This number is based on evaluations conducted by Lewis, et al. (2005) and used by Hydros (2015) in the reservoir model. The net influence of ungauged surface water inflows and groundwater losses through seepage (inflow item 5 less outflow item 2) is calculated based on the difference between the measured and estimated inflows and outflows, and the net inflow calculated from changes in lake volume based on data provided by the USACE. The calculated WY 2018 net inflow was 16,629 AF.

Due to instrument failure, water levels were not recorded at Station CT-2 from December 13, 2017, through April 12, 2018. Flows for the missing dates were estimated by calculating flows at CT-2 as a percentage of flows at CC-10 for the dates when flows were measured. Although there was considerable variability, flows at CT-2 averaged 19.7% of the flow at CC-10 in WY 2018. Data provided in the WY 2017 monitoring report (TetraTech, 2018) indicated flows at CT-2 averaged 19.8% of the flow at CC-10 in WY 2017, indicating this estimation should provide reasonable values for the missing flow data.

The estimated volumes of surface flow entering the Reservoir from surface water sources in WY 2018 are:

- Cherry Creek: 16,407 AF
- Cottonwood Creek: 3,228 AF

Flow data from the Authority's gaging stations are provided on the Authorities data portal.

Evaporation estimates (outflow 1) are provided by the USACE. The USACE indicated they had some problems with their evaporation model during WY 2018 and provided SLM with the evaporation data they used as a substitute to the modeled data (Katie Seefus, USACE, personal communication with Erin Stewart, SLM, Nov. 26, 2018). The estimated evaporative losses from the reservoir were 3,042 AF during WY 2018, or approximately 44.1 inches (3.67 feet) per acre at the median surface area of 828 acres.

Water is released from the Reservoir through the dam's outlet works. The USGS measures outflow (outflow 3) at Station 06713000, Cherry Creek below Cherry Creek Lake, CO (Figure 60). The gauge is located approximately 2,300 ft downstream of the Reservoir. Other than releases from the reservoir, there are no major surface water contributions to flow measured at this gauge. Preliminary WY 2018 flows at the USGS gauge totaled 15,653 AF.

The Reservoir WY 2018 water balance is summarized in Table 15. Following methods developed by TetraTech (2018), the net ungauged inflows(+)/outflows(-) was mathematically calculated to result in the Reservoir change in storage to equal the -552 ac-ft reported by the USACE for WY 2018 (Appendix C). Components included in this calculated term are ungauged surface water inflows into the reservoir, groundwater seepage from the reservoir through the dam, and measurement uncertainties. Net ungauged outflows for WY 2018 were 4,358 AF. Based on previous practice, this large change was apportioned between the Cherry Creek and Cottonwood Creek inflows to calculate nutrient loading (Section 6). Cherry Creek contributed 83.6% of the combined inflow and Cottonwood Creek contributed 16.4%, resulting in reductions surface inflows of 3,642 AF for Cherry Creek and 717 ac-ft for Cottonwood Creek. The adjusted inflows are included in Table 15.

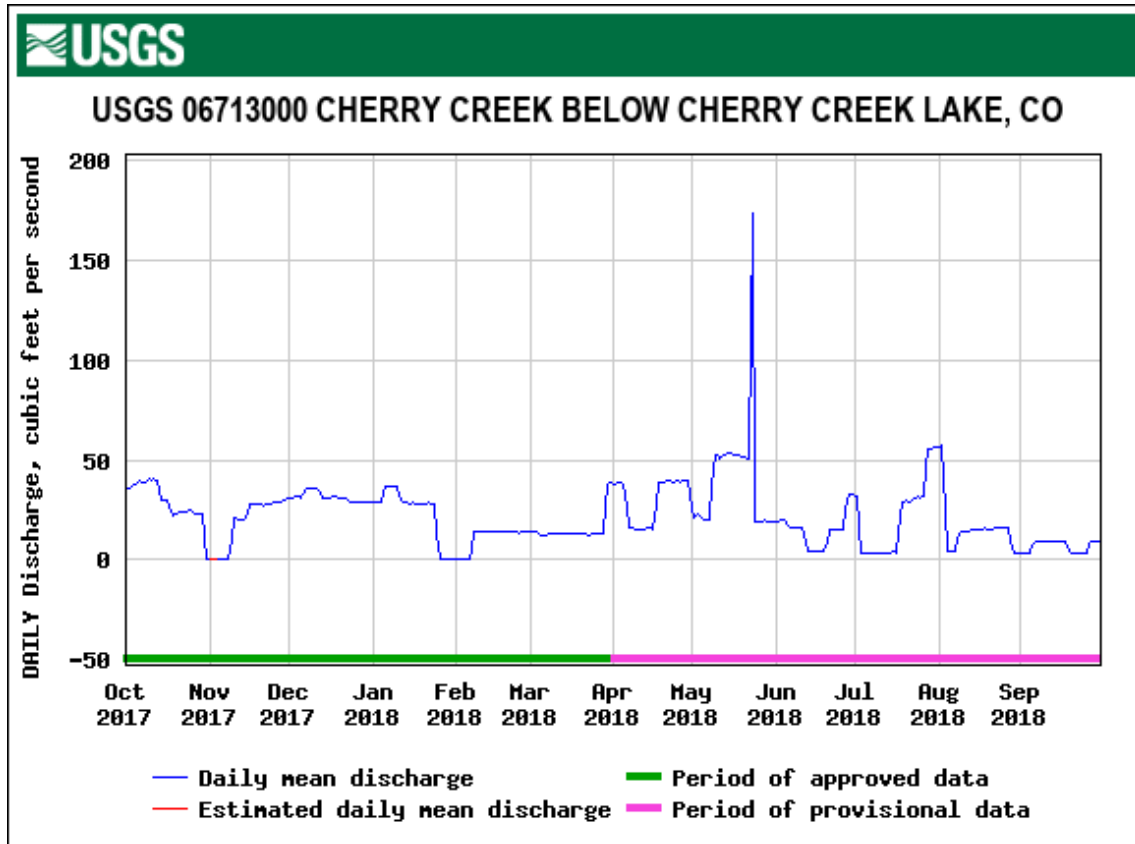


Figure 60. WY 2018 Preliminary Hydrograph and Historical Median Flows for USGS Gauge Cherry Creek below Cherry Creek Lake.

Table 15. Cherry Creek Reservoir WY 2018 Water Balance

| Water Source | Water Volume (AF) |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Inflows | |
| Cherry Creek (CC-10) | 16,407 |
| Cottonwood Creek (CT-2) | 3,228 |
| Precipitation | 666 |
| Alluvial groundwater | 2,200 |
| Total Inflows | 22,501 |
| Outflows | |
| Evaporation | -3,042 |
| Reservoir releases | -15,653 |
| Total Outflows | -18,695 |
| Net Ungauged Inflows/Outflows | |
| Calculation | -4,358 |
| WY 2018 Change in Storage | -552 |

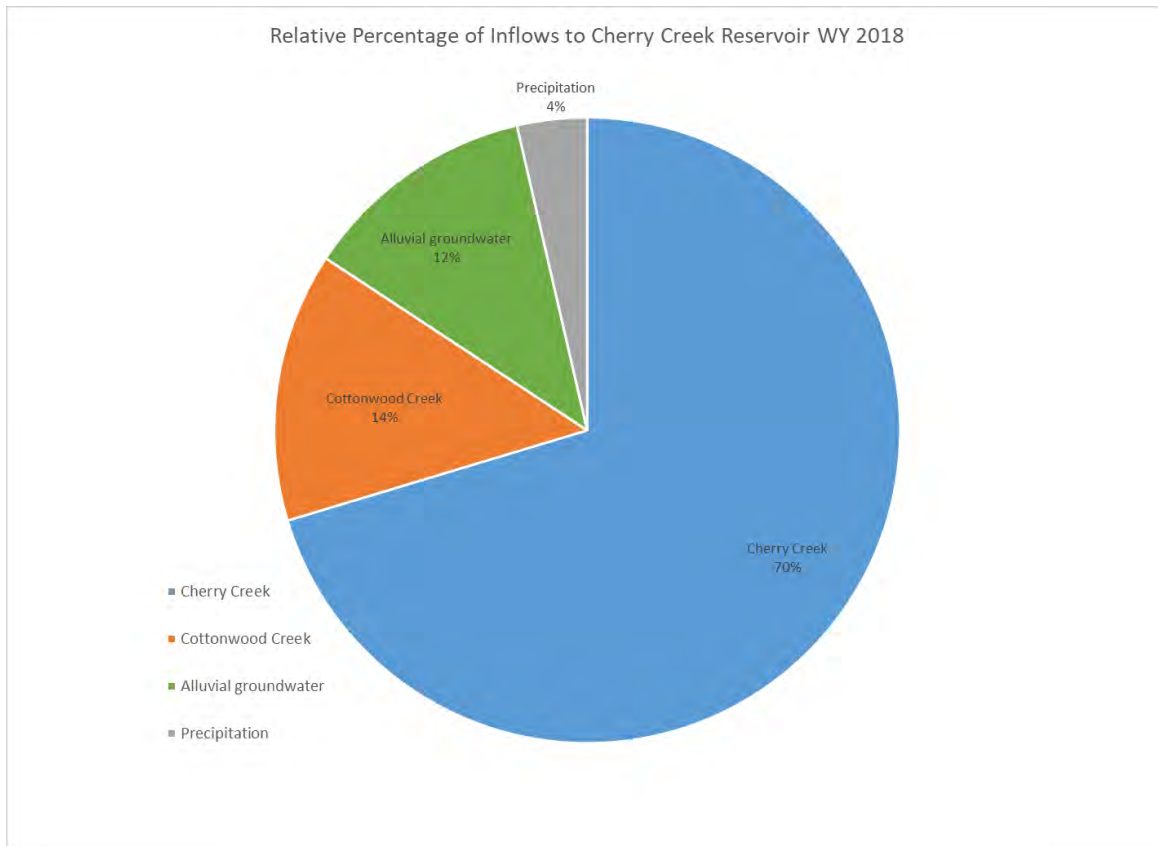


Figure 61. Relative Inflows to Reservoir Water Balance in WY 2018

The relative inflows to the Reservoir from Cherry Creek, Cottonwood Creek, groundwater, and precipitation are pictured in Figure 61.

6.0 FLOW WEIGHTED NUTRIENT CONCENTRATIONS

Daily nutrient concentrations for Cherry Creek and Cottonwood Creek were calculated by interpolating concentrations between sampling dates and multiplied by the daily flows at CC-10 and CT-2 to provide nutrient loading on a daily time step. The sum of the daily nutrient loads was divided by the annual inflows to calculate the annual flow-weighted inflow concentration. The flow weighted nutrient concentrations for WY 2018 as well as the concentrations from previous years are outlined in Table 16.

The WY 2018 flow-weighted phosphorus concentration for Cherry Creek was 236 µg/L, which was higher than WY 2017 (229 µg/L) but lower than WY 2016 (250 µg/L) and the recent (2011 – 2015) flow-weighted total phosphorus concentration of 263 µg/L published in GEI (2016).

The WY 2018 flow-weighted nitrogen concentration was 1,883 µg/L, which was higher than WY 2017 (1,260 µg/L), WY 2016 (1,012 µg/L), and the recent (2011 – 2015) flow-weighted total phosphorus concentration of 1,261 µg/L published in GEI (2016).

The WY 2018 flow-weighted phosphorus concentration for CT-2 was 79 µg/L, which was higher than WY 2017 (62.2 µg/L) and the 2011 – 2015 flow-weighted total phosphorus concentration of 75 µg/L calculated by GEI in 2016, but lower than WY 2016 (88 µg/L).

The WY 2018 flow-weighted nitrogen concentration for CT-2 was 1,984 µg/L, which was higher than WY 2017 (1,809 µg/L), and the 2011 – 2015 flow weighted total phosphorus concentration of 1,592 µg/L calculated by GEI in 2016, but lower than WY 2016 (2,020 µg/L).

The WY 2018, and recent historical flow-weighted phosphorus concentrations for CT-2 on Cottonwood Creek were much lower than at CC-10. However, the WY 2018 and recent historical flow weighted nitrogen concentrations at CT-2 are higher than at CC-10.

Table 16. Flow-Weighted Nutrient Concentrations for Surface Water Inflows to Cherry Creek.

| Location | Cherry Creek | | Cottonwood Creek | |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| Nutrient | Total Phosphorus | Total Nitrogen | Total Phosphorus | Total Nitrogen |
| Water Year | Concentration (µg/L) | | | |
| WY 2018 | 236 | 1,833 | 79 | 1,984 |
| WY 2017 | 229 | 1,260 | 62 | 1,809 |
| WY 2016 | 250 | 1,012 | 88 | 2,020 |
| WY 2011-2015 | 263 | 1,261 | 75 | 1,592 |

The median groundwater nutrients concentrations of 190 µg/L of total phosphorus and 430 µg/L of total nitrogen for the period 1993-2018 was multiplied by the assumed annual alluvial groundwater inflow of 2200 AF/yr (Section 5.0) to calculate nutrient load groundwater loads.

Nutrient loads from precipitation were calculated by multiplying the observed WY 2018 precipitation of 666 AF/yr by the 1992-2018 median nutrient concentrations of 155 µg/L of total phosphorus and 2,009 µg/L of total nitrogen. Flow-weighted nutrient concentrations for all inflows and the weighted total concentration based on the relative inflow contribution to Cherry Creek for WY 2018 are summarized in Table 17.

Table 17. Flow-Weighted TP and TN Concentrations, WY 2018

| | Nutrient | Source | | | | Weighted Total |
|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|
| | | Cherry Creek | Cottonwood Creek | Alluvial Groundwater | Precipitation | |
| Inflow Concentration (µg/L) | Total Phosphorus | 236 | 79 | 190 | 155 | |
| | Total Nitrogen | 1,833 | 1,984 | 430 | 2,009 | |
| % of Total Inflow | | 70.4% | 13.8% | 12.1% | 3.7% | |
| Weighted Concentration (µg/L) | Total Phosphorus | 166 | 11 | 23 | 6 | 206 |
| | Total Nitrogen | 1,290 | 274 | 52 | 74 | 1,691* |

*Variability due to rounding to nearest decimal point.

The WY 2018 flow-weighted TP concentration of all inflows of 206 µg/L is higher than WY 2017 (197 µg/L) and the 2011-2015 median of 200 µg/L but lower than WY 2016 (213 µg/L). In addition, the WY 2018 flow-weighted TN inflow concentration of 1,691 µg/L is higher than WY 2017 (1,284 µg/L), WY 2016 (1,175 µg/L), and the 2011-2015 median of 1,344 µg/L.

Table 18 indicates the flow-weighted nutrient concentrations for the outflow (losses) during WY 2018. In addition to the above sources, nitrogen can be added to Cherry Creek Reservoir through the process of nitrogen fixation. Cyanobacteria can use atmospheric nitrogen as a nutrient source and incorporate it into algal cells. This process is not easy to measure and no estimates for nitrogen fixation in Cherry Creek Reservoir are available. This source is probably small relative to the other sources listed.

Table 18. Flow-Weighted TP and TN Concentrations at CC-0 and Evaporation, WY 2018

| Nutrient | Concentration (µg/L) | |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| | Cherry Creek Outflow | Evaporation |
| Total Phosphorus | 109 | 0 |
| Total Nitrogen | 831 | 0 |

While nitrogen losses through evaporation are assumed to be zero, nitrogen can be lost from the system through the process of denitrification, which converts nitrate-N to nitrogen gas. Since nitrate concentrations in Cherry Creek Reservoir are very low, these losses are probably negligible.

7.0 NUTRIENT BALANCE

The calculated WY 2018 phosphorus and nitrogen balances in the Cherry Creek Reservoir were calculated using a mass-balance approach:

$$\sum \text{Reservoir Inflows}_{\text{Nutrient}} - \sum \text{Reservoir Releases}_{\text{Nutrients}} = \Delta \text{Storage}_{\text{Nutrients}}$$

A positive change in storage (+ $\Delta \text{Storage}_{\text{Nutrients}}$) indicates that inflows exceed releases and that nutrients are being retained (stored) within the Reservoir. A negative change in storage (- $\Delta \text{Storage}_{\text{Nutrients}}$) would suggest that previously stored nutrients are being exported from the Reservoir.

The reservoir inflows (nutrient loads) considered in the WY 2018 nutrient balance are:

- Precipitation (incident to the reservoir's surface).
- Alluvial groundwater.
- Cherry Creek and Cottonwood Creek surface water.
- Internal loading

The only physical release mechanism considered from the Reservoir in the WY 2018 nutrient mass balance is surface water released through the dam's outlet works. Nutrient loss through evaporation is considered zero as the evaporating water is assumed to not contain any nutrients. The net ungauged outflows were accounted for in Table 15 and in the nutrient loads calculated in Table 18 based on the flow adjustments described in Section 6.0.

7.1 SURFACE WATER LOADS

The Authority collects water quality samples on a monthly basis at surface water monitoring stations CC-10, CT-2, and CC-Out (Table 3). The Authority also periodically collects storm event samples at CC-10 and CT-2 (Table 3). These samples were analyzed for the parameters indicated in (Table 3), which include total phosphorus and total nitrogen.

The nutrient concentrations in samples collected at CC-10, CT-2 and CC-Out in WY 2018 are summarized in Tables 17 and 18. Nutrient concentrations were combined with the WY 2018 daily flows to calculate annual total phosphorus and total nitrogen loads for the surface water inflows and outflows (releases) to/from the reservoir (Table 19). The Cherry Creek and Cottonwood Creek loads presented in Table 19 were adjusted to apportion the ungauged inflows as discussed in Section 5.0.

Table 19. Surface Water Nutrient Loads to Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018.

| Site | WY 2018 Nutrient Loading | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Total Phosphorus (Pounds) | Total Nitrogen (Pounds) |
| Inflows | | |
| Cherry Creek @ CC-10 | 8,192 | 63,625 |
| Cottonwood Creek @ CT-2 | 539 | 13,548 |
| Releases | | |
| USGS Gage & CC-Out | - 4,622 | - 35,378 |

7.2 PRECIPITATION LOADS

In WY 2018, total phosphorus and total nitrogen were measured at the PRECIP site located in Cherry Creek State Park during storm sampling events. Seven precipitation samples were collected after storm events during WY 2018 which were analyzed for total phosphorus and total nitrogen concentrations. These values represent atmospheric loading and dry deposition. Table 20 lists the statistics of the concentration, maximum, minimum and mean value and the addition to the historical mean values which was used to calculate the total loading from precipitation during WY 2018.

Table 20. Cherry Creek Reservoir WY 2018 Precipitation Nutrient Loads

| PRECIP | WY 2018 Nutrient Loading | |
|--|--------------------------|----------------|
| | Total Phosphorus | Total Nitrogen |
| Maximum (µg/L) | 625 | 3,770 |
| Minimum (µg/L) | 24 | 1,100 |
| Median (µg/L) | 116 | 2,580 |
| <i>Updated Historical Median(µg/l)</i> | 155 | 2,009 |
| Inflow WY 2018 (AF) | 666 | 666 |
| Total (lbs) | 280 | 3,637 |

- Total phosphorus concentrations ranged from 24 µg/L to 625 µg/L, with a median value of 116 µg/L. The WY 2018 mean value is lower than the historical median of 155ug/L (1991-2018) although it is higher than WY 2017 (28 µg/L) and WY 2016 (60 µg/L).
- Total nitrogen concentrations ranged from 1,100 µg/L to 3,770 µg/L, with a median value of 2,580 µg/L. The WY 2018 value is higher than the historical median of 2,009ug/L (1991-2018) as well as WY 2016 (2,547 µg/L) and WY 2017 (1,170 µg/L).

Based on the 2018 daily precipitation and corresponding Reservoir surface areas and long-term median concentrations, the total loading from precipitation was calculated.

- Total Phosphorus: 279 pounds
- Total Nitrogen: 3,615 pounds

7.3 ALLUVIAL GROUNDWATER LOADS

During WY 2018 (November 2017 and May 2018) water samples from monitoring well MW-9 were collected and analyzed for total phosphorus and total nitrogen. The results are summarized in Table 21.

Table 21. Cherry Creek Reservoir WY 2018 Groundwater Loading

| MW-9 | WY 2018 Nutrient Load | |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| | Total Phosphorus | Total Nitrogen |
| Maximum WY18 (µg/L) | 230 | 410 |
| Minimum WY18 (µg/L) | 225 | 220 |
| Median WY18 (µg/L) | 228 | 315 |
| <i>Updated Historical Median (µg/L)</i> | <i>217</i> | <i>315</i> |
| <i>Inflow WY18 (AF)</i> | <i>2,200</i> | <i>2,200</i> |
| Total (lbs) | 1,298 | 1,885 |

- The median TP concentration in MW-9 for WY 2018 was 228 µg/L. Using the WY 2018 median, the median from WY 2017 of 237 µg/L, the median from WY 2016 of 206 µg/L and the long-term median of 190 µg/L (GEI, 2016) the historical median TP concentration was updated to 217 µg/L.
- The median TN for WY 2018 was 315 ug/ L. Using the WY 2017 TN median of 241 µg/L and the long-term median of 430 µg/L (GEI, 2016) an updated historical median concentration of 315 µg/L TN was calculated.

The updated long-term median total phosphorus and total nitrogen concentrations were combined with the estimated 2,200 AF of inflow to calculate the nutrient loads from the alluvial groundwater inflow to the Reservoir for WY 2018: 1,298 lbs total phosphorus and 1,885 lbs total nitrogen.

8.0 NUTRIENT MASS BALANCES

As summarized in Table 15 the phosphorus and nitrogen loading to the Reservoir is derived from three external sources: surface water from Cherry and Cottonwood Creeks, precipitation, and alluvial groundwater. The total nutrient balances are calculated from the inflows and releases as outlined in Table 18.

Nutrient balances for total phosphorous and total nitrogen for Cherry Creek Reservoir are calculated for WY 2018 based off the nutrient calculations for inflow and releases. Internal nutrient loading is not included in the mass balances since data to evaluate values was not collected. Previous studies (Nurnberg and LaZerte, 2008; AMEC et al. 2005) provided estimates of internal phosphorus loading ranging from 810 to 2,000 lbs of phosphorus/year. Internal phosphorus loading in WY 2018 would have been expected to be towards the low end of this range because of the relatively low concentrations of phosphorus in the hypolimnion of Cherry Creek Reservoir during summer 2018. Based on the data presented in Section 7.1 through 7.3, the WY 2018 total phosphorus and nitrogen mass balances are summarized in Table 22. The difference between the inflow and the outflow loads ($\Delta \text{Storage}_{\text{Nutrients}}$) indicate that a net 5,519 pounds of phosphorus and 48,010 pounds of nitrogen were retained in the reservoir in WY 2018.

Table 22. Total Phosphorus and Nitrogen Mass Balance in Cherry Creek Reservoir WY 2018

| | Total Phosphorus | Total Nitrogen |
|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Source | Mass (pounds) | Mass (pounds) |
| Surface Water | | |
| Cherry Creek (CC-10) | 8,185 | 63,625 |
| Cottonwood Creek (CT-2) | 539 | 13,548 |
| Reservoir Release (CC-Out) | -4,622 | -35,373 |
| Alluvial Groundwater | | |
| Inflow | 1,137 | 2,572 |
| Atmospheric | | |
| Precipitation | 280 | 3,637 |
| Evaporation | 0 | 0 |
| WY 2018 Change in Storage | 5,519 | 48,010 |

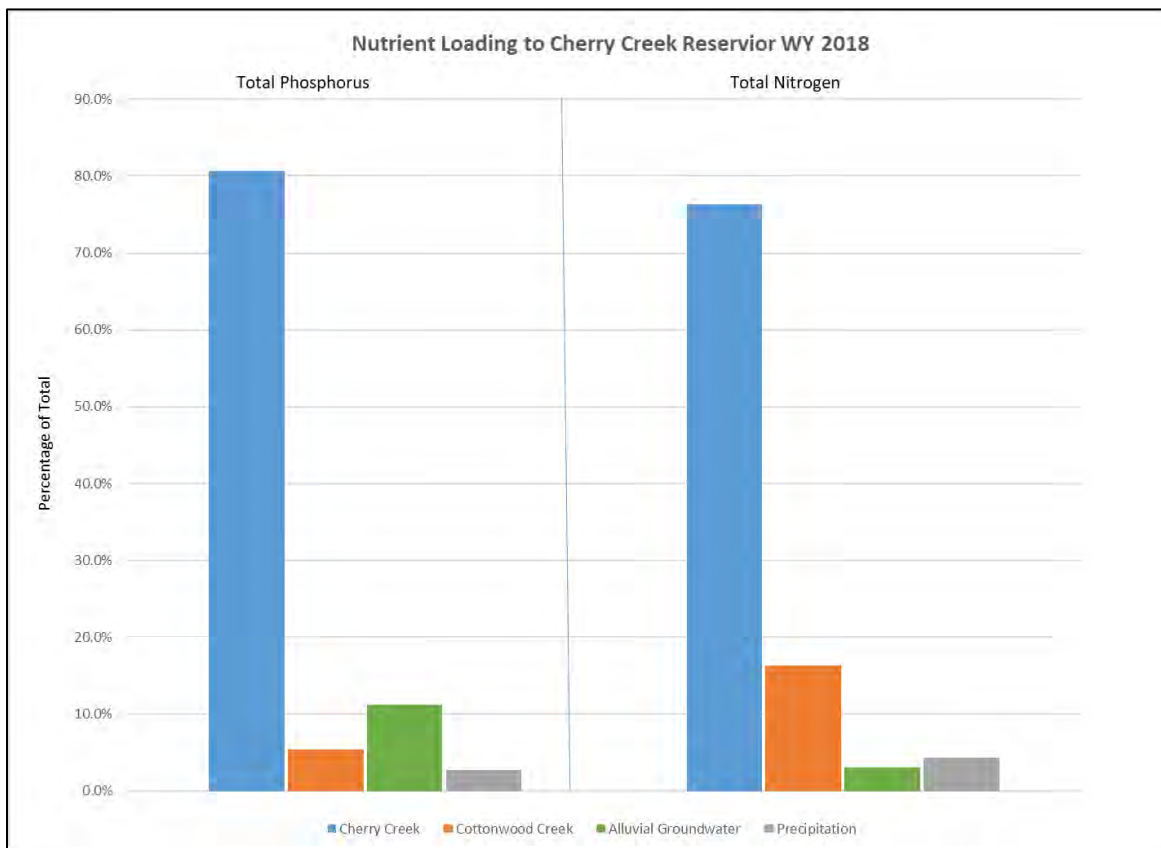


Figure 62. Nutrient Loading Percentages by Source to Cherry Creek Reservoir, WY 2018.

The relative contributions of the inflow sources of phosphorus and nitrogen loading to the Reservoir in WY 2018 are represented in Figure 62.

Table 23 presents the historical total nutrient mass loads, outflows and resulting storage in Cherry Creek reservoir in comparison to WY 2018. The total phosphorus inflow loads calculations for WY 2018 were lower than WY 2017, WY 2016 and WY 2015 as well as the historical means from 1995-2015 but was higher than the historical mean from 2011-2015. The lower outflows during WY 2018 contributed to the higher mass retention of total phosphorus. The total nitrogen loads from WY 2018 are higher than any values from previous years. The lower flows from the outlet during WY 2018 may have contributed to higher retention rates of nitrogen in the Reservoir.

Table 23. Historical Comparison of Total Phosphorus and Nitrogen Loading to Cherry Creek Reservoir.

| Analyte | Period Median | Inflows (pounds) | | | | Outflow (pounds) | Δ Storage (pounds) |
|------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | | Surface Water | Alluvial Groundwater | Precipitation | Total | | |
| Phosphorus | 1993 – | 7,868 | 1,033 | 379 | 9,301 | -4,113 | 5,599 |
| Nitrogen | 2015* | 59,573 | 2,337 | 6,578 | 68,592 | -35,727 | 32,865 |
| Phosphorus | 2011 – | 7,164 | 1,033 | 323 | 8,588 | -4,114 | 5,187 |
| Nitrogen | 2015* | 54,126 | 2,337 | 5,720 | 62,234 | -32,120 | 21,434 |
| Phosphorus | WY 2015 | 15,141 | 1,033 | 526 | 16,701 | -8,222 | 8,479 |
| Nitrogen | | 68,630 | 2,339 | 8,546 | 79,515 | -58,186 | 21,329 |
| Phosphorus | WY 2016 | 13,212 | 1,136 | 435 | 14,783 | -9,156 | 5,627 |
| Nitrogen | | 73,148 | 2,573 | 5,898 | 81,619 | -60,627 | 20,992 |
| Phosphorus | WY 2017 | 11,379 | 1,136 | 280 | 12,795 | -6,093 | 6,702 |
| Nitrogen | | 76,365 | 2,573 | 4,650 | 83,588 | -42,900 | 40,688 |
| Phosphorus | WY 2018 | 8,724 | 1,137 | 280 | 10,143 | -4,622 | 5,519 |
| Nitrogen | | 77,173 | 2,572 | 3,637 | 82,695 | -35,373 | 48,010 |

*Note: Historic data modified from GEI (2016) Table 4-6.

9.0 2018 RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS

RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS

Recommendations

During the 2018 monitoring and data analysis efforts, recommendations for improvement and enhancement of the sampling program and analysis were developed. The following recommendations could help facilitate examining long-term water quality trends and additional factors impacting water quality within the watershed and sub-basins of Cherry Creek.

- Install level monitoring and stormwater collection equipment at the Piney Creek Site.
- Continue monitoring nitrogen and phosphorus ratios to determine relationships between chl-*a* and phytoplankton populations and the limiting nutrient in Cherry Creek Reservoir.
- Compare data from USACE Tri-Lakes Monitoring Program.
- Work with Colorado Parks and Wildlife (CPW) and downstream water users to assess attainment of beneficial uses in more detail.
- Continue the split analysis between IEH and High Sierra through 2019 to ensure that the current limits provide the highest quality and accurate information for determination of nutrient ratios in the Reservoir.
- Install a stable cross section at CC-10 monitoring site in order to help obtain more accurate flow measurements, assist in calibration of the watershed model, and reduce chances for storm sampling equipment failure. The damage to the stream banks up stream of the monitoring site has resulted changes to the dynamics in in this section of stream which may have impacts to the sensitivity of the model flows at that site. The bottom of the stream at the level gauge has shown fluctuation and the sampling equipment has been buried causing lost samples and maintenance requirements.
- Evaluate options for analyzing the PRF ponds using a mass balance approach similar to the Reservoir on a smaller scale.

Conclusions

Continued management of the watershed is vital to maintaining the water quality in Cherry Creek Reservoir in order to preserve the beneficial uses. External loading from the watershed, as well as internal loading from the Reservoir sediments are contributing to the high nutrient concentrations in the water which drive phytoplankton productivity and higher chl- α concentrations.

The assessment of the destratification system and feasibility of increasing mixing rate could provide important information to determine potential impacts to water quality if results indicate changes to existing operations would be beneficial.

Storm events appear to play a large role in nutrient and sediment loading of the reservoir. The current wetland PRFs appear to reduce sediment and nutrient loads during intermittent high flows. Assessment of these PRFs to determine scale and frequency of maintenance of these wetlands necessary to maintain storage capacity and reduce organic accumulation is vital to maintaining long-term function.

As development continues, it may be necessary to add additional monitoring sites or equipment to determine potential impacts to changes in water quality.

Cherry Creek Reservoir and its tributaries are important assets to all users. Recreational boaters, fishermen, hikers, bikers, wildlife enthusiasts, and others value the many aspects of the watershed that these resources provide. The Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority is very proactive in monitoring effects of development land use, discharges, and other aspects that may impact the water quality within the watershed. The current partnerships with local, state, and federal entities support the Authority's efforts to monitor and maintain watershed improvements to protect all beneficial uses.

REFERENCES

AMEC, Earth and Environmental, Inc., Alex Horne Associates, and Hydrosphere Resource Consultants, Inc. 2005. Cherry Creek Reservoir Destratification. Feasibility report prepared for the Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority.

Carlson, R.E. 1977. A trophic state index for lakes. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 22:361-369.

Department of Public Health and Environment, Water Quality Control Commission Regulation No. 31 - THE BASIC STANDARDS AND METHODOLOGIES FOR SURFACE WATER (5 CCR 1002-31 Tables 1 and 2).

Department of Public Health and Environment, Water Quality Control Commission Regulation No 41- THE BASIC STANDARDS FOR GROUND WATER (5 CCR 1002-41 Tables 1 and 2).

GEI Consultants, Inc. February 2016. *Cherry Creek Reservoir 2015 Water Year Aquatic Biological Nutrient Monitoring Study and Cottonwood Creek Pollutant Reduction Facilities Monitoring*. Prepared for the Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority.

Goldman, C. R., and A. J. Horne. 1983. *Limnology*. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York. 464p.

Halepaska and Associates, Inc. 1998 -2006. *Annual Reports, Baseline Water Quality Data Collection Study for the Upper Cherry Creek Basin*. Prepared for the Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority.

Hutchinson, G. E. 1967. A Treatise on Limnology, Volume 2, Introduction to Lake Biology and the Limnoplankton. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.

Hydros Consulting Inc. July 31, 2015. *Technical Memorandum, Key Findings to Tasks 3 and 3a, Cherry Creek Reservoir Water Quality Modeling Project: Model Calibration and Sensitivity Analyses*.

Johnson, B. 2014. Environmental Conditions for Walleye in Cherry Creek Reservoir. Prepared for the Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority. (Attachment A in Cherry Creek Reservoir Model Documentation April 5, 2017. Prepared for The Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority by C. Hawley and J.M. Boyer, Hydros Consulting, Inc, Boulder, CO.

JRS Engineering Consultant LLC. Cherry Creek reservoir Destratification Facilities Operation and Maintenance Annual Report 2018.

Lewis, W. M., and J. F. Saunders. 2002. *Review and Analysis of Hydrologic Information on Cherry Creek Watershed and Cherry Creek Reservoir*. Prepared for the Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority.

- Lewis, W. M., J. F. Saunders, and J. H. McCutchan. 2004. *Studies of Phytoplankton Response to Nutrient Enrichment in Cherry Creek Reservoir, Colorado*. Prepared for Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment, Water Quality Control Division.
- Lewis, W. M., J. H. McCutchan, and J. F. Saunders. 2005. *Estimation of Groundwater Flow into Cherry Creek Reservoir and its Relationship to the Phosphorous Budget of the Reservoir*. Prepared for the Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority.
- Marzolf, G. R. 1990. Reservoirs as environments for zooplankton. pp. 195-208, In K. W. Thornton, B. L. Kimmel, and F. E. Payne (eds.), Reservoir Limnology. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.
- NOAA. National Weather Service. Advanced Hydrologic Prediction Service. <https://water.weather.gov/precip/>
- Nürnberg, G., and LaZerte, B. 2008. *Cherry Creek Reservoir Model and Proposed Chlorophyll Standard*. Prepared for the Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority.
- Pennak, R.W. 1957. Species composition of limnetic zooplankton communities. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 2:222-232.
- Preisendorfer, R.W. 1986. Eyeball optic of natural waters: Secchi disk science. NOAA Tech. Memo. ERL PMEL 67. 90 p. NTIS PB86 224060/AS.
- Reynolds, C.S. 1986. The Ecology of Freshwater Phytoplankton. Cambridge University Press, New York.
- Schindler, D.W. 1977. Evolution of Phosphorus Limitation in Lakes. Science 195:260-262.
- Standard methods for the analysis of water and wastewater, 20th Edition. 1998. APHA, AWWA, WEF. Washington, D.C.
- Tetra Tech. February 2018. Water Year 2017 Cherry Creek Monitoring Report.
- Tetra Tech. January 2017. 2016 Cherry Creek Monitoring Report.
- U.S. EPA. 1980. Clean lakes program guidance manual. Report No. EPA-440/5-81-003. U.S. EPA, Washington, D.C.
- US EPA. 2016. Policies and Guidelines. Available online: <https://www.epa.gov/nutrient-policy-data/guidelines-and-recommendations> (accessed on 15 December 2016).
- US Geological Survey, Flows for *USGS Gage Cherry Creek below Cherry Creek Lake*. <https://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis>
- US Geological Survey. *Streamflow for USGS Gage Cherry Creek near Franktown, CO*. <https://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis>
- US Geological Survey. *Streamflow for USGS Gage Cherry Creek near Parker, CO*. <https://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis>
- Vollenweider, R.A. 1968. The scientific basis of lake and stream eutrophication, with particular reference to phosphorus and nitrogen as eutrophication factors. Technical Report OAS/DSI/68.27. Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. Paris.

Walmsley, R.D. and M. Butty. 1979. Eutrophication of rivers and dams. VI. An investigation of chlorophyll-nutrient relationships for 21 South African Impoundments. Contributed Report, Water Res. Comm., Pretoria, South Africa.

Water Quality Control Commission, 2015. Cherry Creek Control Regulation No. 72, effective xxxx, 5-CCR-1002-72,

Water Quality Control Commission, 2016. South Platte Standards and Use Classifications, Regulation No. 38, 5-CCR-1002-38.

Water Quality Control Commission, 2015. Nutrient Control Regulation No. 85, 5-CCR-1002-85.

Welch, E. B., J. M Jacoby. 2004. Pollutant Effects in Freshwater, Applied Limnology. 3rd ed. Spoon Press.

Wetzel, R. G. 2001. *Limnology*, 3rd Edition. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.

APPENDICES

*APPENDIX A – SUMMARY OF CHERRY CREEK BASIN DESIGNATED USES AND WATER QUALITY STANDARDS
(REGULATION NO. 38)*

*APPENDIX B – 2018 CHERRY CREEK SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN/QUALITY ASSURANCE PROTOCOLS AND
PRECEDURES SAP/QAPP1*

APPENDIX C – USACE DATA - WY 2018

APPENDIX A

SUMMARY OF CHERRY CREEK BASIN DESIGNATED USES AND

WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

REGULATION NO. 38

**COLORADO DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT
WATER QUALITY CONTROL COMMISSION**

5 CCR 1002-38

**REGULATION NO. 38
CLASSIFICATIONS AND NUMERIC STANDARDS
FOR
SOUTH PLATTE RIVER BASIN, LARAMIE RIVER BASIN
REPUBLICAN RIVER BASIN, SMOKY HILL RIVER BASIN**

**APPENDIX 38-1
Stream Classifications and Water Quality Standards Tables**

Effective 06/30/2017

REGULATION #38 STREAM CLASSIFICATIONS and WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Cherry Creek Basin

| 1. Mainstem of Cherry Creek from the source of East and West Cherry Creek to the inlet of Cherry Creek Reservoir. | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|----------------------|
| COSPCH01 | Classifications | Physical and Biological | | | Metals (ug/L) | |
| Designation | Agriculture | DM | MWAT | | acute | chronic |
| Reviewable | Aq Life Warm 2 | Temperature °C | WS-II | WS-II | Aluminum | --- |
| | Recreation E | acute | chronic | | Arsenic | 340 |
| | Water Supply | D.O. (mg/L) | --- | 5.0 | Arsenic(T) | 0.02-10 ^A |
| Qualifiers: | | pH | 6.5 - 9.0 | --- | Beryllium | --- |
| Other: | | chlorophyll a (mg/m ²) | --- | 150* | Cadmium | TVS |
| Temporary Modification(s): | | E. Coli (per 100 mL) | --- | 126 | Cadmium(T) | 5.0 |
| Copper(ac/ch) = current condition* | | Inorganic (mg/L) | | | Chromium III | --- |
| Expiration Date of 12/31/2020 | | acute | chronic | | Chromium III(T) | 50 |
| *chlorophyll a (mg/m ²)(chronic) = applies only above the facilities listed at 38.5(4). | | Ammonia | TVS | TVS | Chromium VI | TVS |
| *Phosphorus(chronic) = effective 12/31/2020. | | Boron | --- | 0.75 | Copper | TVS |
| Applies only above the facilities listed at 38.5(4). | | Chloride | --- | 250 | Iron | --- |
| *TempMod: Copper = below the PWSD WWTF outfall. | | Chlorine | 0.019 | 0.011 | Iron(T) | 1000 |
| | | Cyanide | 0.005 | --- | Lead | TVS |
| | | Nitrate | 10 | --- | Lead(T) | 50 |
| | | Nitrite | --- | 0.5 | Manganese | TVS |
| | | Phosphorus | --- | 0.17* | Mercury | 0.01(t) |
| | | Sulfate | --- | WS | Molybdenum(T) | 150 |
| | | Sulfide | --- | 0.002 | Nickel | TVS |
| | | | | | Nickel(T) | 100 |
| | | | | | Selenium | TVS |
| | | | | | Silver | TVS |
| | | | | | Uranium | --- |
| | | | | | Zinc | TVS |

| 2. Cherry Creek Reservoir. | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|-------|-----------------|---------|
| COSPCH02 | Classifications | Physical and Biological | | | Metals (ug/L) | |
| Designation | Agriculture | DM | MWAT | | acute | chronic |
| Reviewable | Aq Life Warm 1 | Temperature °C | WL | WL | Aluminum | --- |
| | Recreation E | acute | chronic | | Arsenic | 340 |
| | Water Supply | D.O. (mg/L) | --- | 5.0 | Arsenic(T) | 0.02 |
| Qualifiers: | | pH | 6.5 - 9.0 | --- | Beryllium | --- |
| Other: | | chlorophyll a (ug/L) | 7/1 - 9/30 | --- | Cadmium | TVS |
| Temporary Modification(s): | | E. Coli (per 100 mL) | --- | 126 | Cadmium(T) | 5.0 |
| Arsenic(chronic) = hybrid | | Inorganic (mg/L) | | | Chromium III | --- |
| Expiration Date of 12/31/2021 | | acute | chronic | | Chromium III(T) | 50 |
| *chlorophyll a (ug/L)(chronic) = Season mean concentration measured in the upper three meters of the water column for the months of July through September with an exceedance frequency of once in five years. | | Ammonia | TVS | TVS | Chromium VI | TVS |
| | | Boron | --- | 0.75 | Copper | TVS |
| | | Chloride | --- | 250 | Iron | --- |
| | | Chlorine | 0.019 | 0.011 | Iron(T) | 1000 |
| | | Cyanide | 0.005 | --- | Lead | TVS |
| | | Nitrate | 10 | --- | Lead(T) | 50 |
| | | Nitrite | --- | 0.5 | Manganese | TVS |
| | | Phosphorus | --- | --- | Mercury | 0.01(t) |
| | | Sulfate | --- | WS | Molybdenum(T) | 150 |
| | | Sulfide | --- | 0.002 | Nickel | TVS |
| | | | | | Nickel(T) | 100 |
| | | | | | Selenium | TVS |
| | | | | | Silver | TVS |
| | | | | | Uranium | --- |
| | | | | | Zinc | TVS |

All metals are dissolved unless otherwise noted.
T = total recoverable
t = total
tr = trout

D.O. = dissolved oxygen
DM = daily maximum
MWAT = maximum weekly average temperature
See 38.6 for details on TVS, TVS(tr), WS, temperature standards.

REGULATION #38 STREAM CLASSIFICATIONS and WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Cherry Creek Basin

| 3. Mainstem of Cherry Creek from the outlet of Cherry Creek Reservoir to the confluence with the South Platte River. | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|----------------------|
| COSPCH03 | Classifications | Physical and Biological | | | Metals (ug/L) | |
| Designation | Agriculture | DM | MWAT | | acute | chronic |
| Reviewable | Aq Life Warm 2 | Temperature °C | WS-II | WS-II | Aluminum | --- |
| | Recreation E | acute | chronic | | Arsenic | 340 |
| | Water Supply | D.O. (mg/L) | --- | 5.0 | Arsenic(T) | 0.02-10 ^A |
| Qualifiers: | | pH | 6.5 - 9.0 | --- | Beryllium | --- |
| Other: | | chlorophyll a (mg/m ²) | --- | --- | Cadmium | TVS |
| | | E. Coli (per 100 mL) | --- | 126 | Cadmium(T) | 5.0 |
| | | Inorganic (mg/L) | | | Chromium III | --- |
| | | acute | chronic | | Chromium III(T) | 50 |
| | | Ammonia | TVS | TVS | Chromium VI | TVS |
| | | Boron | --- | 0.75 | Copper | TVS |
| | | Chloride | --- | 250 | Iron | --- |
| | | Chlorine | 0.019 | 0.011 | Iron(T) | 1000 |
| | | Cyanide | 0.005 | --- | Lead | TVS |
| | | Nitrate | 10 | --- | Lead(T) | 50 |
| | | Nitrite | --- | 0.5 | Manganese | TVS |
| | | Phosphorus | --- | --- | Mercury | 0.01(t) |
| | | Sulfate | --- | WS | Molybdenum(T) | --- |
| | | Sulfide | --- | 0.002 | Nickel | TVS |
| | | | | | Nickel(T) | --- |
| | | | | | Selenium | TVS |
| | | | | | Silver | TVS |
| | | | | | Uranium | --- |
| | | | | | Zinc | TVS |
| | | | | | | TVS |
| 4a. All tributaries to Cherry Creek, including all wetlands, from the source of East and West Cherry Creeks to the confluence with the South Platte River except for specific listings in Segment 4b. | | | | | | |
| COSPCH04A | Classifications | Physical and Biological | | | Metals (ug/L) | |
| Designation | Agriculture | DM | MWAT | | acute | chronic |
| UP | Aq Life Warm 2 | Temperature °C | WS-II | WS-II | Aluminum | --- |
| | Recreation E | acute | chronic | | Arsenic | 340 |
| | Water Supply | D.O. (mg/L) | --- | 5.0 | Arsenic(T) | 0.02-10 ^A |
| Qualifiers: | | pH | 6.5 - 9.0 | --- | Beryllium | --- |
| Other: | | chlorophyll a (mg/m ²) | --- | 150* | Cadmium | TVS |
| | | E. Coli (per 100 mL) | --- | 126 | Cadmium(T) | 5.0 |
| | | Inorganic (mg/L) | | | Chromium III | --- |
| | | acute | chronic | | Chromium III(T) | 50 |
| | | Ammonia | TVS | TVS | Chromium VI | TVS |
| | | Boron | --- | 0.75 | Copper | TVS |
| | | Chloride | --- | 250 | Iron | --- |
| | | Chlorine | 0.019 | 0.011 | Lead | TVS |
| | | Cyanide | 0.005 | --- | Lead(T) | 50 |
| | | Nitrate | 10 | --- | Manganese | TVS |
| | | Nitrite | --- | 0.5 | Mercury | 0.01(t) |
| | | Phosphorus | --- | 0.17* | Molybdenum(T) | --- |
| | | Sulfate | --- | WS | Nickel | TVS |
| | | Sulfide | --- | 0.002 | Nickel(T) | --- |
| | | | | | Selenium | TVS |
| | | | | | Silver | TVS |
| | | | | | Uranium | --- |
| | | | | | Zinc | TVS |
| | | | | | | TVS |
| | | | | | | TVS |

All metals are dissolved unless otherwise noted.
T = total recoverable
t = total
tr = trout

D.O. = dissolved oxygen
DM = daily maximum
MWAT = maximum weekly average temperature
See 38.6 for details on TVS, TVS(tr), WS, temperature standards.

REGULATION #38 STREAM CLASSIFICATIONS and WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Cherry Creek Basin

| 4b. Cottonwood Creek, including all tributaries and wetlands, from the source to Cherry Creek Reservoir. | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|--|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| COSPC | H04B | Classifications | | Physical and Biological | | Metals (ug/L) | | |
| Designation | Agriculture | | DM | MWAT | | acute | chronic | |
| | Aq Life Warm 2 | Temperature °C | WS-II | WS-II | Aluminum | --- | --- | |
| UP | Recreation E | | acute | chronic | Arsenic | 340 | --- | |
| | Water Supply | D.O. (mg/L) | --- | 5.0 | Arsenic(T) | --- | 0.02-10 ^A | |
| Qualifiers: | | pH | 6.5 - 9.0 | --- | Beryllium | --- | --- | |
| Other: *chlorophyll a (mg/m²)(chronic) = applies only above the facilities listed at 38.5(4). *Phosphorus(chronic) = effective 12/31/2020. Applies only above the facilities listed at 38.5(4). *Selenium(acute) = See section 38.6(4)(i) for selenium standards and assessment locations. *Selenium(chronic) = See section 38.6(4)(i) for selenium standards and assessment locations. | | chlorophyll a (mg/m²) | --- | 150* | Cadmium | TVS | TVS | |
| | | E. Coli (per 100 mL) | --- | 126 | Cadmium(T) | 5.0 | --- | |
| | | Inorganic (mg/L) | | | Chromium III | --- | TVS | |
| | | | acute | chronic | Chromium III(T) | 50 | --- | |
| | | Ammonia | TVS | TVS | Chromium VI | TVS | TVS | |
| | | Boron | --- | 0.75 | Copper | TVS | TVS | |
| | | Chloride | --- | 250 | Iron | --- | WS | |
| | | Chlorine | 0.019 | 0.011 | Lead | TVS | TVS | |
| | | Cyanide | 0.005 | --- | Lead(T) | 50 | --- | |
| | | Nitrate | 10 | --- | Manganese | TVS | TVS/WS | |
| | | Nitrite | --- | 0.5 | Mercury | --- | 0.01(t) | |
| | | Phosphorus | --- | 0.17* | Molybdenum(T) | --- | 150 | |
| | | Sulfate | --- | WS | Nickel | TVS | TVS | |
| | | Sulfide | --- | 0.002 | Nickel(T) | --- | 100 | |
| | | | | | Selenium | varies* | varies* | |
| | | | | | Silver | TVS | TVS | |
| | | | | | Uranium | --- | --- | |
| | | | | | Zinc | TVS | TVS | |
| | | 5. Lakes and reservoirs in the Cherry Creek system from the source of East and West Cherry Creeks to the confluence with the South Platte River, except for specific listings in Segments 2 and 6. | | | | | | |
| | | COSPC | H05 | Classifications | | Physical and Biological | | Metals (ug/L) |
| Designation | Agriculture | | DM | MWAT | | acute | chronic | |
| | Aq Life Warm 2 | Temperature °C | WL | WL | Aluminum | --- | --- | |
| Reviewable | Recreation E | | acute | chronic | Arsenic | 340 | --- | |
| | Water Supply | D.O. (mg/L) | --- | 5.0 | Arsenic(T) | --- | 0.02-10 ^A | |
| Qualifiers: | | pH | 6.5 - 9.0 | --- | Beryllium | --- | --- | |
| Other: *chlorophyll a (ug/L)(chronic) = applies only above the facilities listed at 38.5(4), applies only to lakes and reservoirs larger than 25 acres surface area. *Phosphorus(chronic) = applies only above the facilities listed at 38.5(4), applies only to lakes and reservoirs larger than 25 acres surface area. | | chlorophyll a (ug/L) | --- | 20* | Cadmium | TVS | TVS | |
| | | E. Coli (per 100 mL) | --- | 126 | Cadmium(T) | 5.0 | --- | |
| | | Inorganic (mg/L) | | | Chromium III | --- | TVS | |
| | | | acute | chronic | Chromium III(T) | 50 | --- | |
| | | Ammonia | TVS | TVS | Chromium VI | TVS | TVS | |
| | | Boron | --- | 0.75 | Copper | TVS | TVS | |
| | | Chloride | --- | 250 | Iron | --- | WS | |
| | | Chlorine | 0.019 | 0.011 | Iron(T) | --- | 1000 | |
| | | Cyanide | 0.005 | --- | Lead | TVS | TVS | |
| | | Nitrate | 10 | --- | Lead(T) | 50 | --- | |
| | | Nitrite | --- | 0.5 | Manganese | TVS | TVS/WS | |
| | | Phosphorus | --- | 0.083* | Mercury | --- | 0.01(t) | |
| | | Sulfate | --- | WS | Molybdenum(T) | --- | 150 | |
| | | Sulfide | --- | 0.002 | Nickel | TVS | TVS | |
| | | | | | Nickel(T) | --- | 100 | |
| | | | | | Selenium | TVS | TVS | |
| | | | | | Silver | TVS | TVS | |
| | | | | | Uranium | --- | --- | |
| | | | | | Zinc | TVS | TVS | |

| 5. Lakes and reservoirs in the Cherry Creek system from the source of East and West Cherry Creeks to the confluence with the South Platte River, except for specific listings in Segments 2 and 6. | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|----------------------|---------|
| COSPCH05 | Classifications | Physical and Biological | | | Metals (ug/L) | | |
| Designation | Agriculture | | DM | MWAT | acute | chronic | |
| Reviewable | Aq Life Warm 2 | Temperature °C | WL | WL | Aluminum | --- | |
| | Recreation E | | acute | chronic | Arsenic | 340 | |
| | Water Supply | D.O. (mg/L) | --- | 5.0 | Arsenic(T) | --- | |
| | | | | | | 0.02-10 ^A | |
| Qualifiers: | | pH | 6.5 - 9.0 | --- | Beryllium | --- | |
| Other: *chlorophyll a (ug/L)(chronic) = applies only above the facilities listed at 38.5(4), applies only to lakes and reservoirs larger than 25 acres surface area. *Phosphorus(chronic) = applies only above the facilities listed at 38.5(4), applies only to lakes and reservoirs larger than 25 acres surface area. | | chlorophyll a (ug/L) | --- | 20* | Cadmium | TVS | |
| | | E. Coli (per 100 mL) | --- | 126 | Cadmium(T) | 5.0 | --- |
| | | Inorganic (mg/L) | | | | Chromium III | --- |
| | | | acute | chronic | Chromium III(T) | 50 | --- |
| | | Ammonia | TVS | TVS | Chromium VI | TVS | TVS |
| | | Boron | --- | 0.75 | Copper | TVS | TVS |
| | | Chloride | --- | 250 | Iron | --- | WS |
| | | Chlorine | 0.019 | 0.011 | Iron(T) | --- | 1000 |
| | | Cyanide | 0.005 | --- | Lead | TVS | TVS |
| | | Nitrate | 10 | --- | Lead(T) | 50 | --- |
| | | Nitrite | --- | 0.5 | Manganese | TVS | TVS/WS |
| | | Phosphorus | --- | 0.083* | Mercury | --- | 0.01(t) |
| | | Sulfate | --- | WS | Molybdenum(T) | --- | 150 |
| | | Sulfide | --- | 0.002 | Nickel | TVS | TVS |
| | | | | | Nickel(T) | --- | 100 |
| | | | | | Selenium | TVS | TVS |
| | | | | | Silver | TVS | TVS |
| | | | | | Uranium | --- | --- |
| | | | | | Zinc | TVS | TVS |

All metals are dissolved unless otherwise noted.
 T = total recoverable
 t = total
 tr = trout

D.O. = dissolved oxygen
 DM = daily maximum
 MWAT = maximum weekly average temperature
 See 38.6 for details on TVS, TVS(tr), WS, temperature standards.

REGULATION #38 STREAM CLASSIFICATIONS and WATER QUALITY STANDARDS Cherry Creek Basin

6. Lakes and reservoirs in watersheds tributary to Cherry Creek within the City and County of Denver.

| COSPCH06 | Classifications | Physical and Biological | | | Metals (ug/L) | | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|-----|---------|
| Designation | Agriculture | DM | | MWAT | acute | | chronic |
| Reviewable | Aq Life Warm 2 Recreation E | WL | | WL | Aluminum | --- | --- |
| Qualifiers: | Fish Ingestion Standards | acute | | chronic | Arsenic | 340 | --- |
| | | D.O. (mg/L) | --- | 5.0 | Arsenic(T) | --- | 7.6 |
| Other: | | pH | 6.5 - 9.0 | --- | Beryllium | --- | --- |
| | | chlorophyll a (ug/L) | --- | --- | Cadmium | TVS | TVS |
| | | E. Coli (per 100 mL) | --- | 126 | Chromium III | TVS | TVS |
| | | Inorganic (mg/L) | | | Chromium III(T) | --- | 100 |
| | | acute | | chronic | Chromium VI | TVS | TVS |
| | | Ammonia | TVS | TVS | Copper | TVS | TVS |
| | | Boron | --- | 0.75 | Iron(T) | --- | 1000 |
| | | Chloride | --- | --- | Lead | TVS | TVS |
| | | Chlorine | 0.019 | 0.011 | Manganese | TVS | TVS |
| | | Cyanide | 0.005 | --- | Mercury | --- | 0.01(t) |
| | | Nitrate | 100 | --- | Molybdenum(T) | --- | 150 |
| | | Nitrite | --- | 0.5 | Nickel | TVS | TVS |
| | | Phosphorus | --- | --- | Selenium | TVS | TVS |
| | | Sulfate | --- | --- | Silver | TVS | TVS |
| | | Sulfide | --- | 0.002 | Uranium | --- | --- |
| | | | | | Zinc | TVS | TVS |

All metals are dissolved unless otherwise noted.
T = total recoverable
t = total
tr = trout

D.O. = dissolved oxygen
DM = daily maximum
MWAT = maximum weekly average temperature
See 38.6 for details on TVS, TVS(tr), WS, temperature standards.

APPENDIX B

*THE CHERRY CREEK BASIN WATER QUALITY AUTHORITY
ROUTINE SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN/ QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN
SAP/QAPP 2018*



2018

**THE CHERRY CREEK BASIN WATER QUALITY AUTHORITY
ROUTINE SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN/
QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|----|
| Table of Contents | i |
| 1. Introduction | 3 |
| 2. Purpose | 3 |
| 3. Sampling Program Objectives | 4 |
| 4. Regulation No. 72 Requirements | 5 |
| 5. Review and Updates | 5 |
| 6. Timeline | 6 |
| 7. Project Description | 7 |
| 7.1. <i>Sample Site Locations</i> | 8 |
| 7.1.1. Cherry Creek Reservoir Monitoring Sites | 8 |
| 7.1.2. Stream Monitoring Sites | 8 |
| 7.1.2.1. <i>Cherry Creek</i> | 8 |
| 7.1.2.2. <i>Cottonwood Creek</i> | 10 |
| 7.1.2.3. <i>Piney Creek</i> | 11 |
| 7.1.2.4. <i>McMurdo Gulch</i> | 11 |
| 7.1.3. <i>Precipitation Sampling Site</i> | 11 |
| 7.1.4. <i>Alluvial Groundwater Sites</i> | 11 |
| 7.2. <i>Sampling Parameters and Frequency</i> | 15 |
| 7.3. <i>Authority Roles and Participation</i> | 17 |
| 7.4. <i>Sampling Teams and Structure</i> | 17 |
| 7.4.1. <i>Project Manager</i> | 17 |
| 7.4.2. <i>Quality Assurance Manager</i> | 18 |
| 7.4.3. <i>Analytical and Biological Laboratory Managers</i> | 18 |
| 7.4.4. <i>Sampling Crew</i> | 18 |
| 7.5. <i>Field Methodologies</i> | 19 |
| 7.5.1. <i>Reservoir Sampling</i> | 19 |
| 7.5.1.1. <i>Transparency</i> | 19 |
| 7.5.1.2. <i>Depth Profile Measurements</i> | 19 |
| 7.5.1.3. <i>Continuous Temperature Monitoring</i> | 19 |
| 7.5.1.4. <i>Water Samples</i> | 20 |

| | | |
|----------|---|----|
| 7.5.1.5. | <i>Zooplankton Samples</i> | 20 |
| 7.5.2. | <i>Stream Sampling</i> | 21 |
| 7.5.2.1. | <i>Monthly Base Flow Sampling</i> | 21 |
| 7.5.2.2. | <i>Every Other Month Base Flow Sampling</i> | 21 |
| 7.5.2.3. | <i>Storm Event Sampling</i> | 21 |
| 7.5.2.4. | <i>Continuous Water Level Monitoring</i> | 22 |
| 7.5.3. | <i>Watershed Surface Water Sampling</i> | 22 |
| 7.5.4. | <i>Alluvial Groundwater Sampling</i> | 23 |
| 7.5.5. | <i>Precipitation Sampling</i> | 23 |
| 7.6. | <i>Laboratory Procedures</i> | 24 |
| 7.6.1. | <i>Biological Laboratory Analysis</i> | 26 |
| 7.7. | <i>Laboratory Quality Assurance/Quality Control Protocols</i> | 26 |
| 8. | <i>Program Quality Assurance/Quality Control Protocols</i> | 26 |
| 8.1. | <i>Field Sampling</i> | 26 |
| 8.2. | <i>Laboratory</i> | 27 |
| 9. | <i>Data Validation and Usability</i> | 27 |
| 10. | <i>Data Verification, Reduction, and Reporting</i> | 27 |
| 11. | <i>References</i> | 29 |
| 12. | <i>APPENDIX A – Sampling Site Locations</i> | 30 |
| 13. | <i>APPENDIX B –Abandoned Sampling Sites</i> | 31 |

1. Introduction

The Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority (Authority) was formally created in 1988 by the Colorado State Legislature by statute (see Colorado Revised Statutes (C.R.S.) 25.8.5-101 et seq.). The Authority was created as a quasi-municipal corporation and political subdivision of the state, and is tasked with improving, protecting, and preserving the water quality of Cherry Creek and Cherry Creek Reservoir as well as achieving and maintaining state water quality standards for the reservoir and watershed. The Authority has the power to develop and implement plans and studies for water quality controls for the reservoir and watershed to achieve and maintain the water quality standards, and make recommendations regarding water quality projects and programs to achieve water quality standards. The Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) and Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) includes long-term monitoring of nutrient levels within the reservoir and its tributaries, nutrient levels in precipitation and groundwater, and chlorophyll a levels within the reservoir. The overall goal of the monitoring program is to assess attainment of the water quality standards (including beneficial uses and the numeric criteria adopted to protect the uses) and to assess the effectiveness of the Authority's actions.

2. Purpose

The Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority (Authority) is required to sample biological, physical, and nutrient parameters in the Cherry Creek Reservoir and its tributaries under Regulation 72, the Cherry Creek Reservoir Control Regulation. Pursuant to this charge, the monitoring program is to meet the following purposes stemming from Regulation 72:

- For the purpose of supporting and calibrating the reservoir and watershed water quality models, as anticipated by Regulation 72¹;
- For the purpose of meeting parameter-specific monitoring required of the Authority by Regulation 72 and additional non-specified monitoring determined by the Authority to be supportive of Authority goals;

¹ As future special studies are identified, the SAP/QAPP will be reviewed to determine if any modifications need to be made to support the new studies. In some instances, a short, stand-alone SAP may be more appropriate. "Special studies" are anticipated by Regulation 72, the Cherry Creek Reservoir Control Regulation, Section 72.8.4: "Special studies may include, but are not limited to, the following areas of investigation: (a) Feasibility study of nutrient removal from point sources; (b) Quantification of effectiveness of nonpoint source concentration-based phosphorus control strategies called PRFs; (c) Quantification of effectiveness of regulated stormwater concentration-based phosphorus control strategies called BMPs; and (d) Quantification of the effectiveness of source control BMPs that include low-impact development techniques." The reservoir and watershed models qualify as special studies. A special study such as a side-by-side comparison of methods for cyanobacteria analysis, e.g., filtering vs. settling, would also require a separate special SAP.

- For the purpose of meeting nutrient Pollutant Reduction Facility (PRF) monitoring required of the Authority by Regulation 72;
- For the purpose of determining attainment of applicable water quality standards, as required of the Authority by Regulation 72; For the purpose of evaluating nutrient sources and transport, evaluating fate and transport of phosphorus, and calculating flow-weighted phosphorus concentrations, as required of the Authority by Regulation 72; and
- For the purpose of calculating flow-weighted nitrogen concentrations and evaluating the fate and transport of nitrogen, as well as calculating mass balances for both phosphorus and nitrogen inputs and losses from the reservoir, as determined by the Authority to be supportive of its goals, according to the 2010 expansion of Regulation 72 to consider all nutrients, and not just phosphorus.

3. Sampling Program Objectives

The Authority's long-term goals serve as assessment end-points for the reservoir and watershed (for example, protection of beneficial uses, and preservation and enhancement of water quality). The sampling program helps the Authority evaluate whether it is attaining its long-term goals. Specific objectives of the sampling program are to:

- Determine biological productivity in the reservoir, as measured by chlorophyll *a* concentrations and collect other data (i.e., phytoplankton) related to the effect of chlorophyll *a* on beneficial uses;
- Determine the concentrations of phosphorus and nitrogen species in the reservoir and streams, and how it changes over time;
- Determine the annual flow-weighted phosphorus concentration and changes to the concentrations entering the reservoir from streams and precipitation and the phosphorus export from the reservoir via the outlet structure;
- Determine the effectiveness of pollutant removal by Pollutant Reduction Facilities, including the Reservoir Destratification System; and
- In collaboration with Leonard Rice Engineers, provide data for the Authority's Internet Data Portal.

The SAP/QAPP identifies field and laboratory protocols necessary to achieve high quality data. The 2018 SAP/QAPP is intended to build off of the 2016 and 2008 Sampling and Analysis Plans and Quality Assurance Work Plans and 2017 SAP modifications (GEI 2008, Tetra Tech 2016, Tetra Tech November 3, 2016) and includes: quality assurance objectives for the measurement of data in terms of accuracy, representativeness, comparability, and completeness; field sampling and sample preservation

procedures, laboratory processing and analytical procedures; and guidelines for data verification and reporting; quality control check; corrective actions; and quality assurance reporting.

4. Regulation No. 72 Requirements

Regulation 72 states that the Authority shall develop and implement, in conjunction with local governments, a routine annual water quality monitoring program of the Cherry Creek watershed and Cherry Creek Reservoir. The monitoring program shall include monitoring of the reservoir water quality and inflow volumes, alluvial water quality, and nonpoint source flows. Monitoring shall include, but not be limited, to nitrate, nitrite, ammonia, total phosphorus, total soluble phosphorus, and orthophosphate concentrations.

- Routine monitoring of surface water, ground water, and the reservoir shall be implemented to determine the total annual flow-weighted concentration of nutrients to the reservoir; and
- Monitoring of PRFs shall be implemented to determine inflow and outflow nutrient concentrations.

The Authority shall consult with the Colorado Water Quality Control Division (Division) in the development of the monitoring program to ensure that the monitoring plan includes the collection of data to evaluate nutrient sources and transport, to characterize reductions in nutrient concentrations, and to determine attainment of water quality standards in Cherry Creek Reservoir. In addition, the Authority shall consult with the Division and other appropriate entities in development of any water quality investigative special studies.

The monitoring data shall be used by the Authority to determine phosphorus fate and transport, calculate annual flow-weighted phosphorus concentrations, document compliance with the applicable water quality standards, analyze long-term trends in water quality for both the reservoir and the Cherry Creek watershed, and calibrate water quality models (72.8).

Reporting requirements are also required under Regulation 72. The Authority shall submit an annual report on the activities to the Commission and Division by March 31 of each year (72.9).

The SAP/QAPP facilitates the above Regulation 72 requirements, and ensures a high quality, auditable, and well-documented monitoring program.

5. Review and Updates

Updates to the sampling and analysis program are important, as the program is dynamic and changes are needed from time to time based on:

- Monitoring objectives being met,

- New objectives being formulated,
- Changes to sampling methodology and technological advances in sampling hardware,
- Duplicative efforts and opportunities to reduce costs,
- Meeting regulatory objectives or regulatory changes, and
- Opportunities to improve quality of data and sampling methodology to reflect sound science and limnology.

A review of the SAP/QAPP shall be performed by the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) when there are material changes made to the sampling program (e.g. new monitoring sites, additional parameters, laboratory changes, changes in personnel, etc.), and any updates shall be made as needed. In addition, a review and update of the SAP/QAPP shall be conducted by the TAC in preparation for Water Quality Control Commission (WQCC) Rulemaking Hearings (RMH) and other special studies, as needed. Changes and amendments shall be incorporated into the SAP/QAPP in a timely manner, and shall be well-documented. The final SAP/QAPP shall be approved by the Authority's Board of Directors.

6. Timeline

Sampling and data collection shall be implemented per Regulation 72. The Cherry Creek Basin is subject to the hearing timelines of the Cherry Creek Reservoir Control Regulation (Regulation 72), statewide water quality standards (Regulation 31), Cherry Creek water quality standards (Regulation 38), statewide water quality standards assessment (Regulation 93), and other regulations (Regulation 22, 43, 61, 85). As these regulations change, the SAP/QAPP may need to be revisited and may change. The next Water Quality Control Commission (Commission) Triennial Review Informational Hearing for Regulation 72 will be held in May 2018. Table 1 below shows a potential future timeline of regulatory hearings pertaining to the Cherry Creek Basin; note that all dates labeled "TBD" are estimates only and may or may not be scheduled in these years.

Table 1. Water Quality Control Commission Regulation Hearing Timeline

| Regulation Number | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| #38 (Water Quality Standards Regulation) | ISH ¹ 10/9/2018 | IFH ² 11/12/2019 | RMH ³ 6/2020 | | | | |
| #72 (Cherry Creek Reservoir Control Regulation) | TRIH ⁴ 5/7/2018 | | | TRIH ~5/2021 ⁵ | RMH ⁶ (date & year TBD) ⁷ | | TRIH ~5/2024 ⁵ |
| #93 (List of Impaired Waters) | | RMH ⁸ 12/9/2019 | | RMH ⁸ 12/2021 | | RMH ⁸ 12/2023 | |
| <p>¹ Issues Scoping Hearing (ISH) to provide an early identification of the possible need for revisions to the South Platte River basin water quality classifications and standards</p> <p>² Issues Formulation Hearing (IFH) to identify potential revisions to the South Platte River basin water quality classifications and standards, for consideration in a June 2020 rulemaking hearing.</p> <p>³ Rulemaking Hearing (RMH) to consider revisions to the South Platte basin water quality classifications and standards, to address issues identified in the November 2019 Issues Formulation Hearing.</p> <p>⁴ Triennial Review Informational Hearing to consider the possible need for revisions to the Cherry Creek Reservoir Control Regulation. Any actual revisions would be considered in a subsequent rulemaking hearing.</p> <p>⁵ This date assumes that the Commission found at the previous TRIH there was no need to schedule full rulemaking hearing prior to the next TRIH.</p> <p>⁶ Rulemaking Hearing (RMH) to consider adoption of revisions to the Cherry Creek Reservoir Control Regulation.</p> <p>⁷ This date (and year) assumes that the Commission found at the previous TRIH there was a need to schedule full rulemaking hearing to consider adoption of changes to the regulation. Alternately, the Commission could schedule a TRIH for 2024.</p> <p>⁸ Rulemaking Hearing to consider revisions to Colorado's Section 303(d) List of Impaired Waters and Monitoring and Evaluation List.</p> | | | | | | | |

7. Project Description

The Authority has been collecting water quality data since 1994. The data has provided an extensive site-specific data set for Cherry Creek Reservoir and its tributaries. This SAP/QAPP has been designed to better define water quality conditions and to gain a better understanding of changes of nutrients in the reservoir and its tributaries and the effectiveness of PRGs. The following includes an overview of sampling site locations, sampling teams and structures, sampling parameters, and frequency of sampling.

7.1. *Sample Site Locations*

Reservoir, watershed, and PRF sampling shall be routinely conducted at 26 sites, including three sites in Cherry Creek Reservoir, nineteen stream monitoring sites (on Cherry Creek, Cottonwood Creek, Piney Creek, and McMurdo Gulch), and four alluvial groundwater sites along Cherry Creek mainstem (Figure 1). Data from many of these monitoring sites are used to assess the effectiveness of several of the Authority's PRFs (Figure 2).

All active sampling sites are summarized below. Site coordinates for the currently monitored sites can be found in Appendix A. Information on sites that were previously monitored but have been abandoned is found in Appendix B.

7.1.1. *Cherry Creek Reservoir Monitoring Sites*

CCR-1 This site is also called the Dam site, and was established in 1987. Site CCR-1 corresponds to the northwest area within the reservoir (Knowlton, 1993). Sampling was discontinued at this site in 1996 and 1997 following determination that this site exhibited similar characteristics to the other two sites. Sampling recommenced in July 1998 at the request of consultants for Greenwood Village.

CCR-2 This site is also called the Swim Beach site, and was established in 1987. Site CCR-2 corresponds to the northeast area within the reservoir (Knowlton, 1993).

CCR-3 This site is also called the Inlet site, and was established in 1987. Site CCR-3 corresponds to the south area within the reservoir (Knowlton, 1993).

7.1.2. *Stream Monitoring Sites*

7.1.2.1. *Cherry Creek*

USGS@Franktown

This Castlewood site has been sampled since 1994, and was originally located in Castlewood Canyon State Park where the Homestead Trail crossed Cherry Creek, approximately 0.2 miles north of the USGS gaging station known as "Cherry Creek near Franktown." The USGS's Cherry Creek near Franktown gage (number 0671200) has a 76-year period of record, is located within Castlewood Canyon State Park, and has a drainage area of 169 mi². In 2017, in an effort to pair water quality and flow measurements to calculate pollutant loads, the monitoring site was moved to the USGS Cherry Creek near Franktown station.

CC-1 This site was established in 2012 on Cherry Creek. This site is located on Cherry Creek approximately 380 m upstream of where Bayou Gulch Road crosses Cherry Creek near Parker Road.

CC-2 This site has been sampled since 1994 and is located on Cherry Creek below the Pinery's wastewater treatment plant. This site is located approximately 0.85 km upstream of Stroh Road.

USGS@Parker

The USGS gaging station known as "USGS Station 393109104464500, Cherry Creek near Parker, CO, has a streamflow period of record since 1992. The USGS Cherry Creek near Parker gage is located approximately nine miles upstream of the Reservoir, about ½-mile upstream of Authority monitoring site CC-4, and has a drainage area of 287 mi². In 2017, water quality samples were also collected at this location in order to pair streamflow measurements with water quality concentrations to quantify pollutant loading.

CC-4 This site has been sampled since 1994, and is located on Cherry Creek below the confluence with Sulphur Gulch and below the outfall for Parker's AWT plant. This site is located approximately 0.50 km downstream of Main Street in Parker.

CC-5 This site has been sampled since 1994, and is located on Cherry Creek immediately downgradient of the confluence with Newlin Gulch. This site is located where Pine Lane crosses Cherry Creek, approximately 0.65 km west of Parker Road.

CC-6 This site has been sampled since 1994, and is located on Cherry Creek downgradient of Parker's North AWT plant. However, the discharge from this AWT plant is transported via pipeline to Sulphur Gulch. This site is located approximately 1.38 km downstream of Cottonwood Drive and 0.41 km west of Parker Road.

CC-7 EcoPark

This site was re-established in 2013 on Cherry Creek at the downstream boundary of Cherry Creek Valley Ecological Park (EcoPark). This site is approximately 1.7 kilometers (km) upstream (south) of Arapahoe Road, and serves to monitor water quality conditions downstream of the EcoPark Stream Reclamation Project (PRF). This site also provides more accurate flow estimates in this reach of Cherry Creek. (The original CC-7 site, located ¾ mile south of Arapahoe Road, was abandoned in 2000 due to development.)

CC-8 This site has been sampled since 1994, and is located on Cherry Creek, approximately 0.5 miles north of Arapahoe Road.

CC-9 This site was re-established in 2012 on Cherry Creek, and is located in Cherry Creek State Park just upgradient of Cherry Creek Reservoir. This site is located immediately downstream of where East Lake View Drive crosses Cherry Creek in Cherry Creek State Park.

CC-10 This site is on Cherry Creek immediately downstream of the Shop Creek confluence, approximately 0.5 km upstream of Cherry Creek Reservoir. This site provides data to estimate

phosphorus loads to the Reservoir from Cherry Creek and includes inputs from upstream tributaries, including Shop Creek.

CC-O This is the reservoir outfall site that was established in 1987, and is located on Cherry Creek downstream of Cherry Creek Reservoir and upstream of the Hampden Avenue-Havana Street junction in the Kennedy Golf Course near the historical USGS gage (06713000). In 2007, Site CC-O (also identified in the past as Site CC-Out at I-225) was relocated immediately downstream of the dam outlet structure and is used to monitor the water quality of the Reservoir outflow.

7.1.2.2. Cottonwood Creek

CT-P1 This site was established in 2002, and is located on Cottonwood Creek, just north of where Caley Avenue crosses Cottonwood Creek, and west of Peoria Street. This site monitors the water quality of Cottonwood Creek before it enters the Peoria Pond PRF, also created in 2001/2002 on the west side of Peoria Street.

CT-P2 This site was established in 2002 and is located on Cottonwood Creek at the outfall of the PRF, on the west side of Peoria Street. The ISCO® stormwater sampler and pressure transducer is located inside the outlet structure. This site monitors the effectiveness of the PRF on water quality.

CT-1 This site was established in 1987 where the Cherry Creek Park Perimeter Road crosses Cottonwood Creek. It was chosen to monitor the water quality of Cottonwood Creek before it enters the Reservoir. During the fall/winter of 1996, a PRF, consisting of a water quality/detention pond and wetland system, was constructed downstream of this site. As a result of the back-flow from this pond inundating this site, this site was relocated approximately 250 m upstream near Bellevue Avenue in 1997. In 2009, this site was relocated approximately 75 m upstream of the Perimeter Road as it crosses Cottonwood Creek, due to the Cottonwood Creek stream reclamation project. This site is now approximately 200 m upstream of the PRF. It is also used to evaluate the effectiveness of the PRF by documenting the stream concentrations above the PRF.

CT-2 This site was established in 1996, and was originally located downstream of the Perimeter Pond on Cottonwood Creek. The ISCO pressure transducer and staff gage was located in a section of the stream relatively unobstructed by vegetation, and approximately 50 m downstream of the PRF. However, over the years the growth of vegetation considerably increased along the channel, creating problems with accurately determining stream flow. Eventually, when no accurate and reliable streamflow measurements could be performed in 2003, other locations were evaluated. In August 2004, the pressure transducer and staff gage were relocated inside of the outlet structure for the PRF to mitigate problems associated with streamflow measurements by providing a reliable multilevel weir equation. In 2013, modifications to the PRF overflow elevation and internal weir structure changed the relationship of the multilevel weir equation, resulting in unreliable stream flow estimates. In 2014, the weir elevations were resurveyed and the weir equations were adjusted accordingly. Water quality samples are collected from the outlet structure. This site monitors the

effectiveness of the PRF on Cottonwood Creek water quality and provides information on the streamflow and water quality before it enters the Reservoir.

7.1.2.3. Piney Creek

PC-1 This site will be established in 2018 in a reach of Piney Creek upstream of the confluence with Cherry Creek, and downstream of the Piney Creek Stream Reclamation Project.

7.1.2.4. McMurdo Gulch

MCM-1 This site was established in 2012 on McMurdo Gulch, approximately 150 m upstream of the McMurdo Gulch Stream Reclamation Project boundary. This site is also 120 m upstream of the confluence with an unnamed tributary that receives runoff from the Castle Oaks Subdivision. This site serves as the upstream monitoring location for the McMurdo Gulch Stream Reclamation project.

MCM-2 This site was established in 2012 on McMurdo Gulch, approximately 80 m upstream of the Castle Oaks Drive Bridge crossing of McMurdo Gulch, near the North Rocky View Road intersection. This site serves as the downstream monitoring location for the McMurdo Gulch Stream Reclamation Project. This site is located within the project boundary, and consistently maintains base flows, whereas the reach further downstream was often dry due to surface flow becoming subsurface.

7.1.3. Precipitation Sampling Site

PRECIP This site is located near the Quincy Drainage, upstream of the Perimeter Road. The sampler consists of a clean, inverted trash can lid used to funnel rainfall into a one-gallon container. While this collection vessel is maintained and cleaned on a routine basis, precipitation will wash any atmospheric dry fall that has accumulated between cleanings into the one-gallon container. Therefore, these data more appropriately represent a “bulk” atmospheric deposition component for the reservoir.

7.1.4. Alluvial Groundwater Sites

MW-1 This alluvial well monitor has been sampled since 1994, and is located approximately 270 m southeast of where Bayou Gulch Road crosses Cherry Creek near Parker Road.

MW-5 This alluvial well monitor has been sampled since 1994, and is located immediately downgradient of the confluence with Newlin Gulch. This site is located where Pine Lane crosses Cherry Creek, approximately 0.65 km west of Parker Road.

MW-9 This alluvial well monitor has been sampled since 1994, and is located in Cherry Creek State Park near the Nature Center. This site is monitored to assess alluvial groundwater that is entering Cherry Creek Reservoir.

MW-Kennedy

This alluvial well monitor has been sampled since 1994, and is located on the Kennedy Golf Course to monitor groundwater quality downgradient from Cherry Creek Reservoir.

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA LIBRARY
SERIALS ACQUISITION
100 UNIVERSITY BLVD
TUSCALOOSA, AL 35486-0001
205-870-2200
205-870-2201
205-870-2202
205-870-2203
205-870-2204
205-870-2205
205-870-2206
205-870-2207
205-870-2208
205-870-2209
205-870-2210
205-870-2211
205-870-2212
205-870-2213
205-870-2214
205-870-2215
205-870-2216
205-870-2217
205-870-2218
205-870-2219
205-870-2220
205-870-2221
205-870-2222
205-870-2223
205-870-2224
205-870-2225
205-870-2226
205-870-2227
205-870-2228
205-870-2229
205-870-2230
205-870-2231
205-870-2232
205-870-2233
205-870-2234
205-870-2235
205-870-2236
205-870-2237
205-870-2238
205-870-2239
205-870-2240
205-870-2241
205-870-2242
205-870-2243
205-870-2244
205-870-2245
205-870-2246
205-870-2247
205-870-2248
205-870-2249
205-870-2250
205-870-2251
205-870-2252
205-870-2253
205-870-2254
205-870-2255
205-870-2256
205-870-2257
205-870-2258
205-870-2259
205-870-2260
205-870-2261
205-870-2262
205-870-2263
205-870-2264
205-870-2265
205-870-2266
205-870-2267
205-870-2268
205-870-2269
205-870-2270
205-870-2271
205-870-2272
205-870-2273
205-870-2274
205-870-2275
205-870-2276
205-870-2277
205-870-2278
205-870-2279
205-870-2280
205-870-2281
205-870-2282
205-870-2283
205-870-2284
205-870-2285
205-870-2286
205-870-2287
205-870-2288
205-870-2289
205-870-2290
205-870-2291
205-870-2292
205-870-2293
205-870-2294
205-870-2295
205-870-2296
205-870-2297
205-870-2298
205-870-2299
205-870-2300
205-870-2301
205-870-2302
205-870-2303
205-870-2304
205-870-2305
205-870-2306
205-870-2307
205-870-2308
205-870-2309
205-870-2310
205-870-2311
205-870-2312
205-870-2313
205-870-2314
205-870-2315
205-870-2316
205-870-2317
205-870-2318
205-870-2319
205-870-2320
205-870-2321
205-870-2322
205-870-2323
205-870-2324
205-870-2325
205-870-2326
205-870-2327
205-870-2328
205-870-2329
205-870-2330
205-870-2331
205-870-2332
205-870-2333
205-870-2334
205-870-2335
205-870-2336
205-870-2337
205-870-2338
205-870-2339
205-870-2340
205-870-2341
205-870-2342
205-870-2343
205-870-2344
205-870-2345
205-870-2346
205-870-2347
205-870-2348
205-870-2349
205-870-2350
205-870-2351
205-870-2352
205-870-2353
205-870-2354
205-870-2355
205-870-2356
205-870-2357
205-870-2358
205-870-2359
205-870-2360
205-870-2361
205-870-2362
205-870-2363
205-870-2364
205-870-2365
205-870-2366
205-870-2367
205-870-2368
205-870-2369
205-870-2370
205-870-2371
205-870-2372
205-870-2373
205-870-2374
205-870-2375
205-870-2376
205-870-2377
205-870-2378
205-870-2379
205-870-2380
205-870-2381
205-870-2382
205-870-2383
205-870-2384
205-870-2385
205-870-2386
205-870-2387
205-870-2388
205-870-2389
205-870-2390
205-870-2391
205-870-2392
205-870-2393
205-870-2394
205-870-2395
205-870-2396
205-870-2397
205-870-2398
205-870-2399
205-870-2400
205-870-2401
205-870-2402
205-870-2403
205-870-2404
205-870-2405
205-870-2406
205-870-2407
205-870-2408
205-870-2409
205-870-2410
205-870-2411
205-870-2412
205-870-2413
205-870-2414
205-870-2415
205-870-2416
205-870-2417
205-870-2418
205-870-2419
205-870-2420
205-870-2421
205-870-2422
205-870-2423
205-870-2424
205-870-2425
205-870-2426
205-870-2427
205-870-2428
205-870-2429
205-870-2430
205-870-2431
205-870-2432
205-870-2433
205-870-2434
205-870-2435
205-870-2436
205-870-2437
205-870-2438
205-870-2439
205-870-2440
205-870-2441
205-870-2442
205-870-2443
205-870-2444
205-870-2445
205-870-2446
205-870-2447
205-870-2448
205-870-2449
205-870-2450
205-870-2451
205-870-2452
205-870-2453
205-870-2454
205-870-2455
205-870-2456
205-870-2457
205-870-2458
205-870-2459
205-870-2460
205-870-2461
205-870-2462
205-870-2463
205-870-2464
205-870-2465
205-870-2466
205-870-2467
205-870-2468
205-870-2469
205-870-2470
205-870-2471
205-870-2472
205-870-2473
205-870-2474
205-870-2475
205-870-2476
205-870-2477
205-870-2478
205-870-2479
205-870-2480
205-870-2481
205-870-2482
205-870-2483
205-870-2484
205-870-2485
205-870-2486
205-870-2487
205-870-2488
2



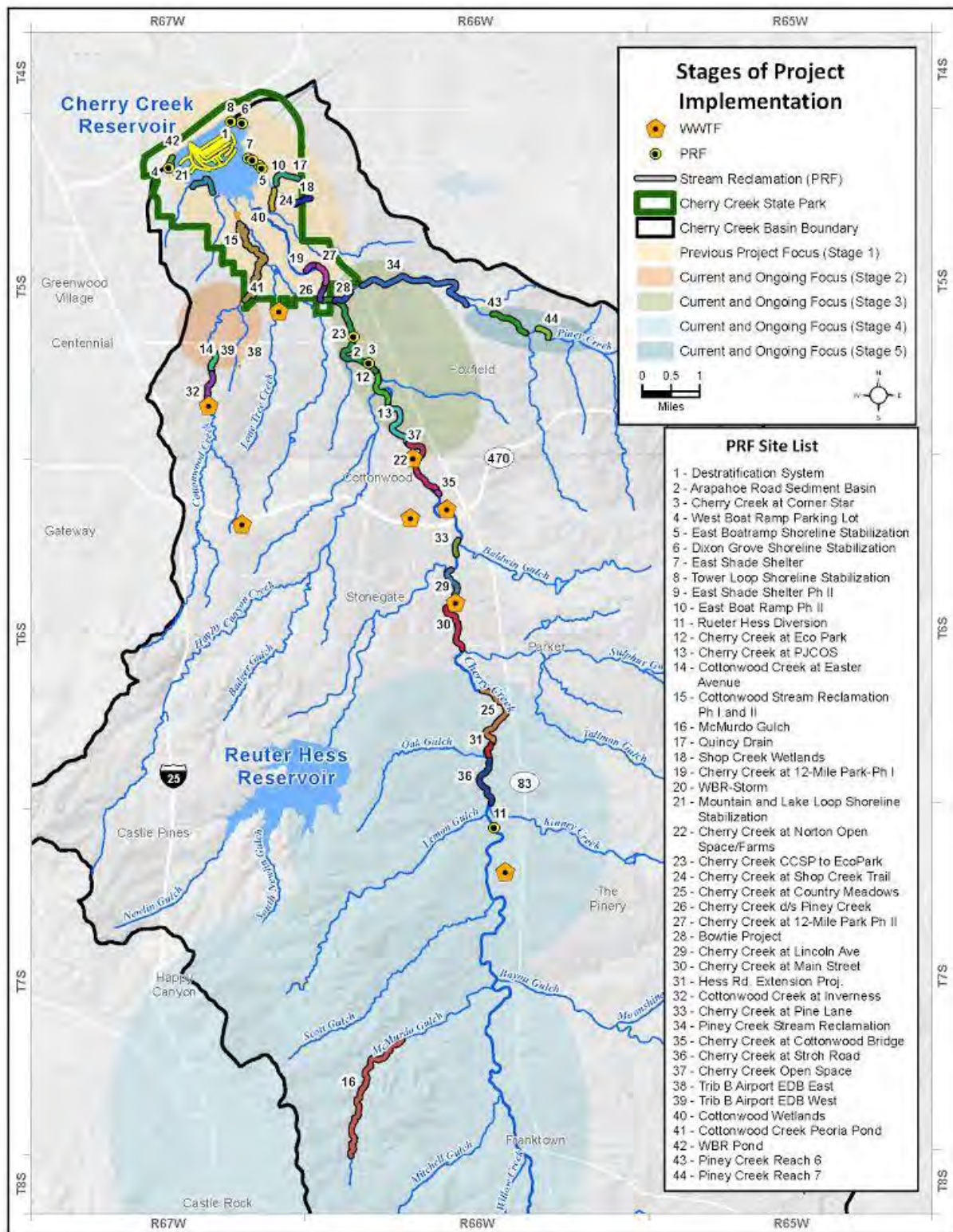


Figure 2: Pollutant Reduction Facility (PRF) Sites Located Throughout the Cherry Creek Watershed.

7.2. Sampling Parameters and Frequency

To ensure a high level of accuracy and precision, sampling and analyses shall be conducted according to the protocols and method and detection limits set forth in this SAP/QAPP. Monitoring parameters include physical, inorganic, organic, and biological parameters. Table 2 summarizes reservoir sampling parameters and sampling frequencies for sites within the reservoir. Table 3 summarizes similar information for stream and alluvial groundwater monitoring.

Table 2. Reservoir Sampling Parameters and Frequency.

| ANALYTE | Monthly Vertical Profile WQ Sonde (Oct – April) | Monthly ¹ Nutrient-Biological Samples (Photic Zone) | | Monthly ¹ Nutrient Profile (4m-7m) | Bi-monthly Sonde & Nutrient Samples (May-Sept) | Precipitation |
|--|---|--|-------|---|--|---------------|
| | CCR-1, CCR-2, CCR-3 | CCR-1, CCR-3 | CCR-2 | CCR-2 | CCR-1, CCR-2, CCR-3 | Rain Sampler |
| Temperature | X | | | | X | |
| Conductivity | X | | | | X | |
| pH | X | | | | X | |
| Dissolved Oxygen | X | | | | X | |
| Oxidation/Reduction Pot'l | X | | | | X | |
| 1% Transmittance | X | | | | X | |
| Secchi disk | X | | | | X | |
| Temperature, Continuous (15-minute interval) | X (CCR-2 only) | | | | | |
| Total Nitrogen | | X | X | X | X | X |
| Ammonia as N | | X | X | X | X | |
| Nitrate+Nitrite as N | | X | X | X | X | |
| Total Phosphorus | | X | X | X | X | X |
| Total Dissolved P | | X | X | X | X | |
| Orthophosphate as P | | X | X | X | X | |
| Total Organic Carbon | | | X | X | X | |
| Dissolved Organic | | | X | X | X | |
| Total Volatile Suspended | | X | X | | X | |
| Total Suspended Solids | | X | X | | X | |
| Chlorophyll <i>a</i> | | X | X | | X | |
| Phytoplankton | | | X | | X | |
| Zooplankton | | | X | | X | |

¹As safety and ice-free conditions allow.

Table 3. Stream and Groundwater Sampling Parameters and Frequency.

| ANALYTE | Monthly Surface Water Samples | Every Other Month Surface Water Samples | Storm Event Surface Water ISCO Samples (7 events) | Bi-annual Surface Water Samples | Bi-annual Groundwater Samples |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| | 5 sites (CC-0, CC-10, CC-7-EcoPark, CT-1, CT-2) | 5 sites (CT-P1, CT-P2, MCM-1, MCM-2, PC-1) | 4 sites (CC-10, CC-7-EcoPark, CT-2, CT-P1) | 9 sites (USGS@Franktown, CC-1, CC-2, CC-4, CC-5, CC-6, USGS@Parker, CC-8, CC-9) | 4 sites (MW-1, MW-5, MW-6, MW-9, MW-Kennedy) |
| Physical | | | | | |
| Temperature | X | | | X | X |
| Conductivity | X | | | X | X |
| pH | X | | | X | X |
| Dissolved Oxygen | X | | | X | X |
| Oxidation/Reduction Pot'l | | | | | X |
| Water Level, Continuous (15-minute interval) | | | X | | X (MW-9 only) |
| Discharge, Rating Curve | | | X | | |
| Inorganics | | | | | |
| Total Nitrogen | X | | X | | |
| Ammonia as N | X | | X | X | X |
| Nitrate+Nitrite as N | X | | X | X | X |
| Nitrate as N | | | | X | X |
| Nitrite as N | | | | X | X |
| Total Phosphorus | X | | X | X | |
| Total Dissolved Phosphorus | X | | X | X | X |
| Orthophosphate as P | X | | X | X | X |
| Chloride | | | | | X |
| Sulfate | | | | | X |
| Organics | | | | | |
| Total Organic Carbon | | | | | X (MW-9 only) |
| Dissolved Organic Carbon | | | | | X (MW-9 only) |
| Total Volatile Suspended Solids | X | | X | | |
| Total Suspended Solids | X | | X | | |

Note that the Total and Dissolved Organic Carbon samples collected at CCR-1, CCR-2, CCR-3, and MW-9, and the water levels at MW-9, are being collected at the request of the Authority's Reservoir Modeler as input for the model. These parameters will be reviewed and perhaps discontinued when this SAP/QAPP is next updated.

7.3. Authority Roles and Participation

The Authority is responsible for the following tasks:

- Manage the water quality monitoring contract
- Prepare the Annual Report to the Colorado Water Quality Control Commission
- Ensure periodic outside Peer Review is solicited at appropriate times
- Coordinate the monitoring program and budgetary needs arising from regulatory changes and new facility monitoring needs (e.g., PRFs)
- Identify and coordinate monitoring needs for any new special studies
- Periodically review and revise, as needed, the Sampling Program Objectives (see Section 3.0)
- Ensure the monitoring program complies with Regulation 72 requirements (see Section 4.0)
- Provide periodic review and updates to this SAP/QAPP (see Section 5.0)

7.4. Sampling Teams and Structure

The monitoring consultant shall be responsible for implementing sampling requirements per the SAP/QAPP, as more specifically identified in Exhibit A, the “2018 Sampling and Analysis Program - Scope of Work”. All personnel involved in the investigation and in the generation of data are a part of the overall project and quality assurance program. The following roles have specifically delegated responsibilities, which is structured to ensure the highest quality of data collection, management, and reporting.

7.4.1. Project Manager

The Project Manager is responsible for fiscal oversight and management of the project and for ensuring that all work is conducted in accordance with the Scope of Service, Sampling and Analysis Plan, and approved procedures. Tasks include:

- Maintain routine contact with the project’s progress;
- Regularly review the project schedule and budget, and review all work products; and
- Evaluate impacts on project objectives and the need for corrective actions based on quality control checks.

7.4.2. Quality Assurance Manager

The Quality Assurance Manager is responsible for the aquatic biological and field sampling portions of the project as well as the technical management of the monitoring program and reporting. The Quality Assurance Manager shall be responsible for evaluation and review of all data reports relevant to the project and perform data verification. The Quality Assurance Manager shall work with the Project Manager to determine the need for corrective actions and, together, will make recommendations for any needed changes to either sampling methodologies or laboratory analytical procedures. Tasks include:

- Ensure data collection is in accordance with the Sampling and Analysis Plan;
- Maintain a repository for all documents relating to this project; and
- Coordinate with the Authority, the WQCD, and the Authority's other consultants to ensure compliance with the Cherry Creek Reservoir Control Regulation 72.

7.4.3. Analytical and Biological Laboratory Managers

The Analytical Laboratory Manager will ensure that all water quality and chlorophyll *a* samples are analyzed in a technically sound and timely manner. The Analytical Laboratory Manager shall be responsible for ensuring all laboratory quality assurance procedures associated with the project are followed, including proper sample entry, sample handling procedures, and quality control records for samples delivered to the laboratory. The Analytical Laboratory Manager will be responsible for all data reduction and verification, and ensure that the data is provided in a format agreed upon between the Project Manager, the Analytical Laboratory Manager, and the Authority. The Biological Laboratory Manager(s) will ensure that phytoplankton and zooplankton identification, enumeration, and biovolume/biomass analyses are analyzed in a technically sound and timely manner, in accordance with the requirements of this SAP/QAPP. The Biological Laboratory Manager(s) shall be responsible for ensuring all laboratory quality assurance procedures associated with the project are followed, including proper sample entry, sample handling procedures, and quality control records for samples delivered to the laboratory.

7.4.4. Sampling Crew

The field sampling efforts shall be conducted by individuals qualified in the collection of chemical, physical, and biological surface water samples. Field tasks and sampling oversight will be provided by the Quality Assurance Manager. The Sampling Crew shall be responsible for following all procedures for sample collection, including complete and accurate documentation.

7.5. Field Methodologies

7.5.1. Reservoir Sampling

7.5.1.1. Transparency

Transparency shall be determined using a Secchi disk and Licor quantum sensors. The Secchi reading shall be slowly lowered on the shady side of the boat, until the white quadrants disappear, at which point the depth is recorded. The disk is then lowered roughly 1 m further and slowly brought back up until the white quadrants reappear and again the depth is recorded. The Secchi disk depth is recorded as the average of these two readings.

Licor quantum sensors provide a quantitative approach to determine the depth at which 1 percent of the light penetrates the water column. This is considered the point at which light no longer can sustain photosynthesis in excess of oxygen consumption from respiration (Goldman and Horne 1983) and represents the deepest portion of the photic zone. This is accomplished by using an ambient and underwater quantum sensor attached to a data logger. The ambient quantum sensor remains on the surface, while the underwater sensor is lowered into the water on the sunny side of the boat. The underwater sensor is lowered until the value displayed on the data logger is 1 percent of the value of the ambient sensor, and the depth is recorded.

7.5.1.2. Depth Profile Measurements

Measurements for dissolved oxygen, temperature, conductivity, pH, and oxidation/reduction potential (ORP) shall be collected at 1 m intervals, including the surface and near the water/sediment interface, using a multi parameter sonde. The sonde shall be calibrated prior to each sampling episode to ensure accurate readings.

In an effort to minimize probe contamination at the water/sediment interface, a depth sounding line is used to determine maximum depth. The bottom profile measurement is collected approximately 10 cm from the benthos.

7.5.1.3. Continuous Temperature Monitoring

Continuous temperature monitoring to document the water column profile shall be performed at one location in the Reservoir, CCR-2. The Onset HOBO® Water Temp Pro data loggers shall be deployed at 1 m increments, from the 1 m layer to near the sediment/water interface and configured to collect 15-minute interval temperature data.

The temperature arrays shall be deployed using the State Park's buoy system, beginning in March/April and operated through October/November, with periodic downloading of data to

minimize potential loss of data. This deployment schedule will overlap with the proposed operational schedule of the destratification system.

7.5.1.4. Water Samples

A primary task of the monitoring program is to characterize the chemical and biological constituents of the upper 3 m layers of the reservoir. This layer represents the most active layer for algae production (photic zone), and represents approximately 54 percent of the total lake volume given the typical lake level of 5550 ft. At each reservoir site, water from the surface, and 1 m, 2 m, and 3 m depths is sampled individually using a 2-liter vertical Van Dorn water sampler and combined into a clean 5-gallon container to create a composite photic zone sample (Table 4). The vertical Van Dorn sampler is lowered to the appropriate depth, such that the middle of the sampler is centered on the selected depth. The “messenger” is sent to activate the sampler and the water is retrieved. Four one-liter aliquots are collected from the composite photic zone sample and stored on ice, until transferred to the laboratory for chemical and biological analyses (Table 4). Nutrient analyses shall be performed on all reservoir water samples. Chlorophyll *a* analyses shall be performed on all photic zone composite samples. Phytoplankton analyses shall be performed on photic zone composite samples from CCR-2 only. See Table 5 for the list of analytes, laboratory methods, and detection limits.

At Site CCR-2, profile water samples are also collected on 1 m increments, starting from 4 m and continuing down to the 7 m depth. The 7 m sample is collected as close to the water/sediment interface as possible, without disturbing the sediment. At times, if the reservoir is unusually full, it may be necessary to collect an additional profile water sample, such as occurred after the September 2013 precipitation events. The sampler and 5-gallon container are rinsed thoroughly with lake water between sites. Based on this sampling scheme, the number of samples collected at each site is shown in Table 4 below:

Table 4. Number of Reservoir Samples Collected.

| Reservoir Site | Upper 3 m Composite (Photic zone) | 1 m Depth Profiles | Number of Samples |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| CCR-1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| CCR-2 | 1 | 4 | 5 |
| CCR-3 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Total Samples/Sample Event | 3 | 4 | 7 |

7.5.1.5. Zooplankton Samples

Zooplankton samples shall be collected at reservoir site CCR-2. The zooplankton sample should always be collected following the collection of water samples, so as not to compromise the integrity of the water samples. Collection of a vertical water column zooplankton sample is performed using

an eight inch mouth, 80 µm mesh Turtox Student Net. The zooplankton net is rinsed with reservoir water and lowered to the 6 m depth at site CCR-2. The net is slowly retrieved and the concentrated sample is drained into the sample container with all organic matter being rinsed from the net and into the sample container. One site tow at CCR-2 is pulled per sampling event. The sample is preserved with 70% alcohol. The diameter of the tow net and combined length of each tow is recorded to provide an estimate of the water volume sampled. The zooplankton species are identified, enumerated, and estimates of biomass are performed.

7.5.2.Stream Sampling

7.5.2.1. Monthly Base Flow Sampling

One sample shall be collected from each of the following stream sites on a monthly basis, when there is sufficient flow; CT-P1, CT-2, CC-10, and CC-7 EcoPark, , CC-O. Samples shall be collected as mid-stream mid-depth grab samples using a 5-gallon container. Two one-liter aliquots are collected from this grab sample and stored on ice, until transferred to the laboratory for chemical analyses.

7.5.2.2. Every Other Month Base Flow Sampling

One sample shall be collected from each of the following stream sites every other month, when there is sufficient flow; CT-P2, CT-1, MCM-1, MCM-2, and PC-1. Samples shall be collected as mid-stream mid-depth grab samples using a 5-gallon container. Two one-liter aliquots are collected from this grab sample and stored on ice, until transferred to the laboratory for chemical analyses.

7.5.2.3. Storm Event Sampling

Samples from storm flow events are collected using ISCO automatic samplers, which are programmed to collect samples when the flow reaches a threshold level. The threshold level is determined by analyzing annual hydrographs from each stream and determining storm levels. When the threshold is reached, the ISCO collects a sample every 15 minutes for approximately 2.5 hours (i.e., a timed composite) or until the water recedes below the threshold level. This sampling procedure occurs at CT-P1, CT-2, CC-10, and CC-7 EcoPark. Following the storm event, water collected by the automatic samplers is combined (timed composite) into a clean 5-gallon container, with two 1 liter (L) aliquots collected from the composited sample and stored on ice until transferred to the laboratory for analysis. Approximately 4 L would be collected from the 24 bottles, with each bottle contributing a sample amount representative of the flow at which it was collected. Up to seven storm samples shall be collected from each of the monitoring sites during the April to October storm season.

7.5.2.4. Continuous Water Level Monitoring

At sites containing an ISCO automated sampler, continuous water level is also monitored using an ISCO flow module and pressure transducer. Rating curves are developed for each sampling site by measuring stream discharge (ft³/sec) with a Marsh McBirney Model # 2000 flowmeter, and recording the water level at the staff gage (ft) and ISCO flowmeter (ft). Discharge is measured using methods outlined in Harrelson et al. 1994. To determine flow rate, the level must be translated into flow rate using a stage-discharge relationship. Since stage-discharge relationships can change over the years, the relationship is calibrated annually using a flow meter to record stream flow measurements three to four times per year at a range of flows. These data are combined with historical data, as long as stream geomorphology conditions are similar, to validate and modify the stage-discharge relationship for that site. If the staff gage is reset, moved to a new location, or geomorphology conditions have changed, then a new stage-discharge relationship is created for that site.

Water level data are collected on 15-minute intervals and stored in the ISCO sampler. These data are downloaded on a monthly basis to minimize the risk of data loss due to power failure or ISCO failure. The flow data and stage-discharge rating curves shall be checked throughout the year by comparing calculated flow estimates to actual flow measurements recorded in the field with a flowmeter. [Note: In summer 2017 the Authority began augmenting the aging ISCO recorders at key inflow stations CC-10 and CT-2 with Sutron Accubar Constant Flow (CF) bubbler systems to measure stream stage, which is converted to discharge as with the pressure transducer data. It is anticipated that the pressure transducer and bubbler systems will be operated in parallel through at least part of WY2018 at CC-10 and CT-2 to ensure comparable data are generated by the CF bubbler systems.]

The USACE also reports daily inflow to Cherry Creek Reservoir as a function of storage, based on changes in reservoir level. This daily inflow value incorporates information regarding measured outflow, precipitation, and evaporation. The Authority monitors inflow to the Reservoir using gaging stations on Cherry Creek and Cottonwood Creek to provide a daily surface inflow record. Given the differences in the two methods for determining inflow, combined with the potential of unmonitored alluvial and surface flows that may result in greater seepage through the adjacent wetlands during storm events, and other unmonitored surface inflows (i.e., Belleview and Quincy drainages), an exact match between USACE and calculated inflows is not expected. Therefore, the Authority normalizes their streamflow data to match the USACE computed inflow value.

7.5.3. Watershed Surface Water Sampling

The Cherry Creek mainstem monitoring was initiated in 1994. The monitoring includes semiannual sampling (e.g. May and November) at nine surface water sites along Cherry Creek (USGS@Franktown, CC-1, CC-2, USGS@Parker, CC-4, CC-5, CC-6, CC-8, and CC-9). Other sites are included on the Cherry Creek mainstem (e.g. CC-7 (EcoPark), CC-10, and CC-O) which are monitoring on a more frequent basis as part of the Reservoir and PRF efforts. The following constituents are monitored on a semi-annual basis at the nine Cherry Creek mainstem sites:

- Nitrite + Nitrate
- Nitrite
- Nitrate
- Ammonia
- Total dissolved phosphorus
- Total phosphorus
- Soluble reactive phosphorus (AKA Orthophosphate)

7.5.4.Alluvial Groundwater Sampling

Cherry Creek alluvial groundwater sites are generally paired with mainstem surface water sites to provide corresponding data. Groundwater sampling was initiated in 1994, and includes semiannual sampling at four alluvial sites along Cherry Creek (MW-1, MW-5, , MW-9, and MW-Kennedy) for the following constituents:

- Nitrite + Nitrate
- Nitrite
- Nitrate
- Ammonia
- Total dissolved phosphorus
- Soluble reactive phosphorus (AKA Orthophosphate)
- Chloride
- Sulfate

7.5.5.Precipitation Sampling

After each of the seven monitored storm events, the sample bottle shall be removed, stored on ice, and transferred to the laboratory for analysis of total phosphorus and total nitrogen. The sampler shall be inspected and cleaned of any accumulations of unimportant precipitation on a weekly basis. This will minimize extraneous “dry fall” from being washed into the sampler between monitored

storm events. A precipitation event of greater than 0.25 inches at the Centennial Airport KAPA weather station is generally a sufficient storm event that activates ISCO samplers and storm event monitoring.

7.6. *Laboratory Procedures*

The sampling and analyses shall be conducted in accordance with the methods and detection limits provided in Table 5 below.

The turnaround time is variable and generally ranges from 30 days for most routine chemical analyses up to 90 days for biological (i.e., phytoplankton and zooplankton) analyses, but the turnaround time will depend on the analyses to be performed, the number of samples, and the laboratory backlog. Rapid turnaround time is generally available for an additional fee by most laboratories.

Table 5. List of Analytes, Abbreviations, Analytical Methods, Recommended Hold Times, and Detection Limits for Chemical Laboratory Analyses.

| Parameter | Abbreviation | Analytical Method | Recommended Hold Times | Detection Limit |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|-----------------|
| Physicochemical | | | | |
| Total Nitrogen | TN | 10-107-04-4-B* | < 24 hrs before digestion; < 7 days after digestion | 2 µg/L |
| Nitrate/Nitrite Nitrogen | NO ₃ +NO ₂ | 10-107-04-1-C | 48 hrs | 2 µg/L |
| Ammonium Ion Nitrogen | NH ₄ | 10-107-06-2-A | 24 hrs | 3 µg/L |
| Total Phosphorus | TP | 10-115-01-4-B* | < 24 hrs before digestion | 2 µg/L |
| Total Dissolved Phosphorus | TDP | 10-115-01-4-B | 48 hrs | 2 µg/L |
| Soluble Reactive Phosphorus | SRP | 10-115-01-1-T | 48 hrs | 2 µg/L |
| Total Suspended Solids | TSS | SM 2540D | 7 days | 4 mg/L |
| Total Volatile Suspended Solids | TVSS | SM 2540 E | 7 days | 4 mg/L |
| Total Organic Carbon | TOC | SM 5310 B | 28 days | 0.16 mg/L |
| Dissolved Organic Carbon | DOC | SM 5310 B | 28 days | |
| Chloride | Cl | EPA 300.0/SW846 9056 | 28 days | 0.1 mg/L |
| Sulfate | SO ₄ | EPA 300.0/SW846 9056 | 28 days | 0.1 mg/L |
| Biological | | | | |
| Chlorophyll a | Chl | SM 10200 H | < 24 hrs before filtration | 0.1 µg/L |
| Phytoplankton | -- | SM 10200 B.2.a SM 10200 C.2 SM 10200 .D.2 SM 10200 E.4 SM 10200 F.2.c | NA | NA |
| Zooplankton | -- | SM 10200 B.2.B SM 10200 C.4 SM 10200 D.4 SM 10200 E.4 SM 10200 .G | NA | NA |

* TP and TN can be measured from same digest.

Method References:

American Public Health Association, American Water Works Association, and Water Environment Federation. (2005). *Standard Methods for Examination of Water and Wastewater*. (21st Edition). Washington DC 1985.

Pfaff, John D. August 1993. Method 300.0 - Determination of Inorganic Anions by Ion Chromatography, Inorganic Chemistry Branch, Chemistry Research Division, Revision 2.1. Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, Office Of Research and Development, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Cincinnati, Ohio 45268
http://water.epa.gov/scitech/methods/cwa/bioindicators/upload/2007_07_10_methods_method_300_0.pdf

<http://www.epa.gov/wstew/hazard/testmethods/sw846/online/index.htm>

7.6.1. Biological Laboratory Analysis

Biological analyses for the samples collected in the study, include chlorophyll a, phytoplankton (identification, enumeration, and biovolume), and zooplankton (identification, enumeration, and biomass). The methods of these analyses, with appropriate QA/QC procedures shall be in accordance with the methods provided in Table 5.

7.7. Laboratory Quality Assurance/Quality Control Protocols

Analytical laboratory equipment calibrations are performed every time new standards are prepared (minimum of once per week). Instrument values are compared to known standard concentration and if the correlation coefficient of the standard curve is less than 0.999, the instrument is recalibrated or standards are remade, with the process being completed until the instrument passes the test. Pseudo-replicate analyses are performed on each sample analyzed (i.e., sample analyzed twice) and the percent difference must be within 10 percent, if the resultant concentration is above the minimum detection limit. If the difference of the pseudo-replicate analyses are >10 percent, a new analytical sample is placed in a clean test tube and analyzed. During a sample analysis run, check standards are analyzed between every 5 samples (or 10 replicates). The check standards consist of one high range standard, one mid-range standard, and the control blank (zero). Check standards analyzed before and after each group of samples must be within 10 percent of the theoretical value. If standards are outside of this range, new analytical samples and standards are placed in clean test tubes and analyzed to try to determine the source of the error. Sample values are not accepted until the problem has been resolved and all check standards pass the QC criteria. One matrix spike is run for every 10 samples analyzed (or 20 replicates). The percent recovery for matrix spikes must be ± 20 percent.

Following sample analyses, a final QC check is performed to determine if all parameters measured are in agreement. Final analyses for each sample are compared to ensure that concentrations of total phosphorus \geq total dissolved phosphorus \geq orthophosphate and that the concentration of total nitrogen \geq total dissolved nitrogen \geq nitrate/nitrite and ammonia. If parameters are not in agreement samples are reanalyzed.

8. Program Quality Assurance/Quality Control Protocols

8.1. Field Sampling

All field team members will be responsible for visually inspecting and monitoring for contamination and should a bottle be contaminated it will be replaced with a clean one. To provide Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA) information on the field samples, both field blanks and field duplicates shall be collected and will comprise approximately 10 percent of the total number of

samples analyzed for the project. The field blank and duplicate samples will be labeled and stored with the field collected samples and analyzed using the same laboratory methods. The QC/QA samples will provide information on sampling and analytical error.

8.2. *Laboratory*

The analytical and biological laboratories will follow their in-house Quality Assurance Plans (QAP), which will be consistent with specific state requirements. These documents will be available to the Authority upon request.

9. Data Validation and Usability

All field data and chain-of-custody (COC) forms will be reviewed the Field Team Leader for correctness. The QA Manager will be responsible for data validation, and will review the field book, laboratory's results and reports for accuracy and will report any issues to the Project Manager. Laboratory data will be reviewed to ensure that appropriate methods were used and that data are qualified with method detection limits. Any problems that arise will be brought to the attention of the Project Manager and it is this person's responsibility to accept or reject the data.

10. Data Verification, Reduction, and Reporting

Data verification shall be conducted to ensure that raw data are not altered. All field data, such as those generated during any field measurements and observations, will be entered directly into a bound Field Book. Sampling Crew members will be responsible for proof reading all data transfers, if necessary. All data transfers will be checked for accuracy.

The Quality Assurance Project Manager will conduct data verification activities to assess laboratory performance in meeting quality assurance requirements. Such reviews include verification that:

- 1) The correct samples were analyzed and reported in the correct units;
- 2) The samples were properly preserved and not held beyond applicable holding times;
- 3) Instruments are regularly calibrated and meeting performance criteria; and
- 4) Laboratory QA objectives for precision and accuracy are being met.

Data reduction for laboratory analyses is conducted by Consultant's personnel in accordance with EPA procedures, as available, for each method. Analytical results and appropriate field

measurements are input into a computer spreadsheet. No results will be changed in the spreadsheet unless the cause of the error is identified and documented.

A data control program will be followed to insure that all documents generated during the project are accounted for upon their completion. Accountable documents include: Field Books, Sample Chain of Custody, Sample Log, analytical reports, quality assurance reports, and interpretive reports.

After the data has been QA/QCed, Contractor will provide the monitoring data to Leonard Rick Engineers (LRE) in the specific template format used for data upload to the Authority's Data Portal. Contractor will work with LRE to reconcile any inconsistent values (such as parameter names, monitoring location IDs, and units) prior to data upload. The Authority's Data Portal is the central repository for historical and ongoing data collection. It is used for data download and analysis, as well as to provide updates to the Technical Advisory Committee and Board of Directors and to generate information used in the Annual Report.

11. References

AMEC Earth & Environmental, Inc., Alex Horne Associates, Hydrosphere Resource Consultants, Inc.
(December 5, 2005). *Feasibility Report Cherry Creek Reservoir Destratification*.

American Public Health Association. (20th Edition American Public Health Association). *Standard Methods for Examination of Water and Wastewater*. Washington DC: 1985.

Cheryl C. Harrelson, C. P. (1994). *Stream channel reference sites: an illustrated guide to field technique*.
Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and
Range Experiment Station 61 p.: Gen Tech. Rep. RM-245.

Denver Regional Council of Governments. (1985). *Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Management Master Plan*. Prepared in Cooperation with Counties, Municipalities, and Water and Sanitation Districts in the Cherry Creek Basin and Colorado Department of Health.

Goldman, C. a. (1983). *Limnology*. NY: McGraw-Hill Company.

Knowlton, M. a. (1993). *Limnological Investigations of Cherry Creek Lake*. Final report to Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Authority.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). (August 1999). *Site-Specific Sampling and Analysis Plan Template*.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (December 2000). *Peer Review Handbook, 2nd Edition*.
Washington, DC 20460: Science Policy Council.

12. APPENDIX A – Sampling Site Locations

| Waterbody | ID | Latitude | Longitude |
|------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Cherry Creek Reservoir | CCR-1 | 39°38'34.68"N | 104°51'41.88"W |
| Cherry Creek Reservoir | CCR-2 | 39°38'49.09"N | 104°51'08.15"W |
| Cherry Creek Reservoir | CCR-3 | 39°38'17.46"N | 104°51'09.69"W |
| Cherry Creek | USGS@Franktown | 39°21'21"N | 104°45'46"W |
| Cherry Creek | CC-1 | 39°25'57.80"N | 104°46'05.10"W |
| Cherry Creek | CC-2 | 39°28'6.90"N | 104°46'04.20"W |
| Cherry Creek | USGS@Parker | 39°31'09"N | 104°46'45"W |
| Cherry Creek | CC-4 | 39°31'33.10"N | 104°46'50.50"W |
| Cherry Creek | CC-5 | 39°32'38.70"N | 104°46'46.00"W |
| Cherry Creek | CC-6 | 39°33'59.40"N | 104°47'25.70"W |
| Cherry Creek | CC-7 | 39°35'12.06"N | 104°48'18.63"W |
| Cherry Creek | CC-8 | 39°36'10.40"N | 104°48'55.10"W |
| Cherry Creek | CC-9 | 39°37'28.10"N | 104°50'03.60"W |
| Cherry Creek | CC-10 | 39°38'00.46"N | 104°50'17.22"W |
| Cherry Creek | CC-O | 39°39'10.60"N | 104°51'22.52"W |
| Cottonwood Creek | CT-P1 | 39°36'07.96"N | 104°51'20.03"W |
| Cottonwood Creek | CT-P2 | 39°36'19.23"N | 104°50'55.01"W |
| Cottonwood Creek | CT-1 | 39°37'27.73"N | 104°50'54.95"W |
| Cottonwood Creek | CT-2 | 39°37'40.27"N | 104°51'00.94"W |
| Piney Creek | PC-1 | 39°36'23.21"N | 104°48'52.02"W |
| McMurdo Gulch | MCM-1 | 39°23'19.54"N | 104°48'53.63"W |
| McMurdo Gulch | MCM-2 | 39°24'16.60"N | 104°48'46.01"W |
| Precipitation | PRECIP | 39°38'12.40"N | 104°50'8.47"W |
| Groundwater | MW-1 | 39°26'07.50"N | 104°45'59.80"W |
| Groundwater | MW-5 | 39°32'39.10"N | 104°46'46.88"W |
| Groundwater | MW-9 | 39°37'25.00"N | 104°50'11.20"W |
| Groundwater | MW-Kennedy | 39°39'15.80"N | 104°52'0.20"W |

13. APPENDIX B –Abandoned Sampling Sites

Historical Reservoir Sites (Abandoned)

D-1 to D-10 These sites were a series of transect profile locations that started near the dam face (D1) and continued across the Reservoir to CCR-3. The transect corresponded to Transect D of the Destratification Feasibility Report (AMEC 2005). The D transects were discontinued in 2016 when the destratification system was not in operation. Data analyses also demonstrated that D transect data was statistically similar to the profile data collected at CCR-1, CCR-2, and CCR-3 (which continues to be collected by Authority).

Historical Surface Water Sites (Abandoned)

| | |
|--------|--|
| CC-3 | This site was located 1 mile south of West Parker Road. It is no longer used as a water quality sampling location. |
| CC-7 | This was the original CC-7 site, located ¾ mile south of Arapahoe Road. It was abandoned in 2000 due to development. |
| CC-10A | This site was established in 1999 on an intermittent channel of Cherry Creek. CC-10A is active during spring runoff and some precipitation events. Flow measurements at this site were used to provide additional data on total inflows into the Reservoir. This site has not been monitored since 2001. |
| SC-1 | This site was established in 1987, immediately east of Parker Road on Shop Creek. Originally, SC-1 monitored phosphorous levels prior to the confluence with Cherry Creek. From 1990 through 2001, this site monitored water quality upstream of the Shop Creek detention pond/wetland PRF. This site has not been monitored since 2001. |
| SC-2 | This site was established in 1990, and was located west of Parker Road at the outlet from the Shop Creek detention pond. This site monitored the water quality as it left the detention pond. This site has not been monitored since 2001. |
| SC-3 | This site is located 35 m upstream of its confluence with Cherry Creek, and was used to monitor the water quality of Shop Creek before it joins Cherry Creek. Sampling ceased at this site in 2013 because flow and total phosphorus loads were less than one percent of the total annual flow-weighted load entering the reservoir. |
| QD-1 | This site was established in 1996 on Quincy Drainage, above of the Perimeter Road wetlands, which were constructed in 1990 just downstream of the outlet for the Quincy Road/Parker Road stormwater drain. This site monitored water quality of the Quincy Drainage upstream of the wetlands and a new PRF, |

consisting of a water quality/berm system, established in late 1995, downstream of the Perimeter Road. This site has not been monitored since 2001.

- BD-1 This site was established in mid-1996 at the suggestion of State Parks personnel, and is used to monitor the inflow to an old stock pond on this drainage near Belleview Avenue. This site has not been monitored since 2001.
- BD-2 This site was established in mid-1996 at the suggestion of State Parks personnel, and is used to monitor this drainage as it crosses the Perimeter Road before entering the Reservoir. This site monitors the nutrient removal abilities of the historic stock pond and natural wetland system. This sites has not been monitored since 2001.

Historical Groundwater Sites (Abandoned)

- MW-2 This alluvial well monitor was 1994 - 2016, and was located downstream of the Pinery's wastewater treatment plant. This site was located approximately 0.85 km upstream of Stroh Road. The site was discontinued in 2017 due to statistical evaluations that demonstrated the similarity of the groundwater to the proximate surface water station that continues to operate.
- MW-3c This alluvial well monitor was sampled 2012-2016, and was located near the KOA tower approximately 0.49 km southwest of the Parker Road and Twentymile Road intersection. The original alluvial well MW-3 was abandoned in 2009 and replaced by MW-3b which was then abandoned in 2010. This site was discontinued in 2017 due to statistical evaluations that demonstrated the similarity of the groundwater to the proximate surface water station that continues to operate.
- MW-4b This site was located downstream of Sulphur Gulch, and was abandoned in 2002 due to development.
- MW-6 This alluvial well monitor was sampled 1994 -2016, and was located downgradient of Parker's North AWT plant. This site was located approximately 1.38 km downstream of Cottonwood Drive and approximately 0.41 km west of Parker Road. This site was discontinued in 2017 due to statistical evaluations of the 22 year record that demonstrated the similarity of the groundwater to the proximate surface water station that continues to operate.

| | |
|-------|--|
| MW-7 | This site was located south of Arapahoe Road near EcoPark, and it was abandoned in 2000 due to development. |
| MW-7a | Site MW-7a was established in 2013 as part of monitoring for the Eco-Park Reclamation Project. This alluvial well was sampled from 2013 - 2016, and was located at the downstream boundary of Cherry Creek Valley Ecological Park (EcoPark). This site was approximately 1.7 km upstream of Arapahoe Road. This site was discontinued in 2017 due to statistical evaluations that demonstrated the similarity of the groundwater quality to the proximate surface water station that continues to operate. |
| MW-8 | This site was the Arapahoe Deem production well, located north of Arapahoe Road. It was abandoned as a sampling site in 2000 due to development. |

Exhibit A - 2018 Sampling & Analysis Program - Scope of Work

The 2018 program continues to thoughtfully address the sampling program objectives (based on the “2018 Routine Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP)/Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP)” (“2018 SAP”) and regulatory requirements while providing program efficiencies and meeting the following programmatic goals:

- Assuring technically defensible data are collected in the field and generated by the laboratories.
- Collaborating with the Authority members and staff to ensure that the monitoring programs support the technical and regulatory requirements of all users as cost-effective as possible.
- Providing guidance on water quality and limnology issues as they relate to the data, science, and monitoring program.

The 2018 scope of work is broken into three main programmatic categories, with a variety of tasks to support the program goals, as follows;

I. **Sampling and Analysis Program**

Task 1 – Reservoir Sampling and Monitoring

Task 2 – Watershed Sampling and Monitoring

Task 3 – Continuous Water Quality Monitoring Upgrades and Communications for Authority Website

II. **Technical Support**

Task 4 – Annual Report and Graphical Updates

Task 5 – SAP Refinements

Task 6 - Optional Services

III. **Database Support**

Task 7 – Monthly Database Management

I. **SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PROGRAM**

TASK 1. RESERVOIR SAMPLING AND MONITORING

The Cherry Creek Reservoir monitoring program contains the following major elements:

- Routine Vertical Profiling and Nutrient/Biological Sampling
- Precipitation Gage Maintenance and Sampling

The 2018 sampling frequency, based on Table 2 of the 2018 SAP, is as follows assuming a March 2018 sampling start date:

1. CCR-1, CCR-2 and CCR-3 will be profiled and sampled once per month March, April, and October, ice-conditions permitting (assumes three (3) site visits in 2018).
2. CCR-1, CCR-2 and CCR-3 will be profiled and sampled twice per month from May through September (ten visits).
3. Precipitation gage will be inspected weekly during storm sampling season and precipitation samples will be collected and analyzed following seven (7) storm events from April through October.

During the recreational boating season, Contractor will utilize a boat rented from the Cherry Creek Marina (or other suitable boat for reservoir sampling) to perform the sampling and profiling. Contractor will coordinate during the year with Colorado Parks and Wildlife (CPW) staff on buoy placement and sampling schedule. When on open water, Contractor staff will adhere to CPW's Boating Statutes and Regulations and operate under Contractor's Safe Work Practice for Working Over or Near Water (SWP 5-6). Equipment calibration will be verified and documented in the field prior to use. Contractor will utilize the Authority-owned HOBO® Water Temp Pro data loggers (and associated hardware and software) specified in the 2018 SAP and the Authority negotiated access to the State Park's buoy system for the seasonal deployment of these sensors. The number of samples that Contractor assumes will be collected during the 2018 sampling season (March 1 – December 31) for laboratory analyses per analyte is provided in Tables 1 and 2 below, and in the 2018 SAP (as reduced herein by 2 months sampling assuming a March 1 start).

In Contractor's commitment to the Authority to produce defensible data, the frequency of the field duplicate and blank sample collection is 15% per sampling event. Field QA/QC samples shall be collected at each sampling event and any issues detected through the collection of these field QA/QC samples will be isolated to the samples only collected during the associated event. Due to the manner in which the zooplankton, phytoplankton, and rain (storm) event samples are collected or analyzed, field duplicate or field blank samples will not be generated from these monitoring program aspects. As part of the QA/QC protocol, Contractor shall establish a split sample program to document and quantify potential lab variability and comparability issues. For example, in WY2016 some analytical laboratories were changed, therefore nutrient and chl-*a* samples were split between IEH Analytical and GEI Consultants to understand lab variability and data comparability.

The reservoir sampling parameters and 2018 laboratory analyses will be performed at the frequency indicated in Table 1, assuming a March 1 start date. An expedited turn-around time (4-6 weeks) will be utilized for phytoplankton and zooplankton enumeration during the crucial late spring through early fall months. Physical parameters will be collected in the field at the required frequencies in accordance with the 2018 SAP, Table 2 (i.e., temperature, conductivity, pH, dissolved oxygen, oxidation/reduction potential, Secchi disk, 1% transmittance, and continuous temperature at station CCR-2 vertical profiles). The thermistor string will be installed at CCR-2, and data uploaded monthly, May through September.

WORK PRODUCTS: *Reservoir water quality monitoring and laboratory analyses conducted March 2018 through December 2018, including routine vertical profiling and nutrient/biological sampling, and precipitation gage maintenance and sampling.*

TABLE 1. RESERVOIR SAMPLING PARAMETERS AND 2018 TOTAL LABORATORY ANALYSES (Mar-Dec)

| Analyte | Monthly Nutrient-Biological Samples (Photic Zone) | | Monthly Nutrient Profile (4m-7m) | Bi-monthly Sonde & Nutrient Samples (May- Sept) | Subtotal | Field QA/QC | Total Number of Samples (Mar – Dec) |
|---------------------------------|---|-------|----------------------------------|---|----------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| | CCR-1, CCR-3 | CCR-2 | CCR-2 | CCR-1, CCR-2, CCR-3 | | | |
| Inorganics | | | | | | | |
| Total Nitrogen | 20 | 10 | 40 | 30 | 100 | 15 | 115 |
| Total Dissolved Nitrogen | 20 | 10 | 40 | 30 | 100 | 15 | 115 |
| Ammonia as N | 20 | 10 | 40 | 30 | 100 | 15 | 115 |
| Nitrate + Nitrite as N | 20 | 10 | 40 | 30 | 100 | 15 | 115 |
| Total Phosphorus | 20 | 10 | 40 | 30 | 100 | 15 | 115 |
| Total Dissolved Phosphorus | 20 | 10 | 40 | 30 | 100 | 15 | 115 |
| Orthophosphate as P | 20 | 10 | 40 | 30 | 100 | 15 | 115 |
| Organics | | | | | | | |
| Total Organic Carbon | | 10 | 40 | 30 | 80 | 12 | 92 |
| Dissolved Organic Carbon | | 10 | 40 | 30 | 80 | 12 | 92 |
| Total Volatile Suspended Solids | 20 | 10 | | 15 | 45 | 7 | 52 |
| Total Suspended Solids | 20 | 10 | | 15 | 45 | 7 | 52 |
| Biological | | | | | | | |
| Chlorophyll <i>a</i> | 20 | 10 | | 15 | 45 | 7 | 52 |
| Phytoplankton | | 10 | | 5 | 15 | 0 | 15 |
| Zooplankton | | 10 | | 5 | 15 | 0 | 15 |

Table 2. Annual Rain Gage Sampling Parameters

| Analyte | Total Number of Samples (April thru October) |
|------------------|--|
| Total Nitrogen | 7 |
| Total Phosphorus | 7 |

TASK 2. WATERSHED SAMPLING AND MONITORING

The Authority conducts a watershed-wide water quality monitoring program to evaluate the location, timing, and magnitude of nutrient load sources to the Reservoir. The surface water and groundwater monitoring program contains the following elements:

- Routine Surface Water Sampling, including PRF Pollutant Reduction Effectiveness Sampling
- Storm Event Sampling
- Groundwater Sampling

A major objective of the monitoring program is to collect nutrient and TSS data to monitor the effectiveness of the existing PRFs in reducing nutrient loading to the Reservoir. Additionally, the storm event and routine surface water data assists the TAC in targeting remaining non-point source nutrient loading areas for mitigation, not to mention, watershed modeling. The sampling frequency and analytes are summarized in Table 3 and based on the 2018 SAP (as reduced herein by 2 months sampling assuming a March 1 start).

1. Ten (10) surface water sampling stations throughout the Cherry Creek Basin will be sampled on a monthly or every other month basis (10 site visits, March through December).
2. Four (4) surface water sites would be equipped with automatic (ISCO) samplers and pre-programmed to collect storm water samples during up to seven (7) storm events between May and October (Four (4) visits: mobilization, demobilization and seven {7} storm events).
3. Nine (9) additional surface water sampling stations throughout the Cherry Creek Basin will be sampled twice per year (in addition to those monthly site visits at surface water stations).
4. Four (4) alluvial groundwater monitoring wells along Cherry Creek will be sampled twice per year (2 site visits).

Table 3. 2018 Stream and Groundwater Sampling Parameters & Total Laboratory Analyses (Mar-Dec)

| Analyte | Monthly Surface Water Samples | Every Other Month Surface Water Samples | Storm Event Surface Water ISCO Samples (7 events) | Bi-annual Surface Water Samples | Bi-annual Groundwater Samples | Subtotal | Field Dups, Splits & Blanks | Total Number of Samples (Mar-Dec) | |
|---------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| | 5 sites CC-0, CC-7, CC-10, CT-1, CT-2 | 5 sites (CT-P1, CT-P2, MCM-1, MCM-2, PC-1) | 4 sites (CC-10, CT-1, CT-2, CC-7) | 9 sites (USGS Cherry Creek near Franktown gage location, USGS Cherry Creek near Parker gage location, CC-1, CC-2, CC-4, CC-5, CC-6, CC-8, CC-9) | 4 sites MW-1, MW-5, MW-9, Kennedy | | | | |
| Inorganics | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Nitrogen | 50 | 25 | 28 | 18 | 8 | 129 | 19 | 148 | |
| Ammonia as N | 50 | 25 | 28 | 18 | 8 | 129 | 19 | 148 | |
| Nitrate + Nitrite as N | 50 | 25 | 28 | 18 | 8 | 129 | 19 | 148 | |
| Total Phosphorus | 50 | 25 | 28 | 18 | 8 | 129 | 19 | 148 | |
| Total Dissolved Phosphorus | 50 | 25 | 28 | 18 | 8 | 129 | 19 | 148 | |
| Orthophosphate as P | 50 | 25 | 28 | 18 | 8 | 129 | 19 | 148 | |
| Chloride | | | | | 8 | 8 | 1 | 9 | |
| Sulfate | | | | | 8 | 8 | 1 | 9 | |
| Organics | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Organic Carbon | | | | | 8 | 8 | 1 | 9 | |
| Dissolved Organic Carbon | | | | | 8 | 8 | 1 | 9 | |
| Total Volatile Suspended Solids | 50 | 25 | 28 | | | 103 | 15 | 118 | |
| Total Suspended Solids | 50 | 25 | 28 | | | | 103 | 15 | 118 |

Contractor either owns or rents the equipment specified in the 2018 SAP to perform the watershed sampling¹. Equipment calibration will be verified and documented in the field prior to use. The Authority owned ISCO® samplers will be deployed to perform the storm event sampling.

Contractor will collect the bi-annual Cherry Creek samples from upstream to downstream. The bi-annual events will coincide with the monthly surface water sampling events so two “snapshots” of the watershed quality are captured annually. The bi- annual groundwater sampling events would be timed to coincide with the bi-annual surface water sampling events to characterize non-point source contributions at the time of the surface water events.

For groundwater monitoring, approximately three-casing volumes will be evacuated (purged) from each well prior to the collection of groundwater samples. The purges water will be disposed of on the ground surface at a location adjacent to the well prior to sampling.

For surface water monitoring, Contractor will maintain accurate stage-discharge relationships at the ISCO equipped sites, in addition to the new Sutron Accubar Constant Flow (CF) bubbler systems installed in 2017 at CT-2 and CC-10 to measure stream stage (which is converted to discharge as with the pressure transducer data). The pressure transducer and bubbler systems will be operated in parallel through at least part of WY2018 at CC-10 and CT-2 to ensure comparable data are generated by the CF bubbler systems, while bolstering the data record (including during storm flow conditions) and evaluate efficiencies to the monitoring program using real-time data to reduce the physical monitoring efforts at the ISCO sites. Pricing shall presume that flows will be manually gaged at the four (4) ISCO equipped sites four (4) times per year for calibration and validation purposes, with the caveat that Contractor’s ability to safely enter the streams and gage flows under very high flows may be limited. However, based on prior data collection, under the majority of flow conditions, field staff are typically able to safely access the streams at the four (4) ISCO equipped sites to manually measure flows.

The number of samples that Contractor will collect during the 2018 contract period (March–December) for laboratory analysis for each analyte is provided in Table 3. Physical parameters will also be collected in the field at the required frequencies in accordance with the 2018 SAP, Table 3 (i.e., temperature, conductivity, pH, continuous water level measurements, and discharge). Similar to the 2017 program, Contractor will implement the following refinements, as identified in the 2018 SAP (Table 3) to the surface water and groundwater analytes: TN (diss) is omitted from the analytical suite for all surface water and groundwater samples based on the strong statistical relationship between total nitrogen and total dissolved nitrogen at these sites; Two groundwater sites (MW-2 and MW-7a) are omitted from the sampling based on statistical analyses of data and similar character of surface water and alluvial groundwater quality at these sites; Chloride and sulfate are omitted from the surface water program but maintained in the biannual groundwater monitoring program due to similar character of surface water and alluvial groundwater quality at these sites; Five surface water sites (CT-P1, CT-P2, MCM-1, MCM-2, and PC-1) are identified for sampling every other month; Four stormwater ISCO sites (CC-7 (Ecopark), CC-10, CT-1, and CT-2) are identified for characterizing stormwater from seven (7) rainfall events.

The frequency of the field duplicate and blank sample collection will be 15% of the samples collected. Due to the manner in which the rain (storm) event samples are collected, field duplicate or field blank samples will not be generated from the ISCO (storm event) samples.

WORK PRODUCTS: *Surface water, groundwater, stormwater, and PRF water quality monitoring and*

laboratory analyses, March 2018 through December 2018.

¹ Marsh-McBirney flow meter, pH, conductivity, temperature, DO meter, tape measure, coolers, calibration solutions, bailer, peristaltic pump or submersible, gloves, toolkit, bailing wire, camera.

TASK 3. CONTINUOUS WATER QUALITY MONITORING AND COMMUNICATIONS FOR AUTHORITY'S WEBSITE

Contractor will install, operate, troubleshoot, and maintain continuous water quality monitoring probes and communications hardware at stations at CC-10 (Cherry Creek upstream of Reservoir), CT-2 (Cottonwood Creek upstream of Reservoir) and PC- 1 (Piney Creek near confluence with Cherry Creek). The 15-minute data will be transmitted to Sutron's Hydromet Cloud and directed to the Authority's website for real-time graphical assessment of water quality and flow data by all interested parties. The continuous monitoring will support assessments of the hydrological and water quality conditions of creeks in the Cherry Creek basin during time periods other than when monthly surface water sampling events occur. Interested parties will also be able to review water data via continuous monitoring stations near real-time on the Authority's website.

Continuous water quality (i.e., pH, temperature, EC, turbidity) monitoring equipment will be installed at the three monitoring stations, CT-2, CC-10, and PC-1, to compliment continuous flow data. Data measured by flow and water quality equipment will be programmed for cellular activation to the Sutron data collection platform (DCP) at 15-minute intervals. Sutron Hydromet Cloud will support storage of the real time data and facilitate displays of data in graphical format that can be linked to the Authority's website, providing easy access of real-time flow and water quality data to the Authority and its stakeholders. The transmission of flow and water quality data to the website supports the approach of making data readily available and accessible to all users, communicating information and promoting data transparency.

An important feature regarding continuous monitoring is utilizing the strong statistical relationships between flow and turbidity evaluated in 2017 to predict TP concentrations ($R^2 = 0.90$). The continuous monitoring will also facilitate evaluating long-term (seasonal) and short-term (storm events) flow and water quality changes in these selected creeks and pair this water quality data with continuous flow data. In the future, Contractor should anticipate the use of continuous monitoring to reduce field resources to conduct stormwater monitoring in the basin.

WORK PRODUCTS: *Installation and operation of continuous water quality monitoring hardware. Coordination with website administrator to receive transmitted data for posting on Authority's website.*

II. TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Tasks 4-6 support the technical data evaluations and reporting aspects of the 2018 water monitoring program.

TASK 4. ANNUAL MONITORING REPORT AND MONTHLY GRAPHICAL UPDATES

Contractor will develop the annual monitoring report, including executive summary, in coordination with the Authority and its consultant team to support the Regulation #72 reporting requirements. All draft and final work products will be prepared on schedule, with a December 31st delivery of the draft Monitoring Report deliverable that includes an executive summary. Contractor will coordinate with Leonard Rice Engineers (LRE) and the consultant team in addressing comments and finalizing the report for approval by the TAC and inclusion in the Annual Report to the WQCC no later than March 15th. Contractor will support development of the Annual Report documentation, including graphics useful for presentation to the WQCC and other audiences. The report will include documentation of compliance (or determination of noncompliance) with the applicable Regulation 38

water quality standards (chlorophyll *a*, dissolved oxygen, and pH), using Water Quality Control Commission and Water Quality Control Division assessment methods. This documentation is required by Regulation 72.

Contractor will develop graphical representations for Authority meetings using the on-line Database Portal, supported by other statistical software and MS-Excel analyses, as appropriate.

WORK PRODUCTS: *Draft and final “Annual Monitoring Report”, water quality standards compliance documentation, and graphical updates for Authority meetings.*

TASK 5. SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN REFINEMENTS

In coordination with consultants' and modeling team, Contractor will identify monitoring program efficiencies and needs based on watershed and reservoir modeling outputs. Contractor and the modeling and consultant team will be meeting in mid-2018 to evaluate monitoring needs as it relates to modeling outputs. Modeling outputs may suggest that monitoring can be reduced in some locations or that monitoring is needed in others. Based on these 2018 discussions, changes to the 2018 SAP may be warranted. If modifications to the SAP are prudent, Contractor will propose a streamlined review process, including proposed redline changes to the SAP based on consultant recommendations. The proposed changes will go before the TAC and Board for review and approval.

WORK PRODUCTS: *Two meetings with modeling team to understand opportunities for SAP refinements and scientific and technical basis for proposed refinements. Redline and final version of the SAP modifications.*

TASK 6. OTHER SERVICES

From time to time there may be other water quality activities, tasks, or technical support that arise that were not contemplated during the annual planning and budgeting cycle. On an as needed basis, as authorized by the Authority and its Manager, Contractor will provide optional services related to water quality in the watershed and reservoir. Contractor does not need to budget for this Task, as any other services provided will be approved through a contract change order process with rates based on the Contractors' annually authorized rate schedule.

WORK PRODUCTS: *As requested on an as-needed basis.*

III. DATABASE SUPPORT

Task 7 is specific to database management, supporting the Authority's official data record.

TASK 7. MONTHLY DATABASE MANAGEMENT

The on-line database tool developed by LRE, known as the Cherry Creek Basin Water Quality Data Portal, consolidates over 30 years of data from the reservoir and watershed, is password protected and available on the Authority's website. Data in MS Excel is uploaded into Google worksheets on to the Drupal™ website used by members of the Authority, consultants, and outside entities for data evaluation and review.

Water quality data analyzed by laboratories and checked by Contractor will be transmitted to the on-line database on a monthly basis including field and laboratory data from each month's sampling events. Contractor will conduct QC and validation on all lab data and streamflow data, utilizing very efficient programs that automate much of the QC checks to meet specific project specific QAPP objectives, coupled with physical laboratory report reviews. The QC programs including the following:

- Compare field to lab pH.
- Compare field specific conductance to lab specific conductance (and to TDS).
- Compare metal fractions to ensure dissolved < total recoverable < total (this could easily be modified to compare the sum of the various nutrient analyses to the "total" concentration).

- Compare results to regulatory limits to flag exceedances.
- Checks on holding times.
- For field duplicates, calculate RPDs or control limits for values $< 5 \times \text{PQL}$ and identify anomalous values.
- Identify values $> 10 \times$ values detected in blanks.

WORK PRODUCTS: *Monthly data management, data pre-processing, validation, and reporting.*

APPENDIX C

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

CHERRY CREEK RESERVOIR INFLOW AND OUTFLOW DATA

WY 2018

Cherry Creek Reservoir - Daily Inflow/Outflow Data – October 2017

| Date | USACE | | | | | USGS | KAPA |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Reservoir Inflow AF/day | Pool Elevation ft | Reservoir Storage AF* | Reservoir Surface Area Acres | Evaporative Loss AF/day | Reservoir Outflow AF/day | Precipitation AF/day |
| 01Oct2017 | 47.60 | 5549.23 | 11920 | 816.9 | 13.29 | 71.21 | 4.08 |
| 02Oct2017 | 59.50 | 5549.22 | 11911 | 816.6 | 12.50 | 71.01 | 6.12 |
| 03Oct2017 | 45.62 | 5549.20 | 11890 | 816.0 | 9.32 | 72.60 | 0.00 |
| 04Oct2017 | 37.69 | 5549.16 | 11858 | 814.8 | 5.95 | 74.58 | 0.00 |
| 05Oct2017 | 41.65 | 5549.12 | 11819 | 813.6 | 6.55 | 77.55 | 1.36 |
| 06Oct2017 | 45.62 | 5549.07 | 11777 | 812.1 | 12.10 | 77.95 | 0.00 |
| 07Oct2017 | 41.65 | 5549.01 | 11731 | 810.3 | 12.30 | 76.76 | 0.00 |
| 08Oct2017 | 51.57 | 5548.95 | 11692 | 808.5 | 15.47 | 77.75 | 10.11 |
| 09Oct2017 | 150.74 | 5549.01 | 11754 | 810.3 | 15.07 | 80.93 | 16.88 |
| 10Oct2017 | 120.99 | 5549.07 | 11790 | 812.1 | 9.72 | 79.34 | 0.00 |
| 11Oct2017 | 89.26 | 5549.08 | 11797 | 812.4 | 6.94 | 80.73 | 0.00 |
| 12Oct2017 | 61.49 | 5549.06 | 11776 | 811.8 | 7.54 | 79.14 | 0.00 |
| 13Oct2017 | 47.60 | 5549.03 | 11751 | 810.9 | 7.54 | 69.42 | 0.00 |
| 14Oct2017 | 31.74 | 5549.00 | 11728 | 810.0 | 7.54 | 58.91 | 0.00 |
| 15Oct2017 | 37.69 | 5548.98 | 11711 | 809.4 | 7.54 | 58.91 | 0.00 |
| 16Oct2017 | 39.67 | 5548.96 | 11695 | 808.8 | 7.54 | 58.91 | 0.00 |
| 17Oct2017 | 39.67 | 5548.94 | 11684 | 808.2 | 7.54 | 53.36 | 0.00 |
| 18Oct2017 | 43.64 | 5548.94 | 11684 | 808.2 | 7.54 | 44.63 | 0.00 |
| 19Oct2017 | 43.64 | 5548.94 | 11684 | 808.2 | 7.54 | 45.02 | 0.00 |
| 20Oct2017 | 41.65 | 5548.94 | 11683 | 808.2 | 7.54 | 45.82 | 0.00 |
| 21Oct2017 | 37.69 | 5548.93 | 11677 | 807.9 | 7.54 | 47.60 | 0.00 |
| 22Oct2017 | 35.70 | 5548.92 | 11669 | 807.6 | 7.54 | 47.60 | 0.00 |
| 23Oct2017 | 41.65 | 5548.92 | 11667 | 807.6 | 7.54 | 47.40 | 0.00 |
| 24Oct2017 | 41.65 | 5548.92 | 11665 | 807.6 | 7.54 | 49.59 | 0.00 |
| 25Oct2017 | 41.65 | 5548.91 | 11664 | 807.3 | 7.54 | 49.39 | 0.00 |
| 26Oct2017 | 41.65 | 5548.91 | 11662 | 807.3 | 7.54 | 46.61 | 0.00 |
| 27Oct2017 | 43.64 | 5548.91 | 11661 | 807.3 | 7.54 | 46.02 | 0.00 |
| 28Oct2017 | 43.64 | 5548.91 | 11661 | 807.3 | 7.54 | 44.83 | 0.00 |
| 29Oct2017 | 43.64 | 5548.91 | 11660 | 807.3 | 7.54 | 45.42 | 0.00 |
| 30Oct2017 | 53.55 | 5548.93 | 11687 | 807.9 | 7.54 | 22.81 | 0.00 |
| 31Oct2017 | 51.57 | 5548.99 | 11731 | 809.7 | 7.93 | 0.56 | 0.00 |

*Storage on 30Sep2017 = 11943 AF

Cherry Creek Reservoir - Daily Inflow/Outflow Data – November 2017

| Date | USACE | | | | | USGS | KAPA |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Reservoir Inflow AF/day | Pool Elevation ft | Reservoir Storage AF | Reservoir Surface Area Acres | Evaporative Loss AF/day | Reservoir Outflow AF/day | Precipitation AF/day |
| 01Nov2017 | 26.00 | 5549.04 | 11775 | 811.2 | 3.77 | 0.14 | 0.00 |
| 02Nov2017 | 25.00 | 5549.10 | 11820 | 813.0 | 3.77 | 0.02 | 0.00 |
| 03Nov2017 | 24.00 | 5549.15 | 11864 | 814.5 | 3.77 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 04Nov2017 | 24.00 | 5549.20 | 11909 | 816.0 | 3.77 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 05Nov2017 | 25.00 | 5549.26 | 11955 | 817.8 | 3.77 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 05Nov2017 | 24.00 | 5549.31 | 12000 | 819.3 | 3.77 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 06Nov2017 | 24.00 | 5549.36 | 12044 | 820.8 | 3.77 | 0.00 | 2.05 |
| 07Nov2017 | 25.00 | 5549.42 | 12090 | 822.6 | 3.77 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 08Nov2017 | 27.00 | 5549.47 | 12123 | 824.1 | 3.77 | 0.10 | 0.00 |
| 09Nov2017 | 24.00 | 5549.48 | 12130 | 824.4 | 3.77 | 19.64 | 0.00 |
| 10Nov2017 | 22.00 | 5549.48 | 12132 | 824.4 | 3.77 | 41.65 | 0.00 |
| 11Nov2017 | 23.00 | 5549.49 | 12135 | 824.7 | 3.77 | 41.06 | 0.00 |
| 12Nov2017 | 24.00 | 5549.49 | 12142 | 824.7 | 3.77 | 40.66 | 0.00 |
| 13Nov2017 | 24.00 | 5549.50 | 12148 | 825.0 | 3.77 | 39.47 | 0.00 |
| 14Nov2017 | 26.00 | 5549.51 | 12154 | 825.3 | 3.77 | 39.27 | 0.00 |
| 15Nov2017 | 28.00 | 5549.51 | 12158 | 825.3 | 3.77 | 45.02 | 0.00 |
| 16Nov2017 | 28.00 | 5549.52 | 12163 | 825.6 | 3.77 | 55.14 | 15.14 |
| 17Nov2017 | 28.00 | 5549.53 | 12167 | 825.9 | 3.77 | 54.74 | 0.00 |
| 18Nov2017 | 28.00 | 5549.53 | 12171 | 825.9 | 3.77 | 54.55 | 0.00 |
| 19Nov2017 | 27.00 | 5549.53 | 12173 | 825.9 | 3.77 | 55.14 | 0.00 |
| 20Nov2017 | 26.00 | 5549.54 | 12174 | 826.2 | 3.77 | 55.74 | 0.00 |
| 21Nov2017 | 26.00 | 5549.53 | 12174 | 825.9 | 3.77 | 54.35 | 0.00 |
| 22Nov2017 | 26.00 | 5549.53 | 12173 | 825.9 | 3.77 | 55.74 | 0.00 |
| 23Nov2017 | 25.00 | 5549.53 | 12173 | 825.9 | 3.77 | 55.93 | 0.00 |
| 24Nov2017 | 25.00 | 5549.53 | 12171 | 825.9 | 3.77 | 55.54 | 0.00 |
| 25Nov2017 | 25.00 | 5549.53 | 12170 | 825.9 | 3.77 | 57.32 | 0.00 |
| 26Nov2017 | 25.00 | 5549.53 | 12169 | 825.9 | 3.77 | 57.12 | 0.00 |
| 27Nov2017 | 25.00 | 5549.53 | 12167 | 825.9 | 3.77 | 57.72 | 0.00 |
| 28Nov2017 | 26.00 | 5549.53 | 12165 | 825.9 | 3.77 | 57.32 | 0.00 |
| 29Nov2017 | 28.00 | 5549.52 | 12159 | 825.6 | 3.77 | 58.91 | 0.00 |
| 30Nov2017 | 27.00 | 5549.51 | 12154 | 825.3 | 1.98 | 60.89 | 0.00 |

Cherry Creek Reservoir - Daily Inflow/Outflow Data – December 2017

Reservoir inflow, pool elevation, storage and evaporative loss are from USACE data
Surface area calculated from USACE daily elevations and area/capacity tables.
Outflow is from USGS site 06713000, Cherry Creek below Cherry Creek Lake, CO
Precipitation load on daily precipitation at the KAPA site and reservoir surface area

| Date | USACE | | | | | USGS | KAPA |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Reservoir Inflow AF/day | Pool Elevation ft | Reservoir Storage AF | Reservoir Surface Area Acres | Evaporative Loss AF/day | Reservoir Outflow AF/day | Precipitation AF/day |
| 01Dec2017 | 53.55 | 5549.51 | 12149 | 825.3 | 1.98 | 61.49 | 0.00 |
| 02Dec2017 | 53.55 | 5549.50 | 12144 | 825.0 | 1.98 | 62.68 | 0.00 |
| 03Dec2017 | 53.55 | 5549.49 | 12139 | 824.7 | 1.98 | 63.07 | 0.00 |
| 04Dec2017 | 53.55 | 5549.49 | 12134 | 824.7 | 1.98 | 61.69 | 0.00 |
| 05Dec2017 | 51.57 | 5549.48 | 12123 | 824.4 | 1.98 | 65.65 | 0.00 |
| 06Dec2017 | 47.60 | 5549.46 | 12103 | 823.8 | 1.98 | 70.21 | 0.00 |
| 07Dec2017 | 49.59 | 5549.43 | 12085 | 822.9 | 1.98 | 71.01 | 0.00 |
| 08Dec2017 | 55.54 | 5549.42 | 12074 | 822.6 | 1.98 | 70.21 | 0.00 |
| 09Dec2017 | 55.54 | 5549.40 | 12063 | 822.0 | 1.98 | 70.02 | 0.00 |
| 10Dec2017 | 55.54 | 5549.39 | 12052 | 821.7 | 1.98 | 70.02 | 0.00 |
| 11Dec2017 | 53.55 | 5549.38 | 12046 | 821.4 | 1.98 | 66.25 | 0.00 |
| 12Dec2017 | 49.59 | 5549.38 | 12047 | 821.4 | 1.98 | 60.89 | 0.00 |
| 13Dec2017 | 51.57 | 5549.38 | 12049 | 821.4 | 1.98 | 61.29 | 3.42 |
| 14Dec2017 | 51.57 | 5549.39 | 12051 | 821.7 | 1.98 | 61.88 | 0.00 |
| 15Dec2017 | 51.57 | 5549.39 | 12053 | 821.7 | 1.98 | 61.88 | 0.00 |
| 16Dec2017 | 51.57 | 5549.39 | 12056 | 821.7 | 1.98 | 63.67 | 0.00 |
| 17Dec2017 | 51.57 | 5549.39 | 12058 | 821.7 | 1.98 | 63.47 | 0.00 |
| 18Dec2017 | 51.57 | 5549.40 | 12061 | 822.0 | 1.98 | 61.69 | 0.00 |
| 19Dec2017 | 51.57 | 5549.40 | 12064 | 822.0 | 1.98 | 61.69 | 0.00 |
| 20Dec2017 | 51.57 | 5549.41 | 12068 | 822.3 | 1.98 | 60.50 | 0.00 |
| 21Dec2017 | 53.55 | 5549.41 | 12071 | 822.3 | 1.98 | 60.69 | 0.00 |
| 22Dec2017 | 53.55 | 5549.41 | 12074 | 822.3 | 1.98 | 58.91 | 0.00 |
| 23Dec2017 | 53.55 | 5549.42 | 12077 | 822.6 | 1.98 | 58.12 | 0.00 |
| 24Dec2017 | 49.59 | 5549.42 | 12078 | 822.6 | 1.98 | 57.72 | 0.00 |
| 25Dec2017 | 45.62 | 5549.42 | 12075 | 822.6 | 1.98 | 56.73 | 0.00 |
| 26Dec2017 | 43.64 | 5549.41 | 12070 | 822.3 | 1.98 | 57.52 | 0.00 |
| 27Dec2017 | 45.62 | 5549.41 | 12067 | 822.3 | 1.98 | 56.53 | 0.00 |
| 28Dec2017 | 49.59 | 5549.41 | 12068 | 822.3 | 1.98 | 56.93 | 0.00 |
| 29Dec2017 | 51.57 | 5549.41 | 12069 | 822.3 | 1.98 | 56.73 | 0.00 |
| 30Dec2017 | 51.57 | 5549.41 | 12071 | 822.3 | 1.98 | 57.12 | 0.00 |
| 31Dec2017 | 49.59 | 5549.41 | 12071 | 822.3 | 1.79 | 57.12 | 0.00 |

Cherry Creek Reservoir - Daily Inflow/Outflow Data – January 2018

Reservoir inflow, pool elevation, storage and evaporative loss are from USACE data

Surface area calculated from USACE daily elevations and area/capacity tables.

Outflow is from USGS site 06713000, Cherry Creek below Cherry Creek Lake, CO

Precipitation load on daily precipitation at the KAPA site and reservoir surface area

| Date | USACE | | | | | USGS | KAPA |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Reservoir Inflow AF/day | Pool Elevation ft | Reservoir Storage AF | Reservoir Surface Area Acres | Evaporative Loss AF/day | Reservoir Outflow AF/day | Precipitation AF/day |
| 01Jan2018 | 49.59 | 5549.41 | 12071 | 822.3 | 1.79 | 56.93 | 0.00 |
| 02Jan2018 | 49.59 | 5549.41 | 12071 | 822.3 | 1.79 | 56.73 | 0.00 |
| 03Jan2018 | 49.59 | 5549.41 | 12070 | 822.3 | 1.79 | 56.93 | 0.00 |
| 04Jan2018 | 47.60 | 5549.40 | 12062 | 822.0 | 1.79 | 66.64 | 0.00 |
| 05Jan2018 | 43.64 | 5549.38 | 12046 | 821.4 | 1.79 | 72.79 | 0.00 |
| 06Jan2018 | 43.64 | 5549.36 | 12029 | 820.8 | 1.79 | 72.40 | 0.00 |
| 07Jan2018 | 43.64 | 5549.35 | 12014 | 820.5 | 1.79 | 72.60 | 0.00 |
| 08Jan2018 | 49.59 | 5549.33 | 12004 | 819.9 | 1.79 | 72.40 | 0.00 |
| 09Jan2018 | 53.55 | 5549.32 | 11999 | 819.6 | 1.79 | 72.00 | 4.10 |
| 10Jan2018 | 51.57 | 5549.32 | 11999 | 819.6 | 1.79 | 62.88 | 0.00 |
| 11Jan2018 | 51.57 | 5549.33 | 12004 | 819.9 | 1.79 | 57.32 | 0.00 |
| 12Jan2018 | 51.57 | 5549.33 | 12008 | 819.9 | 1.79 | 57.12 | 0.00 |
| 13Jan2018 | 49.59 | 5549.34 | 12012 | 820.2 | 1.79 | 56.73 | 0.00 |
| 14Jan2018 | 15.87 | 5549.34 | 12013 | 820.2 | 1.79 | 56.33 | 0.00 |
| 15Jan2018 | 3.97 | 5549.34 | 12013 | 820.2 | 1.79 | 56.53 | 0.00 |
| 16Jan2018 | 3.97 | 5549.34 | 12013 | 820.2 | 1.79 | 56.13 | 0.00 |
| 17Jan2018 | 3.97 | 5549.34 | 12013 | 820.2 | 1.79 | 55.93 | 0.00 |
| 18Jan2018 | 33.72 | 5549.34 | 12013 | 820.2 | 1.79 | 55.93 | 0.00 |
| 19Jan2018 | 47.60 | 5549.34 | 12013 | 820.2 | 1.79 | 55.93 | 0.00 |
| 20Jan2018 | 87.27 | 5549.39 | 12054 | 821.7 | 1.79 | 56.33 | 11.64 |
| 21Jan2018 | 47.60 | 5549.39 | 12054 | 821.7 | 1.79 | 56.73 | 0.00 |
| 22Jan2018 | 49.59 | 5549.39 | 12057 | 821.7 | 1.79 | 55.93 | 0.00 |
| 23Jan2018 | 49.59 | 5549.40 | 12061 | 822.0 | 1.79 | 56.13 | 0.00 |
| 24Jan2018 | 49.59 | 5549.42 | 12090 | 822.6 | 1.79 | 23.80 | 0.00 |
| 25Jan2018 | 51.57 | 5549.48 | 12139 | 824.4 | 1.79 | 0.14 | 0.00 |
| 26Jan2018 | 43.64 | 5549.53 | 12180 | 825.9 | 1.79 | 0.12 | 0.00 |
| 27Jan2018 | 43.64 | 5549.58 | 12222 | 827.4 | 1.79 | 0.12 | 0.00 |
| 28Jan2018 | 43.64 | 5549.63 | 12264 | 828.9 | 1.79 | 0.06 | 0.00 |
| 29Jan2018 | 43.64 | 5549.68 | 12306 | 830.4 | 1.79 | 0.04 | 0.00 |
| 30Jan2018 | 41.65 | 5549.73 | 12347 | 831.9 | 1.98 | 0.06 | 0.00 |
| 31Jan2018 | 39.67 | 5549.78 | 12385 | 833.4 | 1.98 | 0.06 | 0.00 |

Cherry Creek Reservoir - Daily Inflow/Outflow Data – February 2018

Reservoir inflow, pool elevation, storage and evaporative loss are from USACE data
Surface area calculated from USACE daily elevations and area/capacity tables.
Outflow is from USGS site 06713000, Cherry Creek below Cherry Creek Lake, CO
Precipitation load on daily precipitation at the KAPA site and reservoir surface area

| Date | USACE | | | | | USGS | KAPA |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Reservoir Inflow AF/day | Pool Elevation ft | Reservoir Storage AF | Reservoir Surface Area Acres | Evaporative Loss AF/day | Reservoir Outflow AF/day | Precipitation AF/day |
| 01Feb2018 | 39.67 | 5549.82 | 12423 | 834.6 | 1.98 | 0.08 | 0.00 |
| 02Feb2018 | 39.67 | 5549.87 | 12458 | 836.1 | 1.98 | 0.08 | 0.00 |
| 03Feb2018 | 35.70 | 5549.91 | 12491 | 837.3 | 1.98 | 0.04 | 0.00 |
| 04Feb2018 | 35.70 | 5549.95 | 12525 | 838.5 | 1.98 | 0.06 | 0.00 |
| 05Feb2018 | 37.69 | 5549.99 | 12560 | 839.7 | 1.98 | 0.08 | 0.00 |
| 06Feb2018 | 35.70 | 5550.03 | 12584 | 840.8 | 1.98 | 11.15 | 0.00 |
| 07Feb2018 | 35.70 | 5550.04 | 12589 | 841.1 | 1.98 | 27.97 | 0.00 |
| 08Feb2018 | 37.69 | 5550.04 | 12597 | 841.1 | 1.98 | 27.37 | 0.00 |
| 09Feb2018 | 53.55 | 5550.07 | 12621 | 841.9 | 1.98 | 27.57 | 7.02 |
| 10Feb2018 | 39.67 | 5550.08 | 12630 | 842.2 | 1.98 | 28.17 | 0.00 |
| 11Feb2018 | 35.70 | 5550.09 | 12637 | 842.4 | 1.98 | 28.56 | 0.00 |
| 12Feb2018 | 37.69 | 5550.10 | 12644 | 842.7 | 1.98 | 28.76 | 0.00 |
| 13Feb2018 | 39.67 | 5550.11 | 12655 | 843.0 | 1.98 | 28.56 | 0.00 |
| 14Feb2018 | 41.65 | 5550.12 | 12666 | 843.2 | 1.98 | 28.36 | 0.70 |
| 15Feb2018 | 39.67 | 5550.14 | 12677 | 843.8 | 1.98 | 28.36 | 0.00 |
| 16Feb2018 | 39.67 | 5550.15 | 12686 | 844.1 | 1.98 | 27.97 | 0.00 |
| 17Feb2018 | 37.69 | 5550.16 | 12695 | 844.3 | 1.98 | 27.77 | 0.00 |
| 18Feb2018 | 37.69 | 5550.17 | 12703 | 844.6 | 1.98 | 27.77 | 7.04 |
| 19Feb2018 | 37.69 | 5550.18 | 12712 | 844.9 | 1.98 | 28.56 | 0.00 |
| 20Feb2018 | 37.69 | 5550.19 | 12720 | 845.1 | 1.98 | 28.36 | 0.00 |
| 21Feb2018 | 37.69 | 5550.20 | 12728 | 845.4 | 1.98 | 27.37 | 1.41 |
| 22Feb2018 | 37.69 | 5550.21 | 12737 | 845.7 | 1.98 | 27.97 | 0.00 |
| 23Feb2018 | 37.69 | 5550.22 | 12744 | 845.9 | 1.98 | 27.57 | 0.00 |
| 24Feb2018 | 35.70 | 5550.22 | 12751 | 845.9 | 1.98 | 26.18 | 0.00 |
| 25Feb2018 | 35.70 | 5550.23 | 12757 | 846.2 | 1.98 | 27.77 | 0.00 |
| 26Feb2018 | 35.70 | 5550.24 | 12762 | 846.5 | 1.98 | 27.77 | 0.00 |
| 27Feb2018 | 35.70 | 5550.24 | 12767 | 846.5 | 1.98 | 27.77 | 0.00 |
| 28Feb2018 | 35.70 | 5550.25 | 12772 | 846.8 | 2.78 | 27.77 | 0.00 |

Cherry Creek Reservoir - Daily Inflow/Outflow Data – March 2018

Reservoir inflow, pool elevation, storage and evaporative loss are from USACE data
Surface area calculated from USACE daily elevations and area/capacity tables.
Outflow is from USGS site 06713000, Cherry Creek below Cherry Creek Lake, CO
Precipitation load on daily precipitation at the KAPA site and reservoir surface area

| Date | USACE | | | | | USGS | KAPA |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Reservoir Inflow AF/day | Pool Elevation ft | Reservoir Storage AF | Reservoir Surface Area Acres | Evaporative Loss AF/day | Reservoir Outflow AF/day | Precipitation AF/day |
| 01Mar2018 | 37.69 | 5550.25 | 12777 | 846.8 | 5.16 | 27.97 | 0.00 |
| 02Mar2018 | 35.70 | 5550.26 | 12780 | 847.0 | 4.96 | 27.77 | 0.00 |
| 03Mar2018 | 35.70 | 5550.26 | 12779 | 847.0 | 8.73 | 25.79 | 0.00 |
| 04Mar2018 | 23.80 | 5550.25 | 12762 | 846.8 | 12.69 | 24.99 | 0.00 |
| 05Mar2018 | 27.77 | 5550.23 | 12755 | 846.2 | 6.55 | 24.99 | 0.00 |
| 06Mar2018 | 31.74 | 5550.23 | 12754 | 846.2 | 4.56 | 24.79 | 0.00 |
| 07Mar2018 | 29.75 | 5550.23 | 12754 | 846.2 | 2.78 | 25.39 | 0.00 |
| 08Mar2018 | 29.75 | 5550.23 | 12754 | 846.2 | 2.78 | 25.59 | 0.00 |
| 09Mar2018 | 31.74 | 5550.23 | 12754 | 846.2 | 3.97 | 25.39 | 0.00 |
| 10Mar2018 | 31.74 | 5550.23 | 12754 | 846.2 | 4.76 | 25.39 | 0.00 |
| 12Mar2018 | 31.74 | 5550.23 | 12754 | 846.2 | 3.57 | 25.39 | 0.00 |
| 13Mar2018 | 31.74 | 5550.23 | 12754 | 846.2 | 4.96 | 25.39 | 0.00 |
| 14Mar2018 | 31.74 | 5550.23 | 12754 | 846.2 | 3.17 | 25.39 | 0.00 |
| 15Mar2018 | 31.74 | 5550.23 | 12754 | 846.2 | 3.37 | 25.39 | 6.35 |
| 16Mar2018 | 31.74 | 5550.23 | 12754 | 846.2 | 6.55 | 25.39 | 0.71 |
| 17Mar2018 | 35.70 | 5550.23 | 12754 | 846.2 | 7.74 | 25.39 | 0.00 |
| 18Mar2018 | 83.31 | 5550.23 | 12804 | 846.2 | 5.36 | 26.58 | 33.14 |
| 19Mar2018 | 87.27 | 5550.33 | 12859 | 848.9 | 4.96 | 26.38 | 0.00 |
| 20Mar2018 | 105.12 | 5550.42 | 12928 | 851.3 | 7.93 | 25.39 | 0.00 |
| 21Mar2018 | 63.47 | 5550.46 | 12959 | 852.4 | 4.96 | 25.39 | 0.00 |
| 22Mar2018 | 55.54 | 5550.49 | 12983 | 853.2 | 3.97 | 25.39 | 0.00 |
| 23Mar2018 | 49.59 | 5550.51 | 12996 | 853.8 | 7.74 | 25.19 | 0.00 |
| 24Mar2018 | 41.65 | 5550.52 | 13001 | 854.0 | 7.93 | 25.39 | 0.00 |
| 25Mar2018 | 35.70 | 5550.52 | 13002 | 854.0 | 5.95 | 25.59 | 0.00 |
| 26Mar2018 | 63.47 | 5550.53 | 13032 | 854.3 | 5.75 | 26.58 | 28.48 |
| 27Mar2018 | 144.79 | 5550.66 | 13141 | 857.8 | 8.33 | 26.78 | 11.44 |
| 28Mar2018 | 138.84 | 5550.78 | 13246 | 861.1 | 5.75 | 26.98 | 9.33 |
| 29Mar2018 | 136.86 | 5550.89 | 13323 | 864.0 | 7.54 | 53.55 | 2.88 |
| 30Mar2018 | 85.29 | 5550.90 | 13325 | 864.3 | 6.74 | 74.58 | 0.00 |
| 31Mar2018 | 59.50 | 5550.88 | 13301 | 863.8 | 5.95 | 76.17 | 0.00 |

Cherry Creek Reservoir - Daily Inflow/Outflow Data – April 2018

Reservoir inflow, pool elevation, storage and evaporative loss are from USACE data
Surface area calculated from USACE daily elevations and area/capacity tables.
Outflow is from USGS site 06713000, Cherry Creek below Cherry Creek Lake, CO
Precipitation load on daily precipitation at the KAPA site and reservoir surface area

| Date | USACE | | | | | USGS | KAPA |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Reservoir Inflow AF/day | Pool Elevation ft | Reservoir Storage AF | Reservoir Surface Area Acres | Evaporative Loss AF/day | Reservoir Outflow AF/day | Precipitation AF/day |
| 01Apr2018 | 49.59 | 5550.84 | 13265 | 862.7 | 8.73 | 75.17 | 0.00 |
| 02Apr2018 | 49.59 | 5550.79 | 13228 | 861.3 | 11.31 | 74.38 | 0.00 |
| 03Apr2018 | 45.62 | 5550.75 | 13185 | 860.3 | 11.90 | 76.76 | 0.00 |
| 04Apr2018 | 45.62 | 5550.70 | 13143 | 858.9 | 12.10 | 77.16 | 0.00 |
| 05Apr2018 | 43.64 | 5550.65 | 13100 | 860.3 | 12.30 | 74.98 | 0.00 |
| 06Apr2018 | 47.60 | 5550.61 | 13081 | 856.5 | 12.50 | 51.97 | 1.43 |
| 07Apr2018 | 45.62 | 5550.61 | 13083 | 856.5 | 13.49 | 31.34 | 0.00 |
| 08Apr2018 | 53.55 | 5550.62 | 13094 | 856.7 | 14.28 | 31.54 | 0.71 |
| 09Apr2018 | 49.59 | 5550.64 | 13108 | 857.3 | 7.34 | 30.94 | 5.72 |
| 10Apr2018 | 39.67 | 5550.65 | 13113 | 860.3 | 6.55 | 29.95 | 0.00 |
| 11Apr2018 | 41.65 | 5550.65 | 13115 | 860.3 | 10.31 | 29.36 | 0.00 |
| 12Apr2018 | 59.50 | 5550.67 | 13134 | 858.1 | 11.90 | 29.75 | 0.72 |
| 13Apr2018 | 107.11 | 5550.73 | 13196 | 859.7 | 17.26 | 30.74 | 18.63 |
| 14Apr2018 | 83.31 | 5550.79 | 13236 | 861.3 | 15.07 | 31.54 | 0.00 |
| 15Apr2018 | 63.47 | 5550.82 | 13261 | 862.1 | 10.31 | 31.34 | 0.00 |
| 16Apr2018 | 55.54 | 5550.84 | 13280 | 862.7 | 7.54 | 30.74 | 0.00 |
| 17Apr2018 | 39.67 | 5550.83 | 13260 | 862.4 | 7.93 | 54.55 | 0.00 |
| 18Apr2018 | 43.64 | 5550.78 | 13213 | 861.1 | 15.07 | 76.56 | 0.00 |
| 19Apr2018 | 45.62 | 5550.72 | 13164 | 859.4 | 19.83 | 76.76 | 0.00 |
| 20Apr2018 | 47.60 | 5550.67 | 13125 | 858.1 | 13.09 | 75.97 | 9.30 |
| 21Apr2018 | 103.14 | 5550.68 | 13145 | 858.4 | 7.74 | 78.15 | 10.01 |
| 22Apr2018 | 83.31 | 5550.69 | 13145 | 858.6 | 7.93 | 78.74 | 0.00 |
| 23Apr2018 | 65.45 | 5550.67 | 13128 | 858.1 | 7.54 | 77.55 | 0.72 |
| 24Apr2018 | 65.45 | 5550.65 | 13111 | 860.3 | 9.32 | 76.76 | 11.47 |
| 25Apr2018 | 67.44 | 5550.63 | 13093 | 857.0 | 9.12 | 78.35 | 0.00 |
| 26Apr2018 | 61.49 | 5550.61 | 13073 | 856.5 | 5.95 | 77.55 | 0.00 |
| 27Apr2018 | 53.55 | 5550.58 | 13046 | 855.7 | 5.95 | 78.74 | 0.00 |
| 28Apr2018 | 51.57 | 5550.54 | 13017 | 854.6 | 5.95 | 78.15 | 0.00 |
| 29Apr2018 | 51.57 | 5550.51 | 12987 | 853.8 | 5.95 | 78.35 | 0.00 |
| 30Apr2018 | 55.54 | 5550.49 | 12976 | 853.2 | 5.95 | 63.27 | 0.00 |

Cherry Creek Reservoir - Daily Inflow/Outflow Data – May 2018

Reservoir inflow, pool elevation, storage and evaporative loss are from USACE data

Surface area calculated from USACE daily elevations and area/capacity tables.

Outflow is from USGS site 06713000, Cherry Creek below Cherry Creek Lake, CO

Precipitation load on daily precipitation at the KAPA site and reservoir surface area

| Date | USACE | | | | | USGS | KAPA |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Reservoir Inflow AF/day | Pool Elevation ft | Reservoir Storage AF | Reservoir Surface Area Acres | Evaporative Loss AF/day | Reservoir Outflow AF/day | Precipitation AF/day |
| 01May2018 | 47.60 | 5550.49 | 12976 | 853.2 | 10.12 | 41.65 | 0.00 |
| 02May2018 | 111.07 | 5550.53 | 13041 | 854.3 | 10.12 | 43.24 | 37.73 |
| 03May2018 | 323.31 | 5550.81 | 13317 | 861.9 | 10.12 | 45.02 | 59.61 |
| 04May2018 | 281.65 | 5551.12 | 13551 | 870.2 | 10.12 | 40.86 | 0.00 |
| 05May2018 | 142.81 | 5551.25 | 13648 | 873.8 | 10.12 | 40.46 | 0.00 |
| 06May2018 | 119.01 | 5551.33 | 13719 | 875.9 | 10.12 | 40.46 | 0.00 |
| 07May2018 | 77.36 | 5551.38 | 13749 | 877.3 | 10.12 | 40.26 | 0.00 |
| 08May2018 | 65.45 | 5551.39 | 13743 | 877.5 | 10.12 | 74.78 | 0.00 |
| 09May2018 | 53.55 | 5551.33 | 13695 | 875.9 | 10.12 | 103.34 | 0.00 |
| 10May2018 | 45.62 | 5551.27 | 13638 | 874.3 | 10.12 | 103.14 | 0.00 |
| 11May2018 | 39.67 | 5551.20 | 13577 | 872.4 | 10.12 | 99.97 | 0.00 |
| 12May2018 | 43.64 | 5551.13 | 13519 | 870.5 | 10.12 | 103.74 | 0.73 |
| 13May2018 | 43.64 | 5551.07 | 13461 | 868.9 | 10.12 | 104.93 | 2.17 |
| 14May2018 | 79.34 | 5551.03 | 13439 | 867.8 | 10.12 | 106.31 | 10.85 |
| 15May2018 | 75.37 | 5551.01 | 13414 | 867.3 | 10.12 | 105.12 | 4.34 |
| 16May2018 | 55.54 | 5550.96 | 13368 | 865.9 | 10.12 | 104.13 | 0.00 |
| 17May2018 | 43.64 | 5550.90 | 13310 | 864.3 | 10.12 | 103.54 | 0.00 |
| 18May2018 | 39.67 | 5550.82 | 13249 | 862.1 | 10.12 | 103.34 | 0.72 |
| 19May2018 | 43.64 | 5550.76 | 13192 | 860.5 | 10.12 | 102.35 | 7.17 |
| 20May2018 | 43.64 | 5550.69 | 13135 | 858.6 | 10.12 | 102.15 | 0.00 |
| 21May2018 | 41.65 | 5550.62 | 13076 | 856.7 | 10.12 | 100.36 | 0.00 |
| 22May2018 | 33.72 | 5550.55 | 13010 | 854.9 | 10.12 | 99.97 | 0.71 |
| 23May2018 | 75.37 | 5550.16 | 12695 | 844.3 | 10.12 | 343.14 | 0.00 |
| 24May2018 | 47.60 | 5550.16 | 12695 | 844.3 | 10.12 | 37.49 | 0.00 |
| 25May2018 | 47.60 | 5550.16 | 12694 | 844.3 | 10.12 | 37.29 | 0.00 |
| 26May2018 | 41.65 | 5550.15 | 12687 | 844.1 | 10.12 | 37.69 | 0.00 |
| 27May2018 | 27.77 | 5550.13 | 12666 | 843.5 | 10.12 | 37.69 | 0.70 |
| 28May2018 | 95.21 | 5550.14 | 12713 | 843.8 | 10.12 | 40.07 | 28.83 |
| 29May2018 | 95.21 | 5550.23 | 12761 | 846.2 | 10.12 | 38.88 | 1.41 |
| 30May2018 | 83.31 | 5550.27 | 12795 | 847.3 | 10.12 | 37.69 | 0.71 |
| 31May2018 | 43.64 | 5550.28 | 12793 | 847.6 | 9.92 | 37.69 | 0.00 |

Cherry Creek Reservoir - Daily Inflow/Outflow Data – June 2018

Reservoir inflow, pool elevation, storage and evaporative loss are from USACE data

Surface area calculated from USACE daily elevations and area/capacity tables.

Outflow is from USGS site 06713000, Cherry Creek below Cherry Creek Lake, CO

Precipitation load on daily precipitation at the KAPA site and reservoir surface area

| Date | USACE | | | | | USGS | KAPA |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Reservoir Inflow AF/day | Pool Elevation ft | Reservoir Storage AF | Reservoir Surface Area Acres | Evaporative Loss AF/day | Reservoir Outflow AF/day | Precipitation AF/day |
| 01Jun2018 | 23.80 | 5550.25 | 12765 | 846.8 | 13.69 | 38.28 | 0.00 |
| 02Jun2018 | 27.77 | 5550.22 | 12741 | 845.9 | 13.69 | 38.68 | 0.00 |
| 03Jun2018 | 31.74 | 5550.20 | 12721 | 845.4 | 13.69 | 39.27 | 0.00 |
| 04Jun2018 | 31.74 | 5550.17 | 12700 | 844.6 | 13.69 | 39.87 | 0.00 |
| 05Jun2018 | 25.79 | 5550.15 | 12680 | 844.1 | 13.69 | 35.50 | 0.00 |
| 06Jun2018 | 21.82 | 5550.12 | 12660 | 843.2 | 13.69 | 31.74 | 0.00 |
| 07Jun2018 | 19.83 | 5550.10 | 12638 | 842.7 | 13.69 | 31.74 | 0.00 |
| 08Jun2018 | 15.87 | 5550.07 | 12612 | 841.9 | 13.69 | 31.93 | 0.00 |
| 09Jun2018 | 13.88 | 5550.04 | 12583 | 841.1 | 13.69 | 32.53 | 0.00 |
| 10Jun2018 | 11.90 | 5550.00 | 12554 | 840.0 | 13.69 | 32.33 | 0.00 |
| 11Jun2018 | 9.92 | 5549.97 | 12523 | 839.1 | 13.69 | 32.33 | 0.00 |
| 12Jun2018 | 13.88 | 5549.94 | 12506 | 838.2 | 13.69 | 18.09 | 0.00 |
| 13Jun2018 | 13.88 | 5549.93 | 12497 | 837.9 | 13.69 | 8.39 | 0.00 |
| 14Jun2018 | 13.88 | 5549.92 | 12489 | 837.6 | 13.69 | 8.47 | 0.00 |
| 15Jun2018 | 17.85 | 5549.91 | 12484 | 837.3 | 13.69 | 8.61 | 0.00 |
| 16Jun2018 | 23.80 | 5549.91 | 12484 | 837.3 | 13.69 | 8.65 | 0.00 |
| 17Jun2018 | 59.50 | 5549.93 | 12520 | 837.9 | 13.69 | 9.64 | 56.56 |
| 18Jun2018 | 138.84 | 5550.06 | 12635 | 841.6 | 13.69 | 8.77 | 1.40 |
| 19Jun2018 | 105.12 | 5550.17 | 12718 | 844.6 | 13.69 | 9.04 | 5.63 |
| 20Jun2018 | 65.45 | 5550.23 | 12754 | 846.2 | 13.69 | 17.26 | 0.00 |
| 21Jun2018 | 39.67 | 5550.23 | 12750 | 846.2 | 13.69 | 29.75 | 0.00 |
| 22Jun2018 | 19.83 | 5550.20 | 12727 | 845.4 | 13.69 | 29.75 | 0.00 |
| 23Jun2018 | 29.75 | 5550.18 | 12714 | 844.9 | 13.69 | 29.95 | 0.00 |
| 24Jun2018 | 41.65 | 5550.18 | 12713 | 844.9 | 13.69 | 29.95 | 13.38 |
| 25Jun2018 | 47.60 | 5550.19 | 12718 | 845.1 | 13.69 | 29.75 | 0.00 |
| 26Jun2018 | 37.69 | 5550.18 | 12712 | 844.9 | 15.87 | 29.75 | 0.00 |
| 27Jun2018 | 15.87 | 5550.14 | 12667 | 843.8 | 17.85 | 50.18 | 0.00 |
| 28Jun2018 | 1.98 | 5550.06 | 12594 | 841.6 | 17.85 | 66.05 | 0.00 |
| 29Jun2018 | 0.00 | 5549.97 | 12514 | 839.1 | 19.83 | 64.86 | 0.00 |
| 30Jun2018 | 0.00 | 5549.87 | 12438 | 836.1 | 19.83 | 64.26 | 2.09 |

Cherry Creek Reservoir - Daily Inflow/Outflow Data – July 2018

Reservoir inflow, pool elevation, storage and evaporative loss are from USACE data

Surface area calculated from USACE daily elevations and area/capacity tables.

Outflow is from USGS site 06713000, Cherry Creek below Cherry Creek Lake, CO

Precipitation load on daily precipitation at the KAPA site and reservoir surface area

| Date | USACE | | | | | USGS | KAPA |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Reservoir Inflow AF/day | Pool Elevation ft | Reservoir Storage AF | Reservoir Surface Area Acres | Evaporative Loss AF/day | Reservoir Outflow AF/day | Precipitation AF/day |
| 01Jul2018 | 3.97 | 5549.79 | 12366 | 833.7 | 17.85 | 63.87 | 0.00 |
| 02Jul2018 | 7.93 | 5549.72 | 12327 | 831.6 | 14.68 | 31.54 | 0.69 |
| 03Jul2018 | 17.85 | 5549.71 | 12321 | 831.3 | 14.68 | 7.16 | 0.00 |
| 04Jul2018 | 17.85 | 5549.71 | 12315 | 831.3 | 14.68 | 6.60 | 1.39 |
| 05Jul2018 | 17.85 | 5549.70 | 12309 | 831.0 | 14.68 | 6.72 | 9.70 |
| 06Jul2018 | 17.85 | 5549.69 | 12304 | 830.7 | 14.68 | 6.47 | 0.00 |
| 07Jul2018 | 21.82 | 5549.69 | 12302 | 830.7 | 14.68 | 6.47 | 2.77 |
| 08Jul2018 | 53.55 | 5549.71 | 12331 | 831.3 | 14.68 | 7.08 | 0.00 |
| 09Jul2018 | 25.79 | 5549.73 | 12332 | 831.9 | 14.68 | 6.51 | 0.00 |
| 10Jul2018 | 7.93 | 5549.71 | 12315 | 831.3 | 14.68 | 6.47 | 0.00 |
| 11Jul2018 | 5.95 | 5549.69 | 12298 | 830.7 | 14.68 | 6.53 | 0.00 |
| 12Jul2018 | 5.95 | 5549.67 | 12280 | 830.1 | 14.68 | 6.72 | 0.00 |
| 13Jul2018 | 7.93 | 5549.65 | 12263 | 829.5 | 14.68 | 6.72 | 0.00 |
| 14Jul2018 | 7.93 | 5549.63 | 12246 | 828.9 | 14.68 | 6.78 | 0.00 |
| 15Jul2018 | 71.40 | 5549.62 | 12294 | 828.6 | 14.68 | 8.13 | 37.98 |
| 16Jul2018 | 230.08 | 5549.90 | 12501 | 837.0 | 14.68 | 6.74 | 0.00 |
| 17Jul2018 | 226.12 | 5550.14 | 12684 | 843.8 | 14.68 | 26.58 | 0.00 |
| 18Jul2018 | 61.49 | 5550.14 | 12666 | 843.8 | 14.68 | 56.93 | 0.00 |
| 19Jul2018 | 27.77 | 5550.08 | 12615 | 842.2 | 14.68 | 57.92 | 0.00 |
| 20Jul2018 | 23.80 | 5550.01 | 12559 | 840.3 | 14.68 | 58.91 | 0.00 |
| 21Jul2018 | 21.82 | 5549.95 | 12502 | 838.5 | 14.68 | 58.12 | 0.00 |
| 22Jul2018 | 21.82 | 5549.88 | 12444 | 836.4 | 14.68 | 58.71 | 5.58 |
| 23Jul2018 | 47.60 | 5549.82 | 12412 | 834.6 | 14.68 | 60.50 | 9.04 |
| 24Jul2018 | 224.13 | 5549.97 | 12557 | 839.1 | 14.68 | 62.28 | 7.69 |
| 25Jul2018 | 105.12 | 5550.03 | 12582 | 840.8 | 14.68 | 61.69 | 23.12 |
| 26Jul2018 | 81.32 | 5550.03 | 12584 | 840.8 | 14.68 | 62.68 | 6.31 |
| 27Jul2018 | 65.45 | 5550.01 | 12555 | 840.3 | 14.68 | 91.24 | 0.00 |
| 28Jul2018 | 47.60 | 5549.94 | 12495 | 838.2 | 14.68 | 109.29 | 0.00 |
| 29Jul2018 | 25.79 | 5549.85 | 12414 | 835.5 | 14.68 | 110.48 | 0.00 |
| 30Jul2018 | 19.83 | 5549.74 | 12327 | 832.2 | 14.68 | 110.88 | 0.00 |
| 31Jul2018 | 3.97 | 5549.62 | 12225 | 828.6 | 13.88 | 111.87 | 0.00 |

Cherry Creek Reservoir - Daily Inflow/Outflow Data – August 2018

Reservoir inflow, pool elevation, storage and evaporative loss are from USACE data
Surface area calculated from USACE daily elevations and area/capacity tables.
Outflow is from USGS site 06713000, Cherry Creek below Cherry Creek Lake, CO
Precipitation load on daily precipitation at the KAPA site and reservoir surface area

| Date | USACE | | | | | USGS | KAPA |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Reservoir Inflow AF/day | Pool Elevation ft | Reservoir Storage AF | Reservoir Surface Area Acres | Evaporative Loss AF/day | Reservoir Outflow AF/day | Precipitation AF/day |
| 01Aug2018 | 1.98 | 5549.50 | 12122 | 825.0 | 14.28 | 112.07 | 0.00 |
| 02Aug2018 | 1.98 | 5549.37 | 12018 | 821.1 | 14.28 | 113.65 | 0.00 |
| 03Aug2018 | 23.80 | 5549.29 | 11981 | 818.7 | 14.28 | 50.38 | 17.74 |
| 04Aug2018 | 51.57 | 5549.33 | 12008 | 819.9 | 14.28 | 7.91 | 0.00 |
| 05Aug2018 | 51.57 | 5549.36 | 12036 | 820.8 | 14.28 | 7.99 | 0.00 |
| 06Aug2018 | 51.57 | 5549.39 | 12063 | 821.7 | 14.28 | 8.07 | 3.42 |
| 07Aug2018 | 43.64 | 5549.42 | 12083 | 822.6 | 14.28 | 7.99 | 0.00 |
| 08Aug2018 | 29.75 | 5549.42 | 12080 | 822.6 | 14.28 | 21.22 | 0.00 |
| 09Aug2018 | 17.85 | 5549.40 | 12056 | 822.0 | 14.28 | 28.76 | 0.00 |
| 10Aug2018 | 13.88 | 5549.37 | 12028 | 821.1 | 14.28 | 28.96 | 0.00 |
| 11Aug2018 | 9.92 | 5549.33 | 11997 | 819.9 | 14.28 | 28.96 | 0.00 |
| 12Aug2018 | 9.92 | 5549.29 | 11965 | 818.7 | 14.28 | 29.16 | 0.00 |
| 13Aug2018 | 9.92 | 5549.25 | 11934 | 817.5 | 14.28 | 29.55 | 0.00 |
| 14Aug2018 | 13.88 | 5549.22 | 11907 | 816.6 | 14.28 | 29.95 | 6.81 |
| 15Aug2018 | 15.87 | 5549.19 | 11881 | 815.7 | 14.28 | 29.95 | 0.00 |
| 16Aug2018 | 13.88 | 5549.15 | 11853 | 814.5 | 14.28 | 30.15 | 0.00 |
| 17Aug2018 | 13.88 | 5549.12 | 11826 | 813.6 | 14.28 | 30.55 | 0.00 |
| 18Aug2018 | 19.83 | 5549.09 | 11805 | 812.7 | 14.28 | 32.33 | 11.51 |
| 19Aug2018 | 65.45 | 5549.12 | 11829 | 813.6 | 14.28 | 30.35 | 0.00 |
| 20Aug2018 | 27.77 | 5549.11 | 11816 | 813.3 | 14.28 | 30.55 | 0.00 |
| 21Aug2018 | 39.67 | 5549.10 | 11815 | 813.0 | 14.28 | 30.55 | 7.45 |
| 22Aug2018 | 39.67 | 5549.10 | 11814 | 813.0 | 14.28 | 31.14 | 1.36 |
| 23Aug2018 | 25.79 | 5549.09 | 11799 | 812.7 | 14.28 | 31.34 | 0.00 |
| 24Aug2018 | 17.85 | 5549.06 | 11775 | 811.8 | 14.28 | 31.14 | 0.00 |
| 25Aug2018 | 15.87 | 5549.03 | 11752 | 810.9 | 14.28 | 31.14 | 0.00 |
| 26Aug2018 | 15.87 | 5549.00 | 11727 | 810.0 | 14.28 | 31.14 | 0.68 |
| 27Aug2018 | 5.95 | 5548.96 | 11692 | 808.8 | 14.28 | 31.54 | 0.00 |
| 28Aug2018 | 11.90 | 5548.93 | 11673 | 807.9 | 14.28 | 17.63 | 0.00 |
| 29Aug2018 | 17.85 | 5548.92 | 11667 | 807.6 | 14.28 | 7.48 | 0.00 |
| 30Aug2018 | 17.85 | 5548.91 | 11662 | 807.3 | 14.28 | 7.58 | 0.00 |
| 31Aug2018 | 19.83 | 5548.91 | 11658 | 807.3 | 13.88 | 7.70 | 0.67 |

Cherry Creek Reservoir - Daily Inflow/Outflow Data – September 2018

Reservoir inflow, pool elevation, storage and evaporative loss are from USACE data
Surface area calculated from USACE daily elevations and area/capacity tables.
Outflow is from USGS site 06713000, Cherry Creek below Cherry Creek Lake, CO
Precipitation load on daily precipitation at the KAPA site and reservoir surface area

| Date | USACE | | | | | USGS | KAPA |
|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Reservoir Inflow AF/day | Pool Elevation ft | Reservoir Storage AF | Reservoir Surface Area Acres | Evaporative Loss AF/day | Reservoir Outflow AF/day | Precipitation AF/day |
| 01Sep2018 | 17.85 | 5548.90 | 11654 | 807.0 | 11.70 | 7.64 | 0.00 |
| 02Sep2018 | 17.85 | 5548.90 | 11650 | 807.0 | 11.70 | 7.60 | 0.00 |
| 03Sep2018 | 17.85 | 5548.89 | 11646 | 806.7 | 11.70 | 7.64 | 1.34 |
| 04Sep2018 | 17.85 | 5548.89 | 11642 | 806.7 | 11.70 | 7.66 | 0.00 |
| 05Sep2018 | 67.44 | 5548.94 | 11687 | 808.2 | 11.70 | 14.92 | 33.00 |
| 06Sep2018 | 45.62 | 5548.96 | 11703 | 808.8 | 11.70 | 18.86 | 0.00 |
| 07Sep2018 | 37.69 | 5548.98 | 11711 | 809.4 | 11.70 | 18.88 | 0.00 |
| 08Sep2018 | 15.87 | 5548.96 | 11697 | 808.8 | 11.70 | 18.80 | 0.67 |
| 09Sep2018 | 15.87 | 5548.94 | 11682 | 808.2 | 11.70 | 18.88 | 0.00 |
| 10Sep2018 | 13.88 | 5548.92 | 11666 | 807.6 | 11.70 | 18.80 | 0.00 |
| 11Sep2018 | 11.90 | 5548.90 | 11649 | 807.0 | 11.70 | 18.86 | 0.00 |
| 12Sep2018 | 7.93 | 5548.88 | 11628 | 806.4 | 11.70 | 18.98 | 0.00 |
| 13Sep2018 | 7.93 | 5548.85 | 11605 | 805.5 | 11.70 | 18.96 | 0.00 |
| 14Sep2018 | 7.93 | 5548.82 | 11583 | 804.6 | 11.70 | 19.06 | 0.00 |
| 15Sep2018 | 7.93 | 5548.79 | 11560 | 803.7 | 11.70 | 19.40 | 0.00 |
| 16Sep2018 | 7.93 | 5548.76 | 11537 | 802.8 | 11.70 | 19.32 | 0.00 |
| 17Sep2018 | 7.93 | 5548.74 | 11518 | 802.2 | 11.70 | 19.12 | 0.00 |
| 18Sep2018 | 5.95 | 5548.71 | 11499 | 801.3 | 11.70 | 12.56 | 0.00 |
| 19Sep2018 | 37.69 | 5548.70 | 11515 | 801.0 | 11.70 | 8.79 | 0.00 |
| 20Sep2018 | 37.69 | 5548.75 | 11531 | 802.5 | 11.70 | 6.84 | 0.00 |
| 21Sep2018 | 11.90 | 5548.74 | 11523 | 802.2 | 11.70 | 6.98 | 0.00 |
| 22Sep2018 | 3.97 | 5548.72 | 11505 | 801.6 | 11.70 | 7.06 | 0.00 |
| 23Sep2018 | 5.95 | 5548.70 | 11490 | 801.0 | 11.70 | 7.08 | 0.00 |
| 24Sep2018 | 5.95 | 5548.68 | 11475 | 800.4 | 11.70 | 7.30 | 0.00 |
| 25Sep2018 | 5.95 | 5548.66 | 11459 | 799.8 | 11.70 | 7.58 | 0.00 |
| 26Sep2018 | 11.90 | 5548.64 | 11444 | 799.2 | 11.70 | 13.86 | 0.00 |
| 27Sep2018 | 17.85 | 5548.62 | 11430 | 798.6 | 11.70 | 18.29 | 0.00 |
| 28Sep2018 | 17.85 | 5548.61 | 11416 | 798.3 | 11.70 | 17.69 | 0.00 |
| 29Sep2018 | 17.85 | 5548.59 | 11403 | 797.7 | 11.70 | 17.79 | 0.00 |
| 30Sep2018 | 19.83 | 5548.57 | 11391 | 797.1 | 11.70 | 17.91 | 0.00 |

Reservoir inflow, pool elevation, storage and evaporative loss are from USACE data
Surface area calculated from USACE daily elevations and area/capacity tables.
Outflow is from USGS site 06713000, Cherry Creek below Cherry Creek Lake, CO
Precipitation load on daily precipitation at the KAPA site and reservoir surface area